

CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE

OF

8 22

THE LIBRARY OF THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF ARCHAEOLOGY

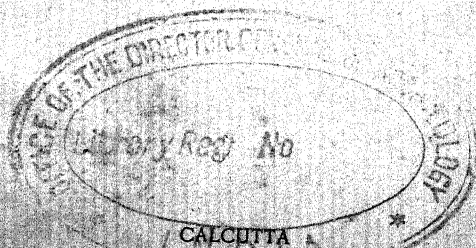
By STEN KONOW, Ph.D.

Government Epigraphist for India

1908

21324

017.954
C.A.L.



SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA

1941
1942
1943

CENTRAL ARCHIVE

LIBRARY NEW DELHI

Acc. No. 21324.

8. 9. 55.

017.954 | C.A.L.

A.A. 1012

PREFACE.

THE present catalogue is a list of the Library of the Director General of Archæology in India, as arranged by me during the summer of 1907. I have not aimed at giving a detailed bibliographical description of each book. Those interested in such questions will know where to find information. What I have tried to give, is a practical guide to the Library, which will enable the officers of the Archæological Survey to see at a glance which books are available for the various branches of archæological lore.

STEN KONOW.

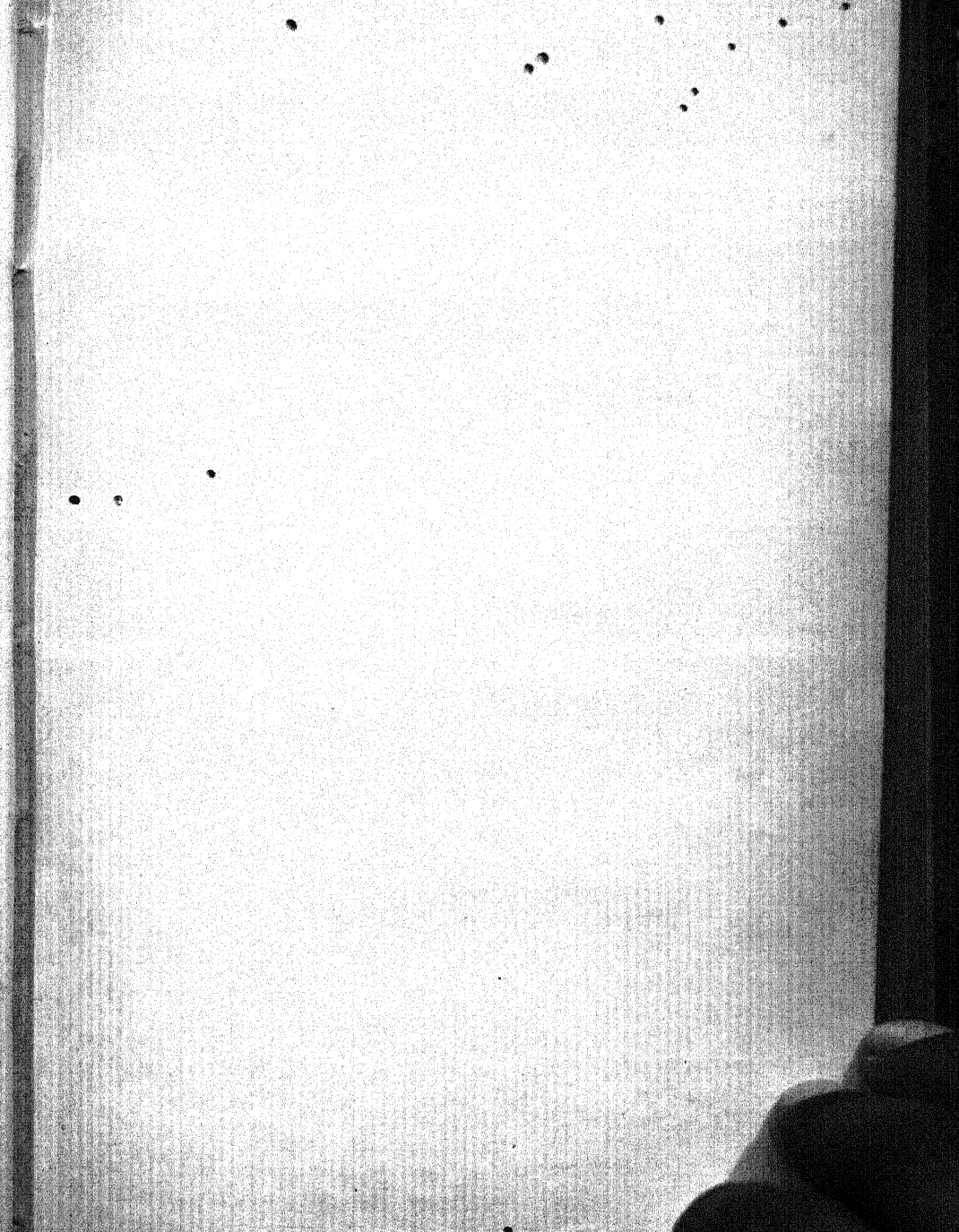
TABLE OF CONTENTS.

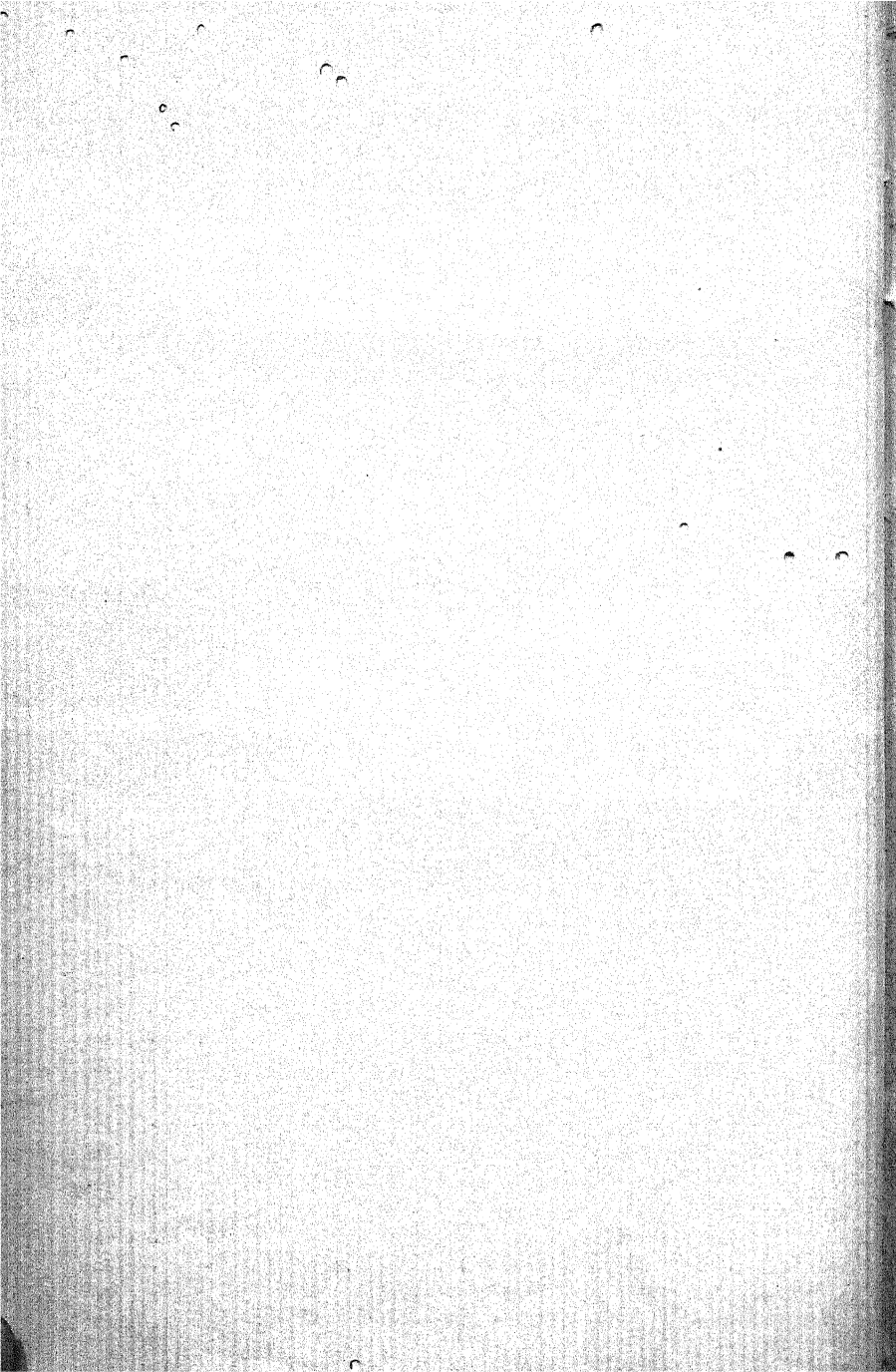
	PAGE.
<i>A.—General Literature</i>	1
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY. LIBRARIES	1
II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIAS	1
III.—JOURNALS AND PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS	1
<i>a. Academies and learned societies</i>	1
Amsterdam	1
Batavia	1
Berlin	1
Budapest	1
Calcutta	2
Goettingen	2
London	2
Mexico	2
St. Petersburg	2
Vienna	2
Washington	2
<i>b. Archaeological Journals</i>	3
General	3
Oriental	3
Classical	4
European	5
<i>c. Architectural Journals</i>	6
<i>d. Journals of Arts and Technical Arts</i>	6
<i>e. Numismatic Journals</i>	6
<i>f. Oriental Journals</i>	6
American	6
Belgian	7
British	7
Dutch	9
French	10
German	11
Italian	11
Siamese	11
<i>g. Classical Journals</i>	11
<i>h. Ethnographical and historical Journals</i>	12
<i>i. Geographical Journals</i>	12
IV.—WORKS OF MIXED OR GENERAL CONTENTS BY SINGLE AUTHORS	

<i>B.—Science and Lore in General</i>	13
I.—ARCHÆOLOGY	13
<i>a. General archaeological museums. Preservation of antiquities</i>	13
<i>b. Prehistory</i>	13
II.—ARCHITECTURE	15
III.—ART	17
Decorative Arts ; Ornamentic ; Carving, etc.	17
Drawing and painting	18
IV.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS AND CRAFTS	18
V.—NUMISMATICS AND METROLOGY	19
VI.—PHILOLOGY	19
VII.—HISTORY	19
VIII.—ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOGRAPHY	20

<i>C.—Oriental Countries in general</i>	21
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY	21
II.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA	21
III.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES	21
IV.—ORIENTAL CONGRESSES	22
V.—ARCHÆOLOGY	22
VI.—ARTS AND CRAFTS	22
VII.—TRANSLITERATION	23
VIII.—COINS	23
IX.—LITERATURE	23
X.—HISTORY	24
XI.—ETHNOGRAPHY. RELIGION. MISSIONS	25
XII.—TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHY. TRAVELS	26

<i>D.—India</i>	31
I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARIES	31
II.—HISTORY OF INDOLOGY	31
III.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA	31
IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES	32



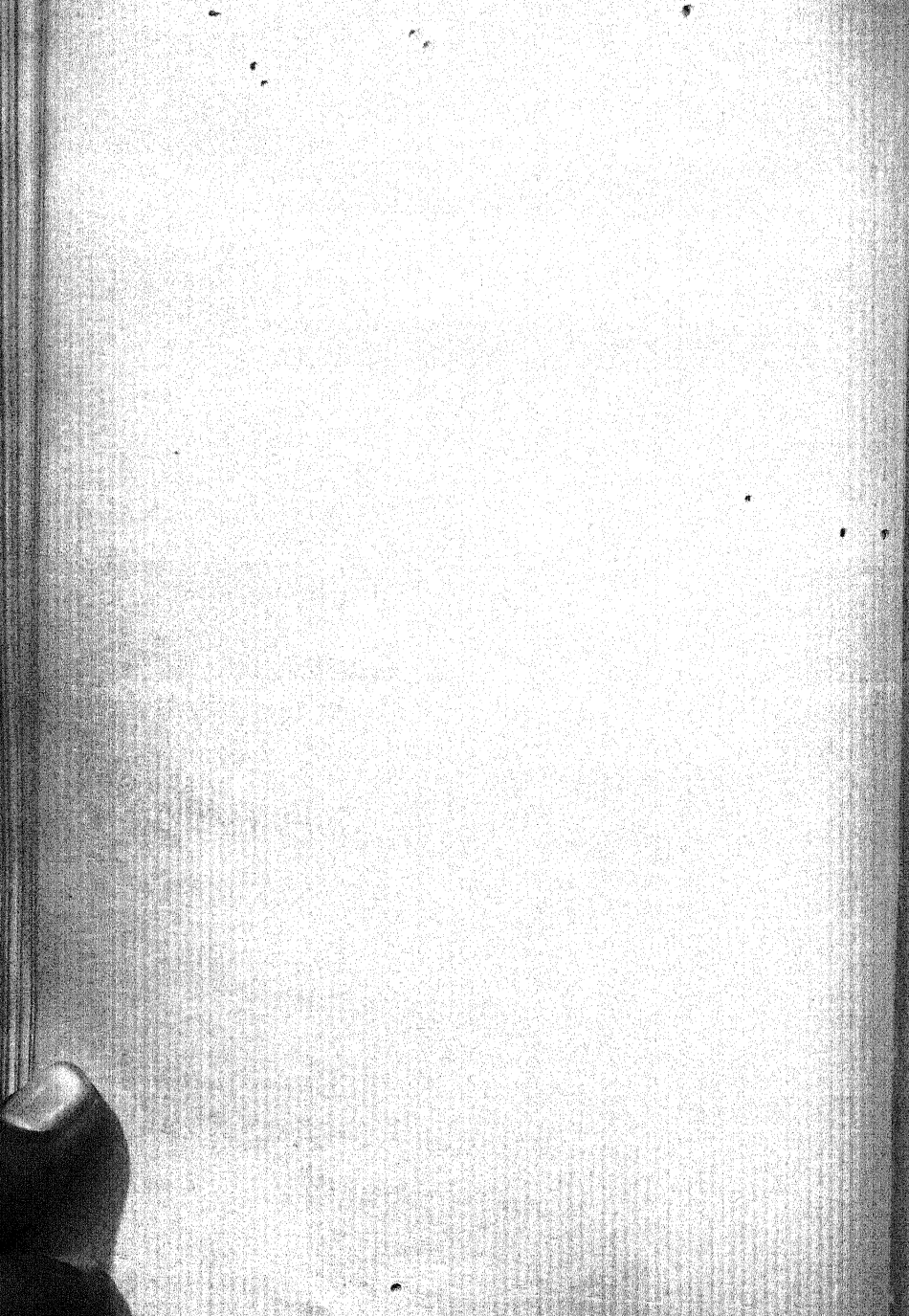


V.—ARCHAEOLOGY	32
a. Archaeological Survey	32
1. Burma Circle	32
2. Eastern „	33
3. Frontier „	38
4. Northern „	39
5. Southern „	39
6. Western „	39
b. Prehistory	40
c. National monuments and their preservation	40
d. Museums	43
Indian Museum	43
Lahore	43
Lucknow	43
Madras	43

e. Single Provinces	44
Baluchistan	44
Bengal	44
Bombay	47
Burma	50
Central India	51
Central Provinces	53
Coorg	53
Frontier Circle	54
Haiderabad	54
Kashmir	55
Madras Presidency	56
Mysore	58
Nepal	58
Punjab	59
Rajputana	60
United Provinces	62
Appendix. Ceylon	64
VI.—ARCHITECTURE	64
VII.—ARTS	65

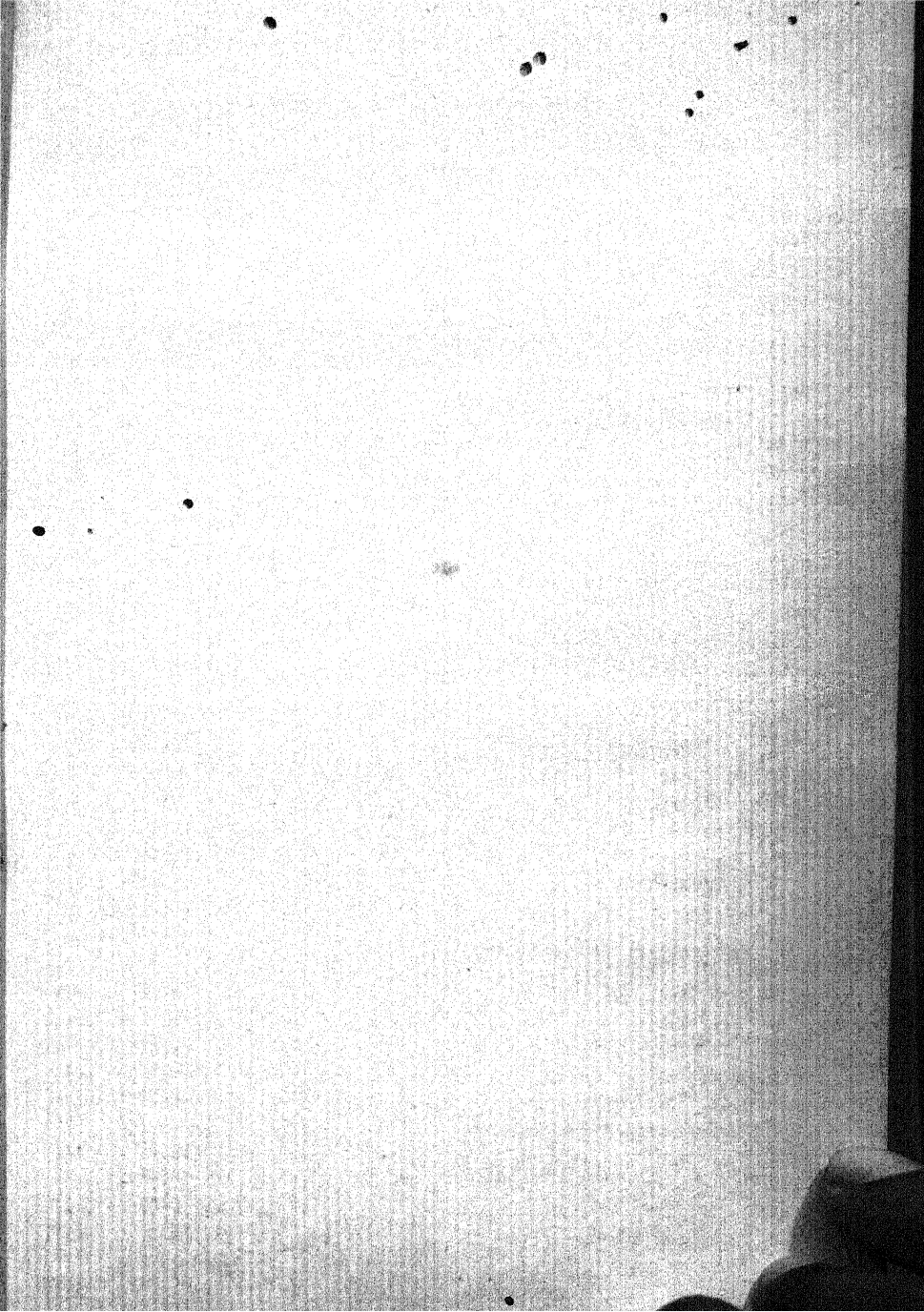
	PAGE
INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS	67
Legal Presidency	67
Western Bengal	68
War	69
Madras Presidency	69
Madras	69
Central Provinces	70
Madras Presidency	71
Punjab	71
Putana	72
United Provinces	72
SCRIPTIONS	73
Geography and transliteration	73
Locations of inscriptions	74
General Collections	74
Local Inscriptions	74
Legal Presidency	75
Madras Presidency	75
Madras	76
United Province	76
Madras Presidency	77
Core	77
Al	78
Punjab	78
Putana	78
United Provinces	78
Appendix. Camboja	78
(including Metrology)	78
Numismatic Catalogues	80
AGES	81
Krit	82
Nar	82
Naries	84
.	84
Rit	84
Aryan vernaculars	85
Indian Languages	86
Non-Burman Languages	87
ATURE	87
Rit	87
Literary History	87
Lists of Sanskrit Manuscripts	88
Literature	91
Collections	91

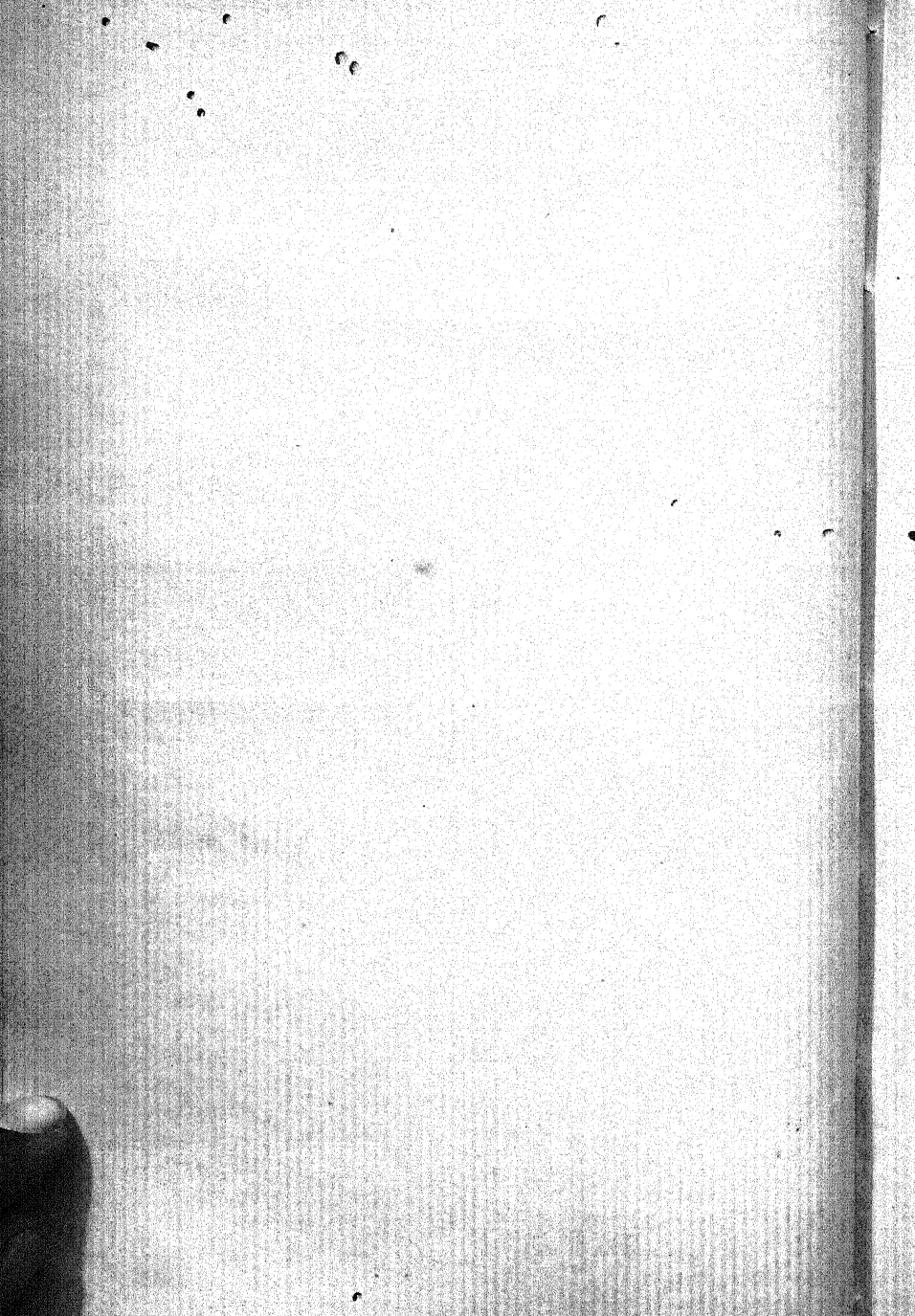




	Page
(b). Collections of translations	91
(c). Vedas	92
Rigveda	93
Samaveda	93
Yajurveda	94
Atharvaveda	94
(d). Classical Literature	94
Buddhist Literature	94
Grammarians	94
Historical Literature	95
Law	95
Lexicographers	96
Mathematics, Medicine, Science	97
Philosophy	97
Poetical Literature	98
Puranas	101
Rhetoric and Metric	104
b. Pali Literature	104
c. Prakrit	104
d. Literature in Indo-Aryan vernaculars	104
e. Dravidian Literature	105
f. Burmese Literature	105
XIII.—HISTORY	105
a. Chronology	105
b. Historical sources	106
1. Classical Authors	106
2. Chinese Authors	107
3. Muhammadan Authors	108
c. General history, Aryan civilisation, Pre-Muhammadan India	108
1. Vedic India	109
2. Buddhist India	110
3. Alexander the Great	110
4. Alexander's Successors	111
5. Asoka	111
6. Guptas	112
7. Harsha	112
8. Cholas	112
d. Muhammadan India	112
Appendix. History of the Mongols	114
Mahmud	115
Firoz Shah	115
Timur	115
Baber	116
Humayun	116

	Page
Akbar	116
Jahangir	116
Shahjahan	117
Aurangzeb	117
Nadir Shah	117
e. Maratha dominion	117
f. Portuguese India	117
g. British India	117
War with Tippu Sultan	119
Maratha Wars	120
Mutiny	120
Indian Chiefs and Princes	120
Central India	120
Punjab	120
United Provinces	121
Treaties, Engagements, etc.	121
h. History of different Provinces and States	121
XIV.—ETHNOGRAPHY	121
a. Tribes and castes	121
Armenian	121
Balochi	121
Bhotias	121
Brahmans	121
Dards	122
Muhammadans	122
Parsis	122
Sikhs	122
Thags	123
Single Provinces	124
Andamans	124
Bengal Presidency	124
Bombay "	124
Burma	124
Ceylon	124
Gilgit	125
Madras Presidency	125
Punjab	125
United Provinces	125
b. Manners and customs	125
c. Religions	126
1. Brahmanism including Vedic religion	127
2. Buddhism	127
Buddhist Art	130
" Gods	132



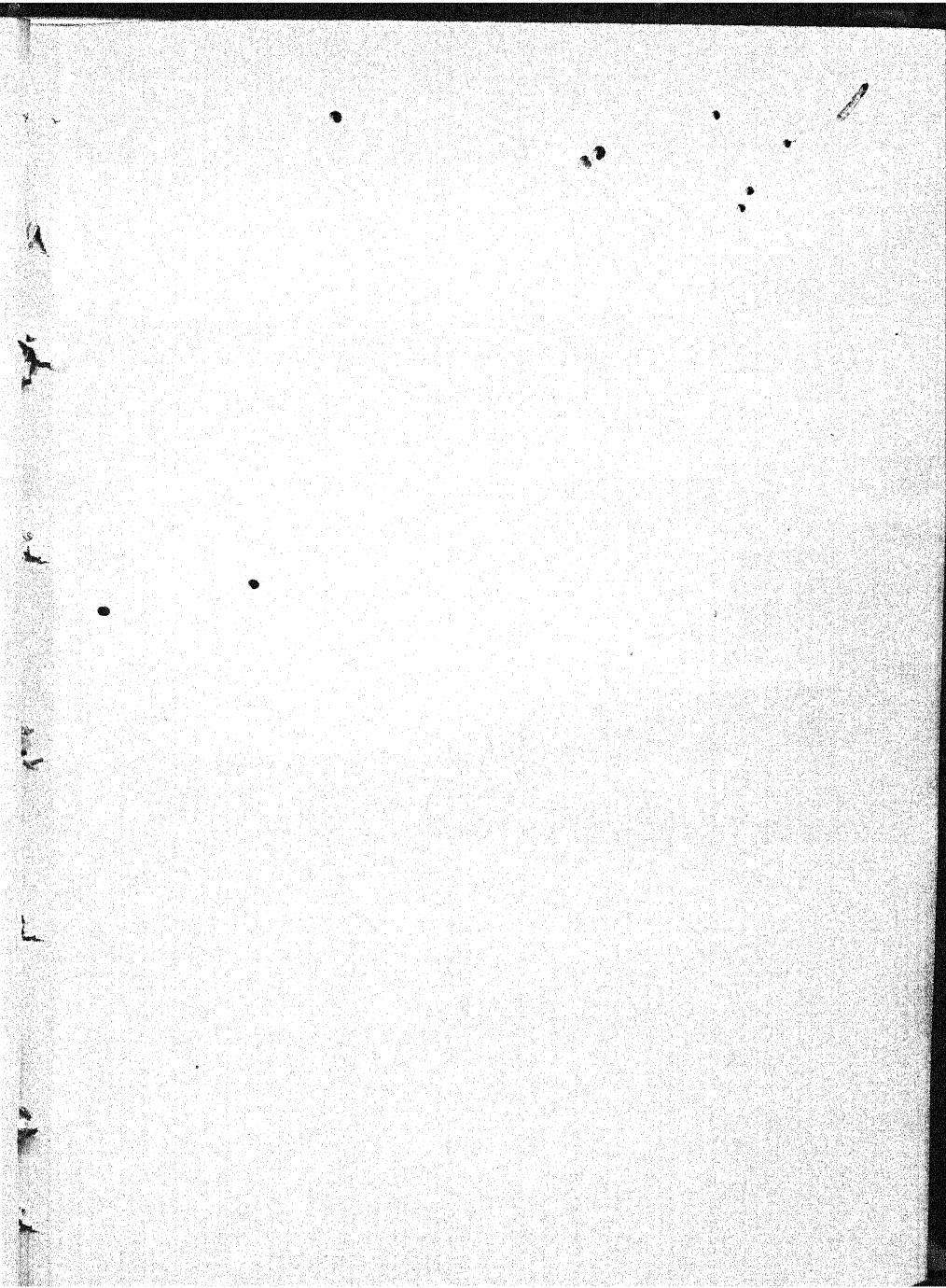


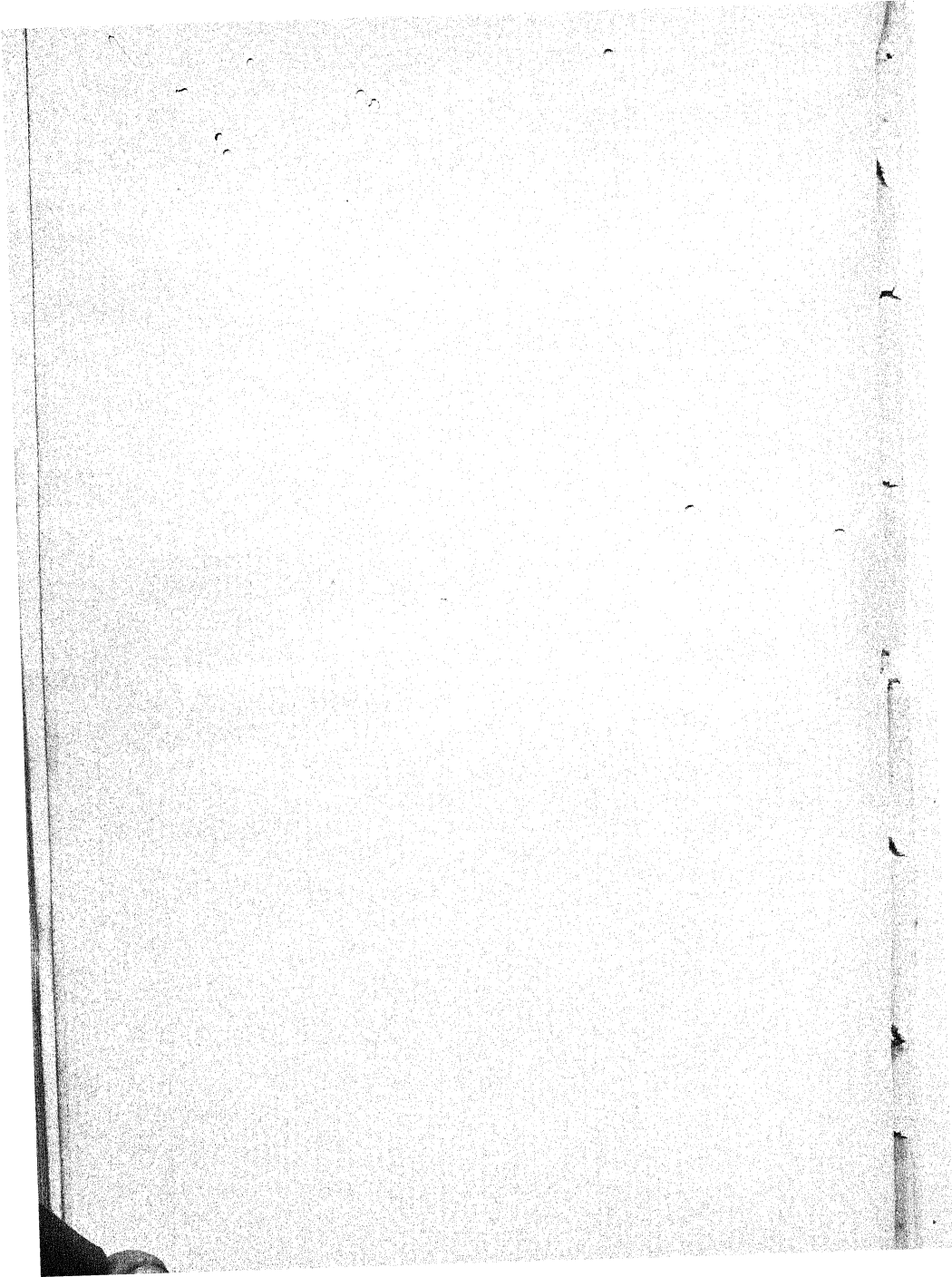
	PAGE
Buddhist India	132
„ Literature	133
Pali	133
Burmese texts	140
Sinhalese „	140
Sanskrit „	141
Chinese „	144
Tibetan „	145
3. Hinduism	145
4. Jainism	145
Jaina Literature	146
5. Sikh religion	147
6. Christian Missions	147
XV.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY	147
a. General handbooks	147
b. Natural conditions	149
c. Scenery	149
d. Maps	150
e. Travels	151
Himalayan Districts	158
f. Baluchistan	159
g. Bengal Presidency	159
h. Eastern Bengal	164
i. Bombay Presidency	167
j. Burma	173
k. Central India	174
l. Central Provinces	174
m. Ceylon	174
n. Frontier Province	175
o. Goa	175
p. Haidarabad	175
q. Kashmir and Jammu	175
r. Madras Presidency	177
s. Maisur	179
t. Nepal	179
u. Punjab	180
v. Pondichery	184
w. Rajputana	184
x. Sikkim	185
y. Travancore	185
z. United Provinces	185
XVI.—1. GAZETTEERS	190
a. Aden	191
b. Baluchistan	191

	PAGE
c. Bengal Presidency	191
d. Eastern Bengal	191
e. Berar	192
f. Bombay Presidency	192
g. Burma	192
h. Central Provinces	192
i. Frontier Province	192
j. Madras Presidency	193
k. Mysore	194
l. Punjab	194
m. Rajputana	196
n. United Provinces	197
XVI.—2, CENSUS REPORTS	197
XVII.—ADMINISTRATION	198
<i>E.—Other countries in Asia</i>	198
I.—AFGHANISTAN	198
a. History and Archæology	198
b. General descriptions. Travels	199
c. Literature	200
II.—Arabia	200
a. Archæology and Art	200
b. Technical and Industrial Arts. Science	201
c. Palæography and Epigraphy	201
d. Language	201
e. Literary history	202
f. Literature	202
g. History	203
h. Geography and Topography	203
III.—ARMENIA	204
IV.—ASIA MINOR	204
V.—ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA	204
VI.—CHINA	205
a. Bibliography	205
b. Architecture, Art.	205
c. Inscriptions	206
d. Coins	206
e. Literature	206
f. History, general descriptions, travels	207
g. Ethnography and Religions	208
VII.—HITTITES	209
VIII.—INDO-CHINA	209
Malacca	210
IX.—INDONESIA, POLYNESIA, AUSTRONESIA	210
Dutch East Indies	211

	PAGE
<i>a.</i> Archæology and Art	211
<i>b.</i> Languages	211
<i>c.</i> Literature	212
<i>d.</i> History and Topography, Travels	213
Philippines	213
Polynesia	214
Samoa	214
Solomon Islands	214
X.—JAPAN	214
XI.—KOREA	215
XII.—PALESTINE. JEWS	215
XIII.—PERSIA	216
<i>a.</i> Archæology, Architecture, Art	216
<i>b.</i> Inscriptions	216
<i>c.</i> Coins	216
<i>d.</i> Language	217
<i>e.</i> Literary history	217
<i>f.</i> Literature	217
<i>g.</i> History	218
<i>h.</i> Religion	218
<i>i.</i> General handbooks, Geography, Travels	219
Khorasan	220
Luristan	220
XIV.—PHENICIA	221
XV.—SYRIA	221
XVI.—TIBET	222
Inscriptions and historical sources	222
Travels and handbooks	222
XVII.—TURKS AND TURKESTAN	223
<i>F.—Africa</i>	225
Egypt	225
<i>a.</i> Archæology	225
Abydos	225
Ahnas-el-Medineh	225
Antinoë	226
Baouit	226
Bubastis	226
Dahchour	226
Deir-el-Bahari	226
Deir-el-Gebrawi	227
Denderah	227
Deshasheh	227

	Page
el Fayum	227
el-Kab	228
el-Yahudiyeh	228
Gordon	228
Karnak	228
Khoutatonou	228
Licht	228
Mound of the Jew	228
Naukratis	228
Pithom	229
Qattah	229
Saft el Henneh	229
Sheik Saïd	229
Sippar	229
Tanis	229
Thèbes	229
b. Papyri	230
c. History and Topography	230
d. Manners and customs ; Religion	231
G.—Europe	232
I. CLASSICAL CIVILISATION	232
a. Archæology and Art	232
Museums	233
Sculpture	233
Bronzes	234
Goldsmith's Gems	234
Vases, Pottery	234
Athens	235
Athos	235
Crete	235
„ Knossos	235
ræsos	236
„ Zakro	236
Ephesus	236
Etruria	236
Magnesia	236
Melos	236
Mycenæ	236
Pergamos	236
Phocis	236
Pompeji	237
Priene	237





	PAGE
<i>b.</i> Inscriptions	237
<i>c.</i> Coins and Medallions	237
<i>d.</i> Language	240
<i>e.</i> Literature	240
<i>f.</i> History	242
<i>g.</i> Religion and social institutions	242
<i>h.</i> Geography and Topography	243
II.—BASQUE	243
III.—GREAT BRITAIN	244
Art	244
Language	244
History	244
British Colonies	244
Australia	244
IV.—RUSSIA	245
<i>H.—America</i>	245
Amazones	245
Brazile	245
Costa Rica	245
Eskimoes	245
Guatemala	245
Mexico	246

D.—INDIA.

I.—BIBLIOGRAPHY AND LIBRARIES.

✓ *Campbell, Frank.*—Index-catalogue of Indian official publications in the library, British Museum. With Accession No. I. London. 1900. D 15. 4°.

✓ *A Catalogue of Books in the Library of the Director-General of Archæology.* Simla. 1905. First Supplement. Simla 1907. D 20. 2° & 8°.

✓ *Index to the Catalogue of books in the library of the Director General of Archæology.* Issue 1905-06. Simla, 1907. D 21. 8°.

II.—HISTORY OF INDOLOGY.

✓ *Bhandarkar, R.*—The present condition of Sanskrit Studies in India : a reply to Dr. A. A. Macdonell. Bombay. 1906. D 30. 8°.

Jolly, Julius.—Georg Bühler 1837—1898. Strassburg. 1899. See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. I, A.

III.—ENCYCLOPÆDIA.

✓ *Grundriss der indo-arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde* begründet von *Georg Bühler* fortgesetzt von *F. Kielhorn*. Strassburg. 1896—1901. D 50. 8°.

Band I. Heft 1A, 3 B, 6, 8, 10, 11.

Band II. Heft 1B, 3 B, 8.

Band III. Heft 1A, 2, 4, 8, 9, 10.

✓ *Dewson, John.*—A Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history, and literature. London. 1879. D 60. 8°.

✓ *Garett, John.*—A Classical dictionary of India illustrative of the mythology, philosophy, literature, antiquities, arts, manners, customs, etc., of the Hindus. Madras. 1871. D 70. 8°.

IV.—MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS AND STUDIES.^{GCP}

(Journals, see A 330 and ff.)

✓ *Colebrooke, H. T.*—Miscellaneous essays. A new edition, with notes, by *E. D. Cowell*. Vol. I-II. London. 1873.

D 80. 8°.

✓ *Curzon of Kedleston, Lord.*—Speeches on India. London. 1904.

D 85. 8°.

✓ *Forbes, James.*—Oriental memoirs : a narrative of seventeen years residence in India. Second edition. Vol. I-II. London, 1834.

D 90. 8°.

✓ *Gurupūjakaumudī.*—Festgabe zum fünfzigjährigen Doctorjubiläum *Albrecht Weber* dargebracht von seinen Freunden und Schülern. Leipzig. 1896.

D 95. 8°.

✓ *Maurice, Thomas.*—Indian Antiquities : or, dissertations, relative to the ancient geographical divisions, the pure system of primeval theology, the grand code of civil laws, the original form of government, the widely-extended commerce, and the various and profound literature of Hindostan. Vol. I—VII.

London, 1800-1801.

D 100. 8°.

✓ *Prinsep, James.*—Essays on Indian antiquities, historic, numismatic, and palæographic. To which are added his useful tables, illustrative of Indian history, chronology, modern coinages, weights, measures, etc. Edited, with notes, and additional matter, by *Edward Thomas*. Vol. I-II.

London. 1858.

D 110. 8°.

✓ *Wilson, H. H.*—Select works. Vol. I—IV ; VII—VIII ; XI—XII. London. 1861—71.

D 125. 8°.

V.—ARCHÆOLOGY.

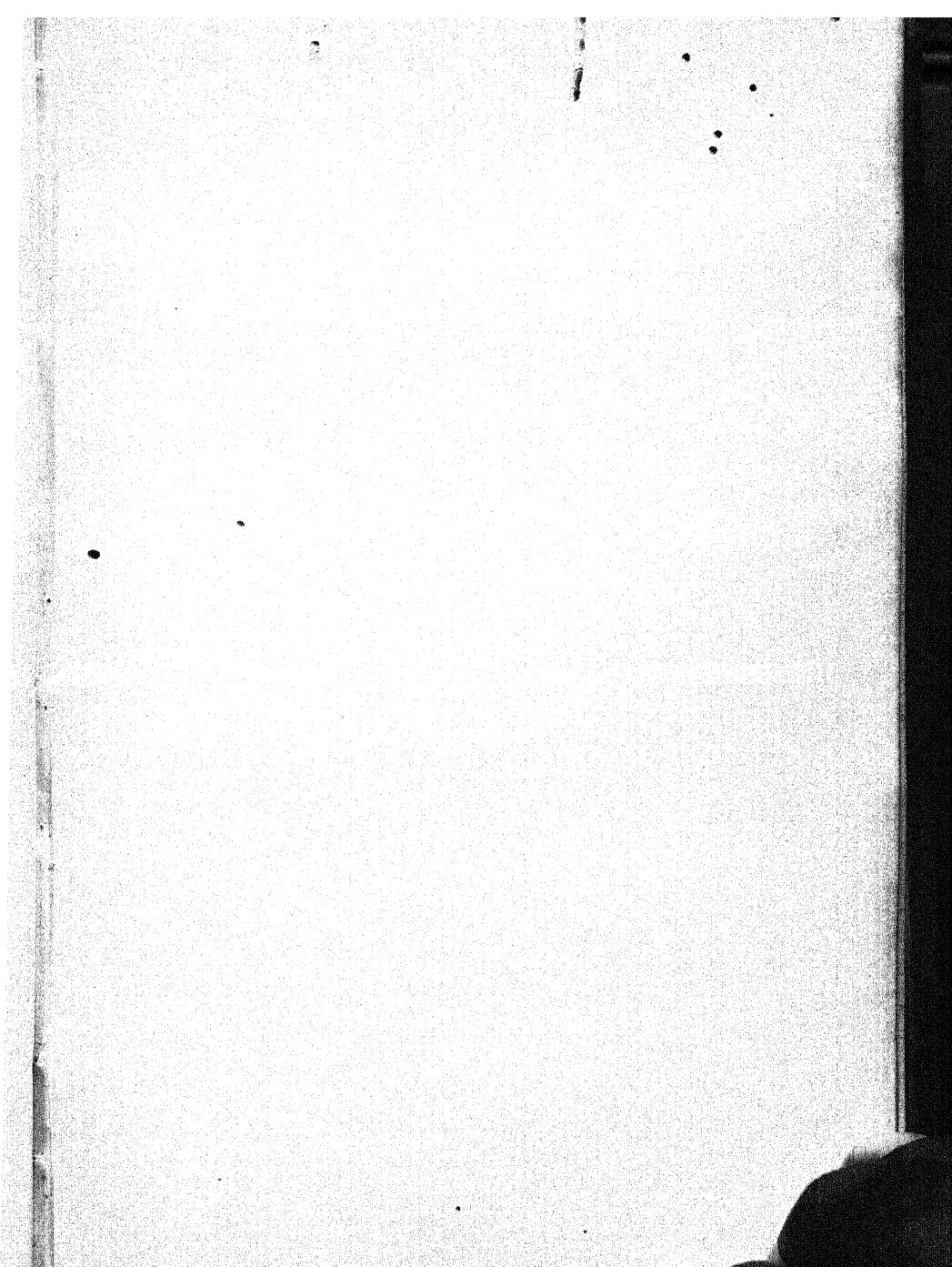
On the Ethnology and *Archæology* of India. [Papers read at the meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869.]

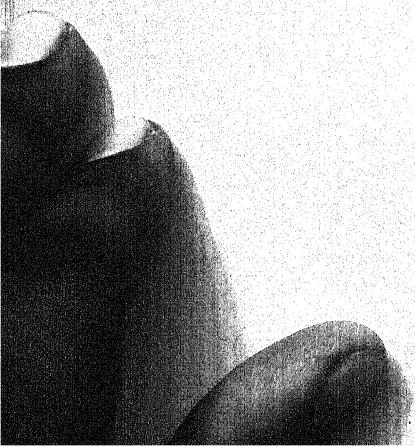
See D 5000. 8°.

a.—Archæological Survey.

Burgess, Jas.—Archæological Research in India. Tiré des Actes du 8^e Congrès International des Orientalistes. Leide. 1890.

D 130. 8°.





Fergusson, James.—Archæology in India with especial reference to the works of Babu Rajendralala Mitra. London. 1884.

D 135. 8°.

Proceedings of the Government of India in the Department of Revenue and Agriculture. Archæology and Epigraphy. August 1903. Calcutta.

D 140. 2°.

A *List of Archæological Reports published under the authority of the Secretary of State, Government of India, Local Governments, etc., which are not included in the imperial series of such reports.* Calcutta. 1900.

D 145. 2°.

Archæological Survey of India. Vol. I—XXIII. By *Alexander Cunningham.* Simla and Calcutta. 1871—1887.

General Index by Vincent Arthur Smith. Calcutta. 1887.

D 155. 8°.

Vol. I—II. Four Reports made during the years 1862—65, by *Alexander Cunningham.* Simla. 1871.

Vol. III. Report for the year 1871-72. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1873.

Vol. IV. Report for the year 1871-72. Delhi by *J. D. Beglar.* Agra by *A. C. L. Carlleyle.* Under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta 1874.

Vol. V. Report for the year 1872-73. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1875.

Vol. VI. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1871—73. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle,* under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1878.

Vol. VII. Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa, 1871-72, and in the Central Provinces, 1873-74. By *J. D. Beglar.* Under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1878.

Vol. VIII. Report of a tour through the Bengal provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manbhum, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Bardwan and Hughli In 1872-73. By *J. D. Beglar.* Under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1878.

Vol. IX. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873—75. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1879.

Vol. X. Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874—77. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1880.

Vol. XI. Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875—78. By *A. C.* Calcutta. 1880.

Vol. XII. Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874—76. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle,* under the superintendence of *A. C.* Calcutta. 1879.

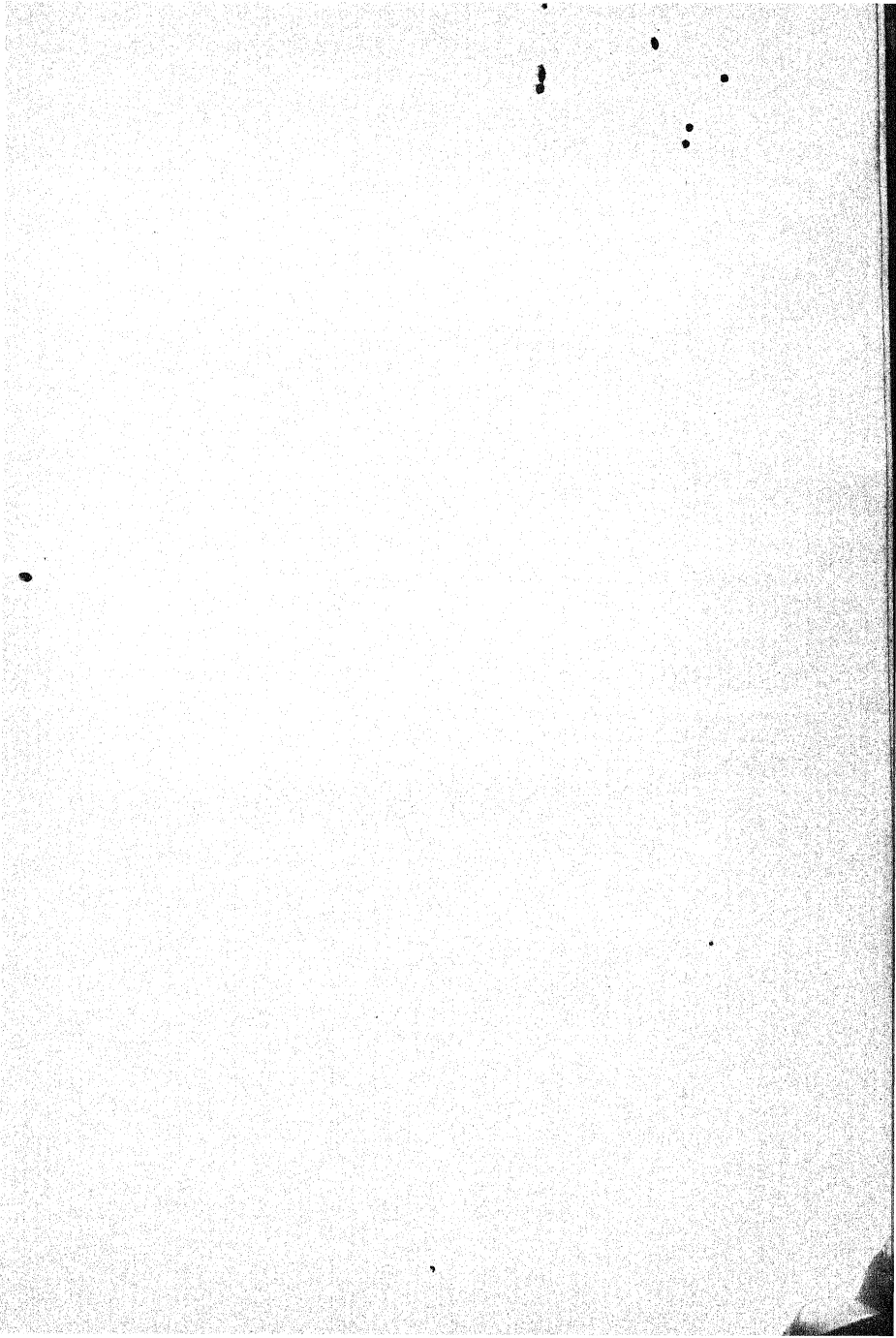
- Vol. XIII. Report of tours in the South-Eastern provinces in 1874—76. By *J. D. Beglar* under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta*. 1882.
 - Vol. XIV. Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878—79. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1882.
 - Vol. XV. Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879-80 from Patna to Sunargason. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1882.
 - Vol. XVI. Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880-81. By *A. C. and H. B. W. Garrick*. Calcutta. 1883.
 - Vol. XVII. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1884.
 - Vol. XVIII. Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875—77. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle*. Calcutta. 1883.
 - Vol. XIX. Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai, 1881—82. By *A. B. W. Garrick*, under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta*. 1885.
 - Vol. XX. Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in 1882-83. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1885.
 - Vol. XXI. Part 1—2. Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84; and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-85. By *A. C. Calcutta*. 1885.
 - Vol. XXII.—Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur in 1877—80. By *A. C. L. Carlleyle*. Calcutta. 1885.
 - Vol. XXIII. Report of a tour in the Punjab and Rājputāna in 1883-84. By *H. B. W. Garrick*, under the superintendence of *A. C. Calcutta*. 1887. D 155. 8°.
- Archæological Survey of India.* New Imperial Series. Vol. I—XV, XVII—XXVI, XXIX—XXXIII, 1874—1905. D 160. 4°.

[Some volumes are printed in 2°. The size will, in such cases, be marked below. Some are also numbered as belonging to Western India (W. I.) or Southern India (S. I.), respectively.]

- Vol. I=W. I. No. 1. Report of the first season's operations in the Belgām and Kaladgi Districts. January to May 1874. By *James Burgess*. London. 1874.
- Vol. II.=W. I. 2. Report on the antiquities of Kāthiāwad and Kach, being the results of the second season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1874-75. By *James Burgess*. London. 1876.
- Vol. III.=W. I. 3. Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad, being the result of the third season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1875-76. By *James Burgess*. London. 1878.

- Vol. IV.=W. I. 4. Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions being part of the results of the fourth, fifth, and sixth season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, 1876-77, 1877-78, 1878-79. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples of India." By *James Burgess*. London. 1883.
- Vol. V.=W. I. 5. Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India completing the results of the fifth, sixth, and seventh season's operations of the Archæological Survey, 1877-78, 1878-79, 1879-80. Supplementary to the volume on "The Cave Temples in India." By *James Burgess*. London. 1883.
- Vol. VI.=S. I. 5. The Buddhist Stupas of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed in 1832, by *James Burgess*. With translations of the Aśoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*. London. 1887.
- Vol. VII.=S. I. 1. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Compiled by *Robert Sewell*. Vol. I (Printed in 2^o). Madras. 1882.
- Vol. VIII.=S. I. 2. Lists of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Compiled by *Robert Sewell*. (Printed in 2^o) Madras 1884.
- Vol. IX-X.=S. I. 3-4. South Indian Inscriptions. Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch*. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1890—95.
- Vol. XI. The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. By *A. Führer*. With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed. W. Smith*. Edited by *James Burgess*. Calcutta. 18^o9.
- Vol. XII. The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, described and arranged by *A. Führer*. (Printed in 2^o.) Allahabad. 1891.
- Vol. XIII-XIV. *Epigraphia Indica*: A Collection of Inscriptions supplementary to the *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* of the Archæological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Edited by *Jas. Burgess*, assisted by *E. Hultzsch* and *A. Führer*. Vol. I-II (in 2^o). Calcutta. 1892—94.
- Vol. XV.=S. I. 6. South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stūpas of Bhaṭṭiprōḷu, Gudivāda, and Ghantasālā and other ancient sites in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency; with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture.

- Vol. XVI=W. I. 8. Revised lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachi, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Originally compiled by *Jas. Burgess*. Revised by *Henry Cousens*. (Printed in 2^o.) Bombay. 1897.
- Vol. XVII=S. I. 7. List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg. Compiled by *Alex. Rea*. (In 2^o.) Madras. 1894.
- Vol. XVIII. The Moghul Architecture of Fathpur-Sikri described and illustrated by *Edmund W. Smith* (In 2^o.) Allahabad. 1894—98.
- Vol. XIX. Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berâr, compiled by *Henry Cousens*. Calcutta. 1897.
- Vol. XX. The Jain Stûpa and other Antiquities of Mathurâ. By *Vincent A. Smith*. Allahabad. 1901.
- Vol. XXI=S. I. 8. Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballâri District, Madras Presidency. By *Alexr. Rea*. (In 2^o.) Madras. 1896.
- Vol. XXII. The Bower Manuscript. Facsimile leaves, Nagari Transcript, Romanised transliteration and English translation with notes, edited by *A. F. Rudolf Hoernle*. (In 2^o.) Calcutta. 1893.
- Vol. XXIII=W. I. 6. The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. By *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1896.
- Vol. XXIV=W. I. 7. The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. I. A. D. 1412—1520. By *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1900.
- Vol. XXV=S. I. 9. Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. By *Alexr. Rea*. (In 2^o.) Madras. 1897.
- Vol. XXVI. Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birth-place in the Nepalese Tarai. By *A. Führer*. (In 2^o.) Allahabad. 1897.
- Vol. XXVI.(A). P. I. A report on a tour of exploration of the Antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal in the region of Kapilavastu; during February and March, 1899. By *Babu Purna Chandra Mukerji*, with a prefatory note by *Vincent A. Smith*. Calcutta. 1901.
- Vol. XXIX.=S. I. 10. South Indian Inscriptions. Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch*. Vol. III, Part I-II. Madras. 1899—1903.
- Vol. XXX.—Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra: described and illustrated by *Edmund W. Smith*. P. I. Allahabad. 1901.
- Vol. XXXI.—List of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories. Compiled by *Henry Cousens*. Calcutta. 1900.





- Vol. XXXII=W. I. 9. The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Henry Cousens*. London. 1903
- Vol. XXXIII. The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. II. With Muslim and Hindu Remains in the vicinity. London. 1905. D 160. 4°.
- Annual Report of the Director General of Archæology. Part I. 1902-3, 1903-4, 1904-5, 1905-6. Calcutta. 1904-7.* D 168. 4°.
- Archæological Survey of India. Annual Report 1902-3, 1903-4, 1904-5. Calcutta. 1904-7.* D 172. 4°.
- Archæological Survey of Southern India.* D 185. 4°.
- No 3. Notes on the Amarāvati Stūpa. By *Jas. Burgess*. Madras. 1882.
- Vol. IV.—Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions with some notes on village antiquities collected chiefly in the south of the Madras Presidency. By *Jas. Burgess*. With translations by *S. M. Nāṭeśa Śāstrī*. Madras. 1886. D 185. 4°.
- Archæological Survey of Southern India. New Imperial Series.* See D 160. 4°. Vol. VII—X, VI, XV, XVII, XXI.
- Archæological Survey of Western India.* D 198. 4°.
- No. 1. Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar, by *J. Burgess*; and translations of three inscriptions, from Badami, Pattadakal, and Aiholli, by *J. F. Fleet*. Bombay. 1874.
- No. 2. Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Than, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank, By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.
- No. 3. Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, etc. By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.
- No. 4. Provisional lists of architectural and other archæological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Haidarabad. By *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1875.
- No. 5. Translation of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts in the report of the first season's operations of the Archæological Survey of Western India, by *J. F. Fleet*; and of Inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by *Hari Vaman Limbaga*. Bombay. 1876.

- No. 6. Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner, Sangamner, Ankole, and Kopargaum, by *W. F. Sinclair*; with revised lists of remains in the Ahmadnagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana and Kaladgi Zillas, by *J. Burgess*. Bombay. 1877.
- No. 7. Architectural and Archæological Remains in Khandesh in 1877. Bombay. 1877.
- No. 8. Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurrachee, Hyderabad, and Shikárpur Collectorates, in Sindh, with plans of tombs. Bombay. 1879.
- No. 10. Inscriptions from the cave-temples of Western India with descriptive notes, etc. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Bhagwanlal Indraji*. Bombay. 1881.
- No. 11. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat, compiled by *Jas. Burgess*. Bombay. 1885.
- No. 12. An Account of the Caves at Nadsur and Karsambla, by *Henry Cousens*. Bombay. 1891. D 198. 4°.

Archæological Survey of Western India. Report on the Architectural and Archæological Remains in the Province of Kaohh. By *Dalpatráam Pránjivan Khakhar*, with five papers by the late Sir *Alex. Burnes*. Bombay. 1879. D 200. 4°.

Archæological Survey of Western India. New Imperial Series.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. I—V, XXIII, XXIV, XVI.

1. Burma Circle.

Publications, of the Archæological Department, Burma. No. 1.
Index inscriptionum Birmanicarum. Rangoon. 1900.
D 206. 2°.

Report on Archæological Work in Burma, 1901—06. Rangoon.
1902—06. D 210. 2°.

Report of the Superintendent, Archæological Survey, Burma, for
the year ending 31st March 1907. Rangoon. 1907.
D 211. 2°.

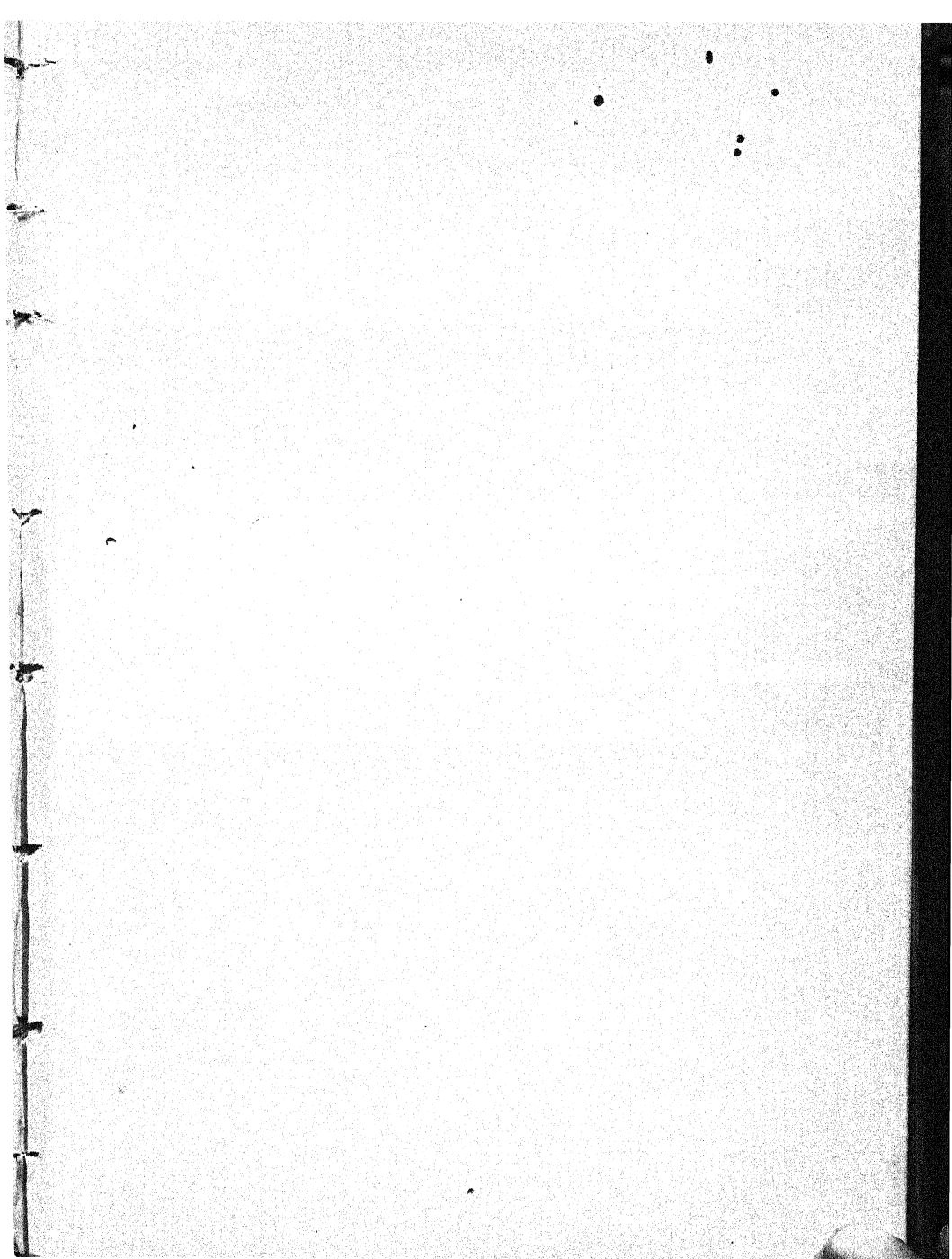
2. Eastern Circle.

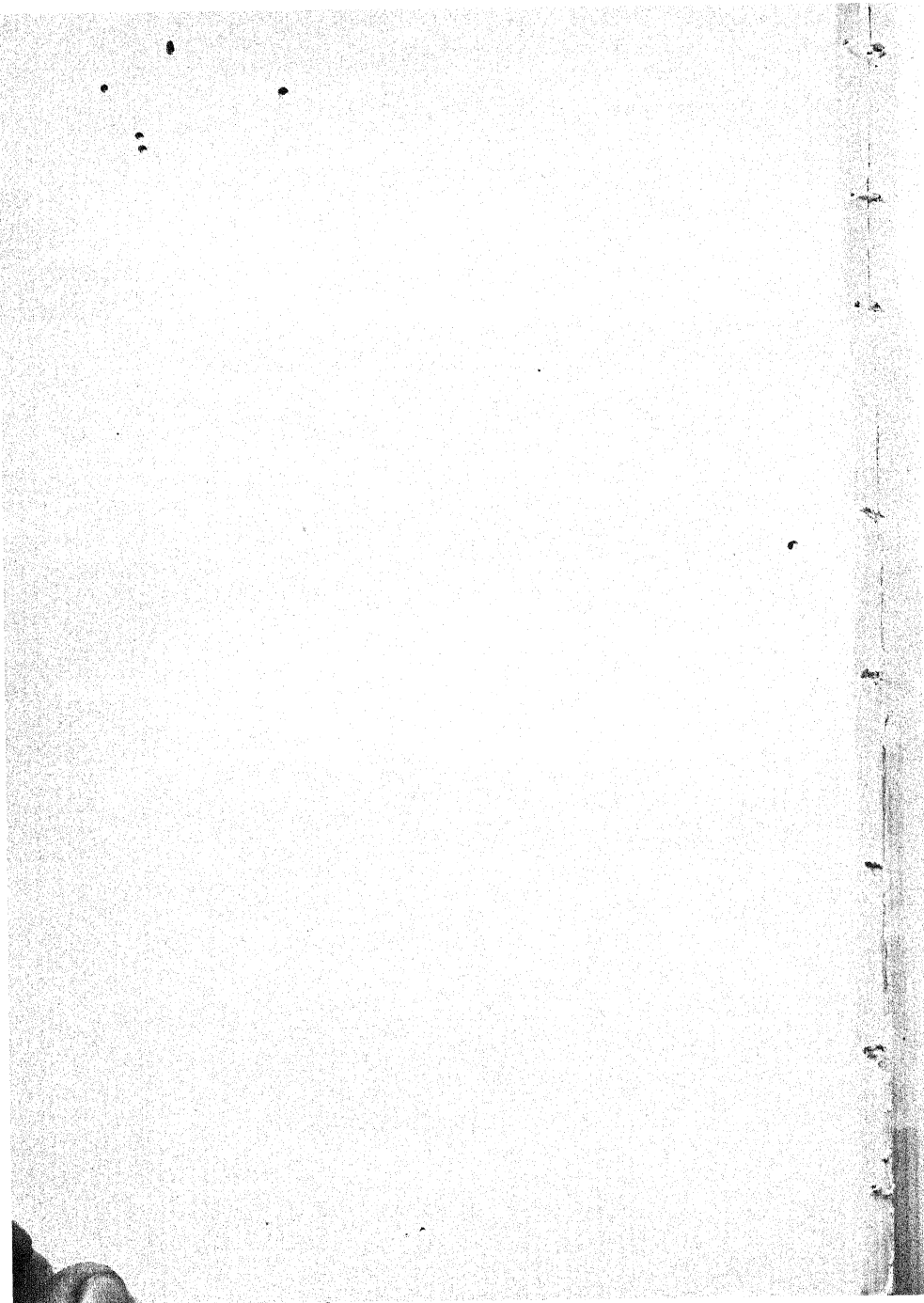
Annual Report of the Archæological Survey, Bengal Circle.
1900—05. Calcutta. 1901—05. D 220. 2°.

“ ———— of the Archæological Survey, Eastern Circle
1905—7. Calcutta. 1907. D 224. 2°.

3. Frontier Circle.

*Report of Archæological Survey Work in the North-West
Frontier Province and Baluchistan for the period from January
2nd, 1904, to March 31st, 1905.* By *M. A. Stein*. Peshawar.
1905. D 235. 2°.





39 *Archæological Survey of India*

Annual Report of the Archæological Survey of India, Frontier Circle. 1903-07. Peshawar. 1907. D 236. 2°.

4. *Northern Circle.*

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Report of the Punjab Circle of the Archæological Survey for 1883-89. Calcutta. 1891. D 250. 4°.

Report of the Archæological Survey, Punjab Circle. 1901—1904. Lahore. 1901—1904. D 255. 2°.

Annual Progress Report of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Punjab and United Provinces Circle, for the year ending 31st March, 1905. [Lahore. 1905.] D 258. 2°.

—, — of the Superintendent of the Archæological Survey, Northern Circle, for the year ending 31st March 1906. Lahore, 1906. D 260. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey, North-West Provinces and Oudh Circle. 1887—1903. Allahabad. D 270. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey, United Provinces and Punjab, for the year ending 31st March 1905. With Photographs and Drawings referred to. Allahabad. 1905. D. 272 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Surveyor, Northern Circle, for the year ending 31st March 1906-07. Allahabad. 1906—07. D 273. 2°.

5. *Southern Circle.*

(See also D 185.)

Annual Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Madras and Coorg. 1881—1905. Madras. 1881—1905. D 285. 2°.

—, — of the Archæological Survey Department, Southern Circle. 1905—07. Madras. 1906-07. D 287. 2°.

Annual Report of the Government Epigraphist, Madras. 1893—1907. Madras. D 295. 2°.

6. *Western Circle.*

(See also D 190 ff.)

Progress Report of the Archæological Survey of Western India. 1890—1906. Bombay. 1890—1906. D 310. 2°

—, — of the Archæological Survey, Western Circle. 1906-07. Bombay. 1907. D 311. 2°.

b.—Prehistory.

gan, A. C.—Old chipped stones of India. Calcutta. 1906.
See B. 80. 8°.

National Monuments and their preservation.

Lists of photographs of ancient Buildings and Antiquities—

Madras Presidency, 1889.

Bombay Presidency, 1888.

Ajanta Caves, 1872—1885.

Imperial Museum.

North-Western Provinces and Oudh.

Lahore Central Museum.

D 320. 2°.

burgess, Jas.—The ancient monuments, temples and sculptures of India. Illustrated in a series of reproductions of photographs in the India Office, Calcutta Museum, and other collections. With descriptive notes and references. Part I. The earliest monuments. London. 1897.

D 322. 2°.

—, —, — Report on the Buddhist Cave temples and their inscriptions. Report on the Elura Cave temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. IV and V.

ists of some ancient and other native architectural buildings in India. Simla. 1880.

D 325. 2°.

aniell, Thomas and William.—Antiquities of India, Twelve views. London. 1799.

D 328. 2°.

ergusson, James.—Picturesque Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan. London. 1848.

D 330. 2°.

—, — Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India: selected from the best examples of the different series of caves at Ellora, Ajunta, Cuttack, Salsette, Karli, and Mahavellipore. Drawn on stone by Mr. T. C. Diddin. London. 1845.

D 334. 2°.

—, — Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India. Text to accompany the folio volume of plates. London. 1845.

D 335. 8°.

—, — and James Burgess. The Cave Temples of India. London. 1880.

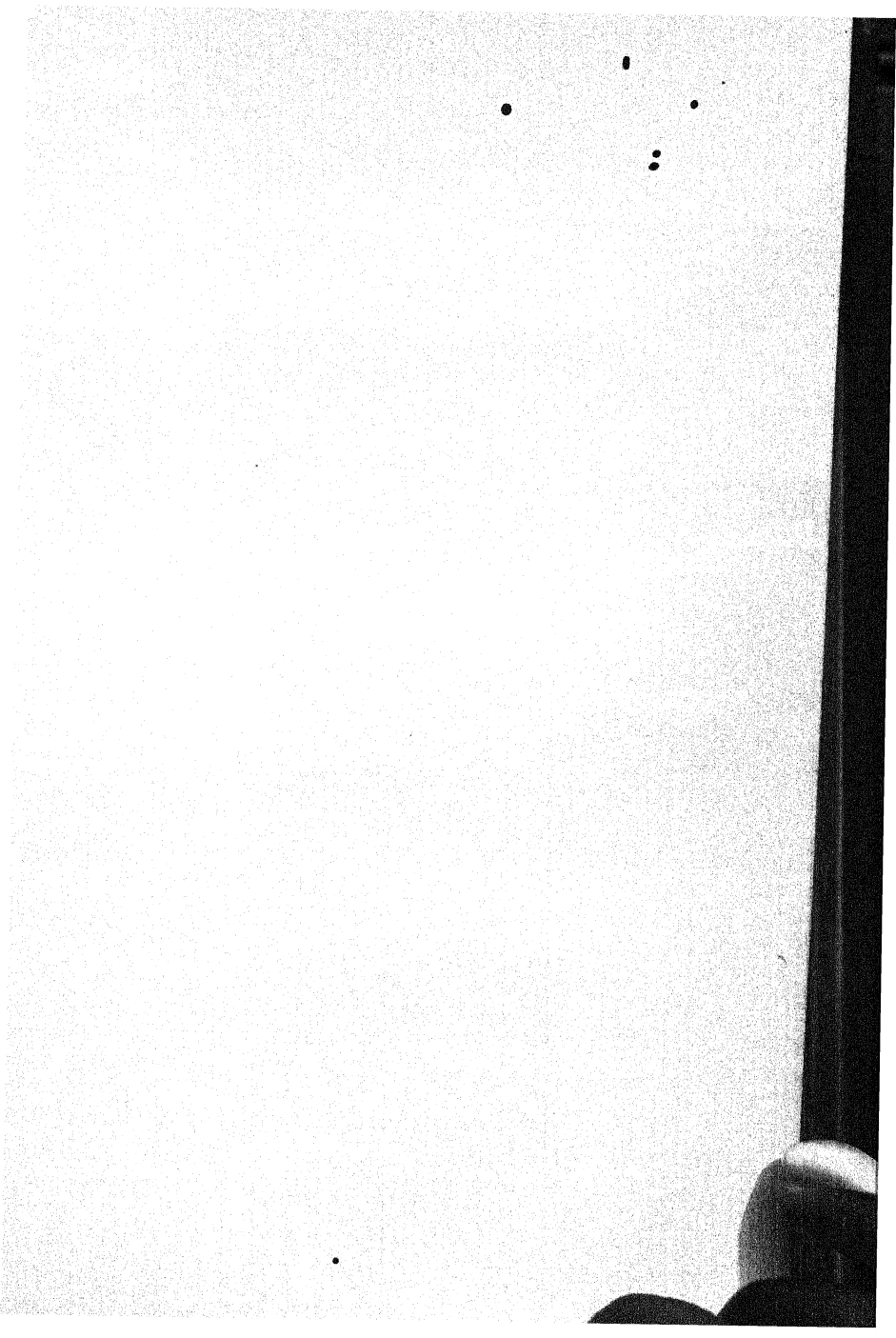
D 340. 8°.

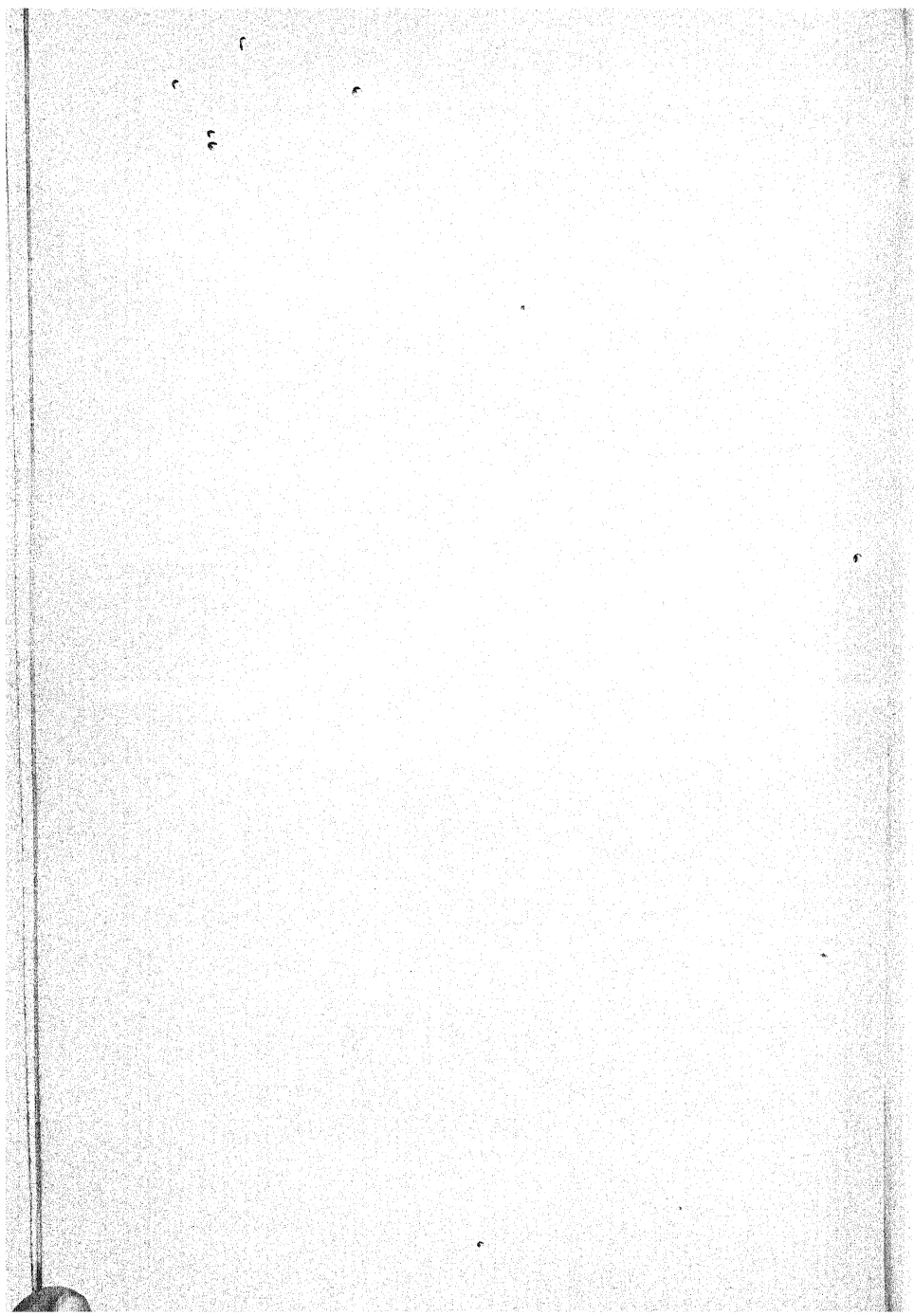
arrington, B. R.—Portfolio Studies from the Ancient Hindû Architecture. 1888.

D 343. 2°.

ittoe, Markham.—Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards. Calcutta. 1838.

D 346. 2°.





Langlès, L.—Monuments anciens et modernes de l'Hindoustan décrits sous le double rapport archæologique et pittoresque, et précédés d'une notice historique, et d'un discours sur la religion, la législation et les mœurs des Hindous. Tome I.
Paris. 1821. D 350. 2°.

Le Bon, Gustave.—Les monuments de l'Inde. Paris. 1893.
D 355. 4°.

Photographs.—Assam. D 360. 2°.

—, — Bengal. D 362. 2°.

—, — Berar. D 364. 2°.

—, — Bombay. D 365. 2°.

—, — Burma. D 366. 2°.

—, — Central India. D 367. 2°.

—, — Central Provinces. D 368. 2°.

—, — Gandhara Sculptures. D 369. 2°.

—, — Madras. D 370. 2°.

—, — Punjab. D 371. 2°.

—, — Rajputana. D 372. 2°.

—, — Sind. D 373. 2°.

—, — United Provinces. D 374. 2°.

—, — Miscellaneous. D 376. 2°.

Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency.
Ahmedabad. Poona. Karli. Ambarnath. Elephanta. 5th
July 1881. Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole*. Simla, 1881.
D 380. 2°.

—, — Bombay Presidency. Bijapur. 26th May 1881. Preliminary Report by *H. H. Cole*. Simla. 1881. D 381. 2°.

—, — Madras Presidency. The Seven Pagodas. Velur. Trichinopoly. Srirangam. Madura. Tanjore. Kombakonum. Cihllambaram Conjeveram. Bejanagar. 23rd June 1881. Preliminary Report by *H. H. Cole*. Simla. 1881.

Preservation of National Monuments. Nizam's Territory. Kalburgah.
Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881. D 383. 2°.

—, — Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in
Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken
from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and sugges-
tions for the disposal of the sculptures. By *H. H. Cole.*
Simla. 1883. D 384. 2°.

—, — Rajputana. Mount Abu. Ajmir. Jaipur. Ulwar. 5th
July 1881. Preliminary report by *H. H. Cole.* Simla. 1881.
D 385. 2°.

—, — India : Agra and Gwalior. Calcutta. 1885. [Signed
H. H. Cole.] D 390. 2°.

—, — Golden Temple at Amritsar, Punjab. (Calcutta.)
1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 392. 2°.

—, — Delhi. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 394. 2°.

—, — Great Temple to Siva and his Consort at Madura.
(Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 396. 2°.

—, — Meywar. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 398. 2°.

—, — Buildings in the Punjab. (Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed
H. H. Cole.] D 400. 2°.

—, — Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi. (Calcutta. 1885.
[Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 402. 2°.

—, — Tomb of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore.
(Calcutta. 1884.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 404. 2°.

[Incomplete.]

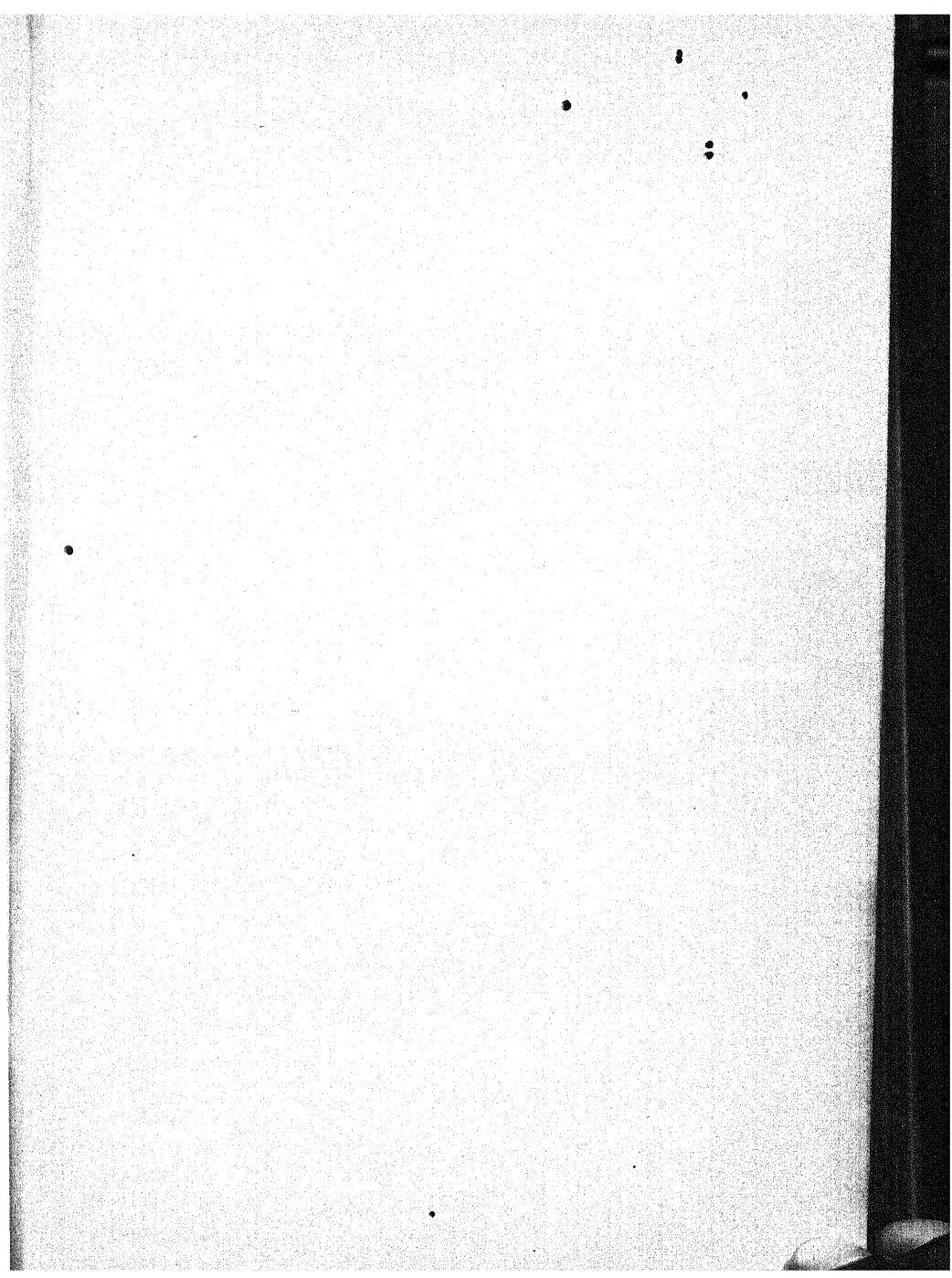
—, — Temples at Trichinopoly. (Calcutta. 1884.)
[Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 406. 2°.

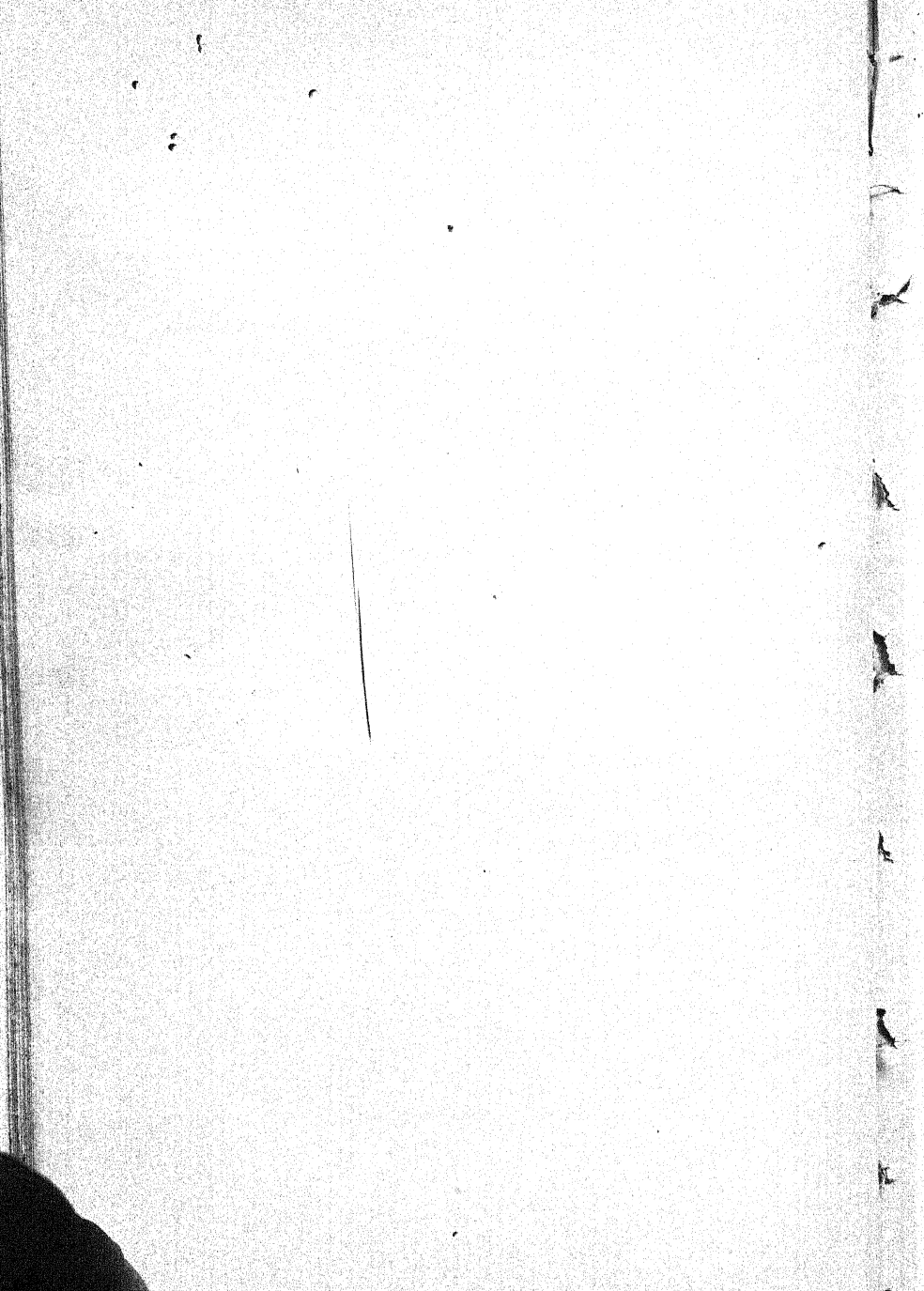
—, — Graco Buddhist sculptures from Yusufzai. (Calcutta.
1885.) [Signed *H. H. Cole.*] D 408. 2°.

—, — Report of the Curator of Ancient Monuments in
India. 1—3. Simla, Calcutta. 1882—85.

D 415. 8°.

Smith, Edmund W.—Portfolio of Indian Architectural
Drawings. P. I. London. 1897. D 420. 2°.





A comparative view of the ancient Monuments of India, particularly those in the island of Salset near Bombay, as described by different writers. London. 1785. D 425. 4°.

Watson, Forbes.—Report on the illustration of the Archaic Architecture of India, etc., with appendices by Mr. Fergusson, General Cunningham, and Colonel Meadows Taylor, etc. London. 1869. D 432. 2°.

d.—Museums.

Indian Museum—

Indian Museum. Annual Report. 1892—1900. Calcutta. 1893—1900. D 445. 8°.

Anderson, John.—Catalogue and hand book of the Archaeological Collections in the Indian Museum. Parts I-II. Calcutta. 1883. D 448. 8°.

Annual Report of the Economic and Art Section of the Indian Museum, 1897-1900. Calcutta. 1898—1900.

D 450. 8°.

Lahore—

Report on the Lahore Museum. 1902—7. Lahore 1903—07. D 460. 2°.

Descriptive List of Photographic Negatives of Buddhist Sculptures in the Lahore Central Museum. (Lahore. 1889.)

D 462. 2°.

Lucknow—

The North-Western Provinces and Oudh Provincial Museum. Lucknow. Minutes of the Managing Committee from August 1883 to 31st March 1888. With an introduction. Allahabad. 1889. D 470. 8°.

Annual Report on the working of the Lucknow Provincial Museum for the year ending 31st March 1905—7. Allahabad. 1905—7. D 472. 2°.

Madras—

Report on the administration of the Government Museum and Connemara Public Library. 1897-8, 1902—7. Madras. 1898—1907. D 480. 2°.

Foots, R. Bruce.—Government Museum, Madras. Catalogue of the Prehistoric Antiquities. Madras. 1901. D 484. 8°.

e.—Single Provinces.

Baluchistan, see Frontier Circle.

Bengal Presidency. Cf. D 220 ff.

Beglar, J. D.—Report of a tour through the Bengal Provinces of Patna, Gaya, Mongir, and Bhagalpur; the Santal Parganas, Manbhūm, Singhbhum, and Birbhum; Bankura, Raniganj, Burdwan and Hughli. In 1872-73. Calcutta. 1878.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VIII.

———,———Report of tours in the South-Eastern Provinces in 1874-76. Calcutta. 1882.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of tours in the Gangetic provinces from Badaon to Bihar in 1875-78. Calcutta. 1886.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XI.

Revised list of ancient monuments in Bengal. 1886.
Calcutta 1887. D 506. 2°.

Government of Bengal. List of Ancient Monuments in Bengal. Revised and corrected up to 31st August 1895. Calcutta. 1896.
D 510. 2°.

Bardwan—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Burdwan Division. Calcutta. 1896. D 525. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

Bhagalpur—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Bhagalpur Division. Calcutta. 1896. D 540. 2°.
See also D 510. 2°.

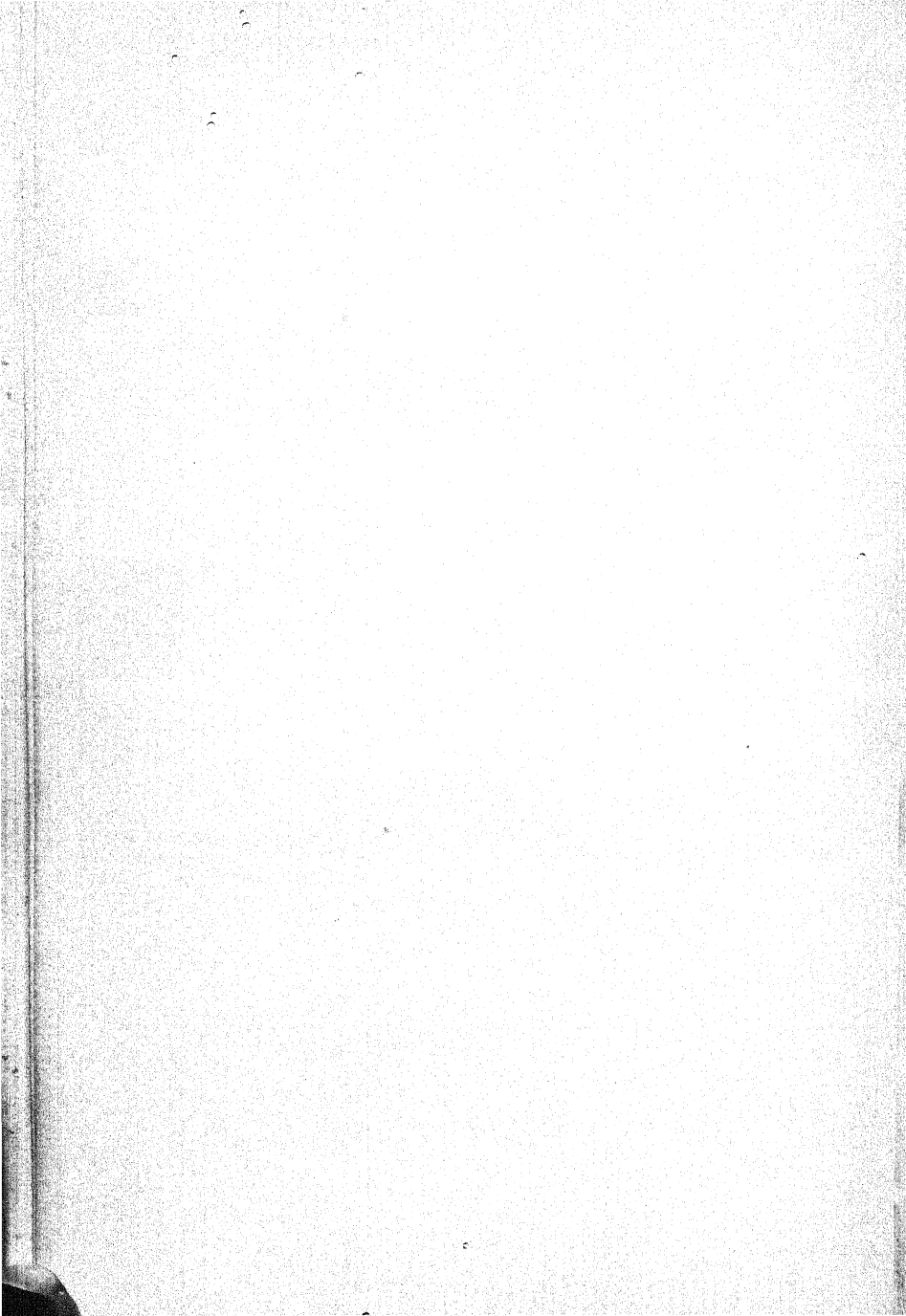
Bhubaneswar—

Arnott, M. H.—Report with photographs of the repairs executed to some of the principal temples at Bhūbanēśvar and caves in the Khāndāgiri and Udaigiri Hills, Orissa, India, between 1898 and 1903. London. 1903. D 552. 2°.

Bihar—

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in Bihar and Bengal in 1879-80 from Patna to Sunargaon. Calcutta. 1882.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XV.





Bihar—contd.

Cunningham, Alexander, and H. B. W. Garrick.—Report of tours in North and South Bihar, in 1880-81. Calcutta. 1883.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Garrick, A. B. W.—Report of a tour through Behar, Central India, Peshawar, and Yusufzai 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Chittagong—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Chittagong Division.

Calcutta. 1896.

See also D 510. 2°.

D 565. 2°.

Chota Nagpur—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Chota Nagpur Division.

Calcutta. 1896.

See also D 510. 2°.

D 578. 2°.

Dacca—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Dacca Division. Calcutta. 1896.

See also D 510. 2°.

D 590. 2°.

Gaur—

Ravenshaw, John Henry.—Gaur: its ruins and inscriptions. Edited by his widow. London. 1878.

D 603. 2°.

Gaya—

Chavannes, Ed.—Les inscriptions chinoises de Bodh—Gaya. Paris. 1896.

See E 900. 8°.

Rai Ram Anugrah Narayan Singh Bahadur.—A brief history of Bodh Gayá Math, District Gayá. Compiled under the orders of G. A. Grierson. Calcutta. 1893.

D 615. 2°.

Rājendralāla Mitra.—Buddha Gaya, the hermitage of Śākhya Muni. Calcutta. 1878.

D 620. 4°.

Jessore—

Westland, J.—A report on the District of Jessore: its antiquities, its history, and its commerce. Calcutta. 1871.

See D 7290. 8°.

Orissa—

Hunter, W. W.—Orissa. Vol. I-II. London. 1872.

See D 7265. 8°.

Orissa—contd.

List of Ancient Monuments in the Orissa Division.

Calcutta. 1896.

D 635. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Rājendralāla Miśra.—The Antiquities of Orissa. Vol. I-II.

Calcutta. 1875–80.

D 640. 2°.

Sterling, A.—An account of Orissa Proper, or Cuttack.

See D 7225. 4°.

Patna—

Waddell, L. A.—Discovery of the exact site of Aśoka's classic capital of Pātaliputra, the *Palibothra* of the Greeks, and description of the superficial remains. Calcutta. 1892.

D 652. 4°.

—, — Report on the excavations at Pātaliputra (Patna) the Palibothra of the Greeks. Calcutta. 1903. D 654. 8°.

Presidency Division—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Presidency Division.

Calcutta. 1896.

D 665. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Rajshahi—

List of Ancient Monuments in the Rajshahi Division.

Calcutta. 1896.

D 678. 2°.

See also D 510. 2°.

Rantsagar—

Extract from Martin's Eastern India, Vol. I. *Description of Rantsagar.* Dinapore. 1902.

D 690. 8°.

Sitakund—

Adharlal Sen.—The Shrines of Sitakund in the District of Chittagong in Bengal. Calcutta. 1884.

D 705. 8°.

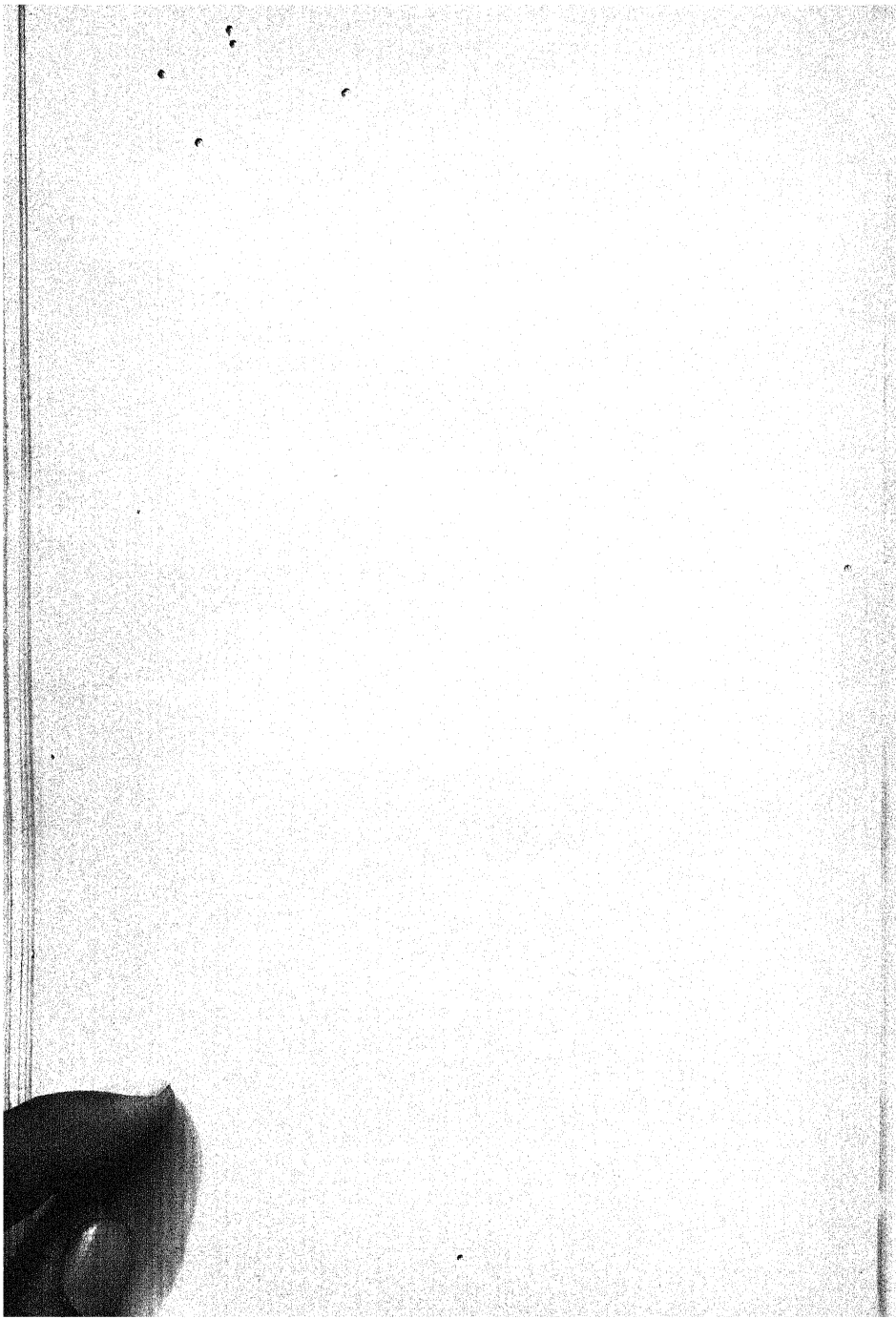
Berar.

Burgess, J.—Provisional List of Remains in Berar.

Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 4.





Bombay Presidency.

(Of. D 198 ff., D 310 ff.)

Burgess, J.—Provisional lists of architectural and other archaeological remains in Western India, including the Bombay Presidency, Sindh, Berar, Central Provinces and Haidarabad. Bombay. 1878.

See D 193. 4°. No. 4.

—, — Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency with an appendix of inscriptions from Gujarat. Bombay. 1885.

See D 193. 4°. No. 11.

—, — and *Henry Cousens*.—Revised lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Bombay Presidency and the native states of Baroda, Palanpur, Radhanpur, Kathiawad, Kachh, Kolhapur, and the Southern Maratha Minor States. Bombay. 1897.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVI.

Burgess, James.—Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. V.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency. Ahmadabad. Poona. Karli. Ambarnath. Elephanta. Simla. 1881.

See D 330. 2°.

Ahmadabad—

Burgess, Jas.—The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmadabad. P. I. A. D. 1412-1520. P. II. With Muslim and Hindu remains in the vicinity. London. 1900-05.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXIV, XXXIII.

Crawley-Boevey, A. W.—A scheme for the protection and conservation of ancient buildings in and around the city of Ahmedabad. Bombay. 1886.

D 725. 2°.

Cole, H. H.—Ahmedabad. Simla. 1881.

See D 330. 2°.

Ahmadnagar—

Burgess, J.—Revised lists of remains in the Ahmadnagar, Nasik, Puna, Thana, and Kaladgi Zillas. Bombay. 1877.

Sinclair, W. F.—Notes on the Antiquities of the Talukas of Parner, Sangamner, Ankole, and Kopergaum, forming the charge of the second Assistant Collector, Ahmadnagar. Bombay. 1877.

See D 198. 4°. No. 6.

Ambarnath—

Cole, H. H.—Ambarnath. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Belgaum—

Burgess, James.—Report of the first season's operations in the Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts, January to May 1874. London. 1874.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. I.

Bharoch—

Burgess, Jas.—The Muhammadan Architecture of Bharoch, Cambay, Dholka, Champanir, and Mahmudabad in Gujarat. London. 1896.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXIII.

Bijapur—

Architecture at Beejapoor, an ancient Mahometan capital in the Bombay Presidency, photographed from drawings by *P. D. Hart, A. Cumming* etc. With an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor*, and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London. 1866.

D 760. 2°.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Bombay Presidency, Bijapur. (Illustrated by two plans and six sketches). Simla. 1881.

See D 381. 2°.

Cousens, Henry.—Bijapur the old capital of the Adil Shah Kings. A guide to its ruins with historical outline. Poona. 1889.

D 765. 8°.

—, —2nd Edition 1907.

D 766. 8°.

—, —Notes on the buildings and other antiquarian remains at Bijapur. With translations of the inscriptions by *E. Rehatsek*. Bombay. 1890.

D 768. 2°.

Dabhoi—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the Antiquities at Dabhoi, Ahmedabad, Jhan, Junagadh, Girnar, and Dhank. Bombay. 1875.

See D 102. 4°. No. 2.



Dharwar—

Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore, photographed by Dr. Pigou, A. C. B. Neill, and Colonel Briggs, with an historical and descriptive memoir by Meadows Taylor and architectural notes by James Fergusson. 2 vols. London. 1866.

D 774. 2°.

Elephanta—

Burgess, James.—The rock-temples of Elephanta or Ghârâpurî. With photographic illustrations by D. H. Sykes. Bombay. 1871.

D 778. 20°.

Cole, H. H.—Elephanta. Simla. 1881.

See D 1380. 2°.

Gujarat—

Burgess, Jas., and Henry Cousens.—The Architectural Antiquities of Northern Gujarat, more especially of the districts included in the Baroda State. London. 1903.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXXIII.

Gumli—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the remains at Gumli, Gop, and in Kachh, &c. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 3.

Junnar—

Burgess, J.—Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar. Bombay. 1874.

See D 198. 4°. No. 1.

Kachh—

Dalpatrâñ Prâñjivan Khakhar.—Report on the Architecture and Archæological Remains in the province of Kachh. With five papers by Alex. Burnes. Bombay. 1879.

See D 200. 4°.

Karli—

Cole, H. H.—Karli. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Karrachi—

Reports regarding the Archæological Remains in the Kurra chee, Hyderabad, and Shikârpur collectorates in Sindh, with plans of tombs. Bombay. 1879.

See D 198. 4. No. 8.

Kathiawad—

Burgess, James.—Report on the antiquities of Kāthiāwād and Kach, 1874-75. London. 1876.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. II.

Khandesh—

Architectural and Archæological *Remains* in Khandesh in 1877. Bombay. 1877.

See D 198. 4°. No. 7.

Nadsur—

Cousens, Henry.—An account of the Caves at Nadsur and Karsambla. Bombay. 1891.

See D 198. 4°. No. 12.

Poona—

Cole, H. H.—Poona. Simla. 1881.

See D 380. 2°.

Salsette—

A comparative view of the antient Monuments in the island of Salset near Bombay. London. 1785.

See D 425. 4°.

Burma.

(Cf. D 206 ff.)

List of objects of Antiquarian and Archæological interest in British Burma, 1884-1892. Rangoon. 1884-1892. D 783. 8°.

List of objects of Antiquarian interest in Lower Burma.

I.—Arakan. 1891.

I.—Arakan Division. Revised by E. Forchhammer.

Rangoon. 1900.

D 785. 2.

List of objects of Antiquarian and Archæological interest in Upper Burma. Rangoon. 1901.

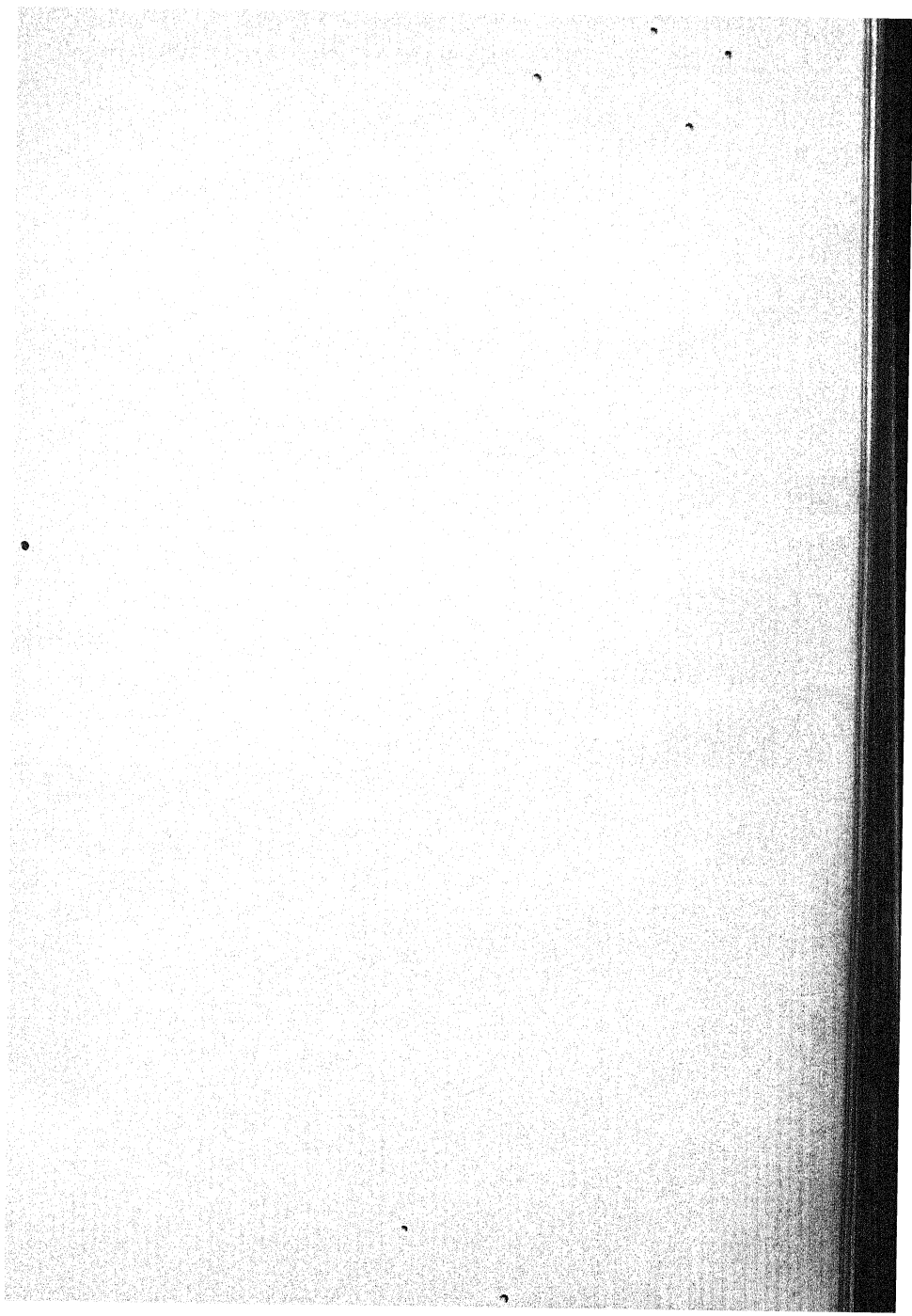
D 790. 2°.

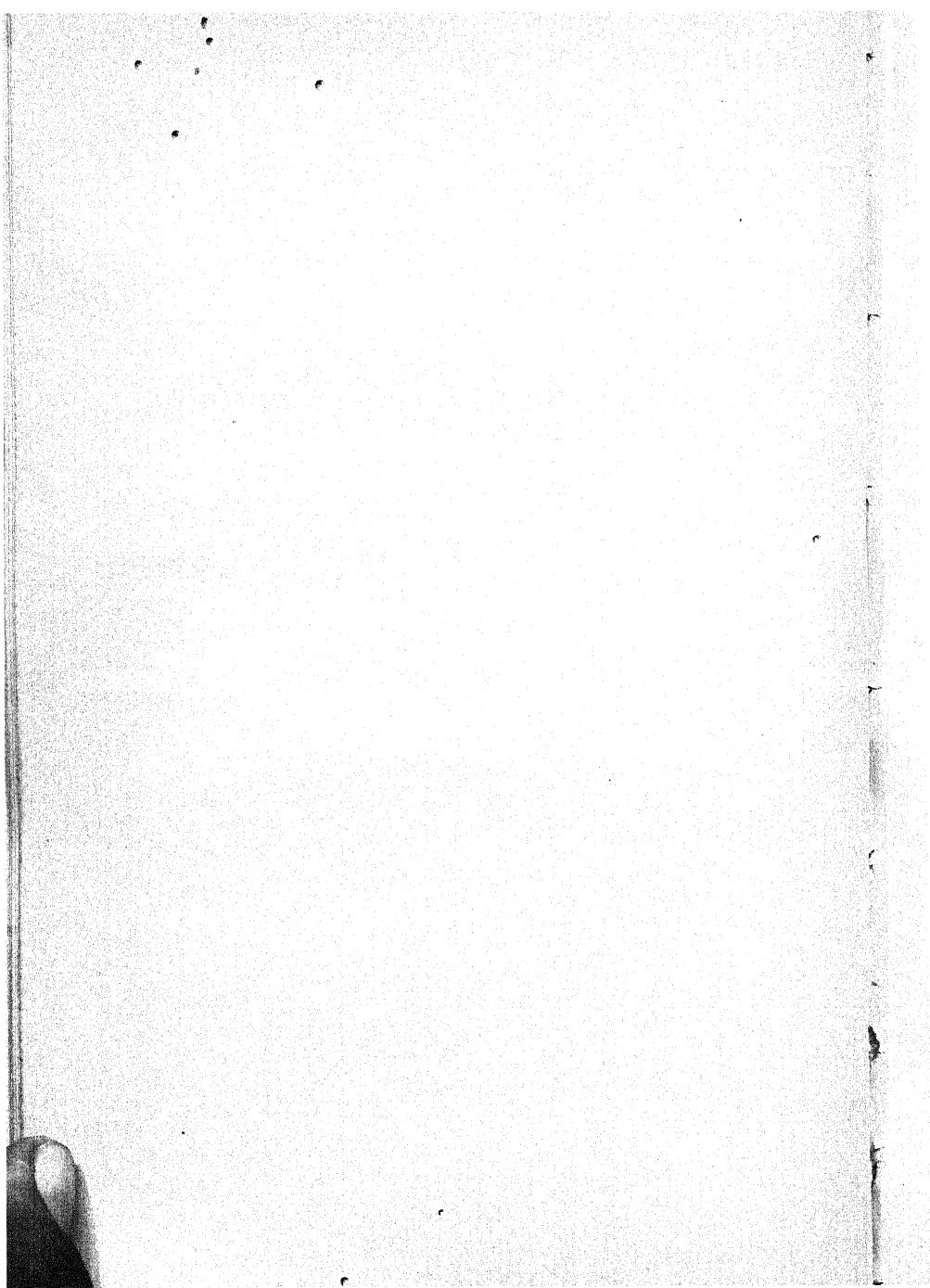
Oertel, F. O.—Note on a tour in Burma in March and April 1892. Rangoon. 1893.

D 794. 2°.

Amherst—

Taw Sein Ko.—Memorandum of a tour in parts of the Amherst Shwegyin, and Pegu districts. Rangoon. 1892. D 796. 8°.





Arakan—

Report on the Antiquities of Arakan. I—III. Rangoon. 1892.
D 798. 2°.

I.—Mahamuni Pagoda.

II.—Mrohaung.

III.—Launggyet, Minbya, Urittaung, Akyab and Sandoway.

Minbu—

Facieu, Charles de.—The Shwezettaw Shrine in the Minbu district, Burma. Nice. 1905. D 802. 8°.

Pagan—

A short note on the legendary history of Pagan and of its chief monuments, prepared on the occasion of the visit to Pagan of H. E. the Viceroy, 1907. Rangoon. 1907. D 804. 2°.

Report on the Kyaukku temple at Pagan. Rangoon. 1892.
D 806. 2°.

[Other title—Pagan. I. The Kyaukku temple.]

Prome—

Beylié, General de.—Fouilles de Prome (Birmanie). [From the *Revue Archæologique.*] Paris. 1907. D 808. 8°.

Ramannadesa—

Taw Sein Ko.—Notes on an Archæological Tour through Ramannadesa (the Talaing Country of Burma). Bombay. 1893.
[From the *Indian Antiquary.*] D 810. 4°.

Temple, R. C.—Notes on Antiquities in Ramannadesa (the Talaing Country of Burma). Bombay. 1894.
[From the *Indian Antiquary.*] D 812. 4°.

Rangoon—

Forchhammer, Em.—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. I.—The Shwe Dagon Pagoda. Rangoon. 1891.
D 820. 8°.

Central India.

Garrick, A. B. W.—Report of a tour through Central India. 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Griffin, Lepel.—Famous Monuments of Central India. Illustrated by a series of eighty-nine photographs in permanent auto-type. London. D 825. 2°.

Bandelkhand—

Beglar, J. D.—Report of a tour in Bundelkhand and Malwa. 1871-72. Calcutta. 1878.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. VII.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of tours in Bundelkhand and Malwa in 1874-77. Calcutta. 1880.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. X.

—, —. Reports of a tour in Bundelkhand and Rewa in 1883-84 ; and of a tour in Rewa, Bundelkhand, Malwa, and Gwalior, in 1884-85. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXI.

Bharhut—

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Stûpa of Bharhut : a Buddhist Monument ornamented with numerous sculptures illustrative of Buddhist legend and history in the third century B. C.

London. 1879.

D 835. 4°.

Warren, S. J.—Two bas-reliefs of the Stupa of Bharhut.

Leiden. 1890. [Reprint.]

D 838. 8°.

Bhilsa—

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Bhilsa Topes ; or, Buddhist Monuments of Central India : comprising a brief historical sketch of the rise, progress, and decline of Buddhism ; with an account of the opening and examination of the various groups of topes around Bhilsa. London. 1854.

D 845. 8°.

Dhar—

Barnes, Ernest.—Dhar and Mandu. A guide. Bombay. 1902.

D 848. 8°.

Gwalior—

Keith, J. B.—Preservation of National Monuments : Fortress Gwalior. Calcutta. 1883.

D 852. 8°.

Mandu—

Harris, Claudius.—The Ruins of Mandoo, the ancient Mahomedan capital of Malwah, in Central India. By *J. Guidaud.*

London. 1860.

D 8260. 2°.

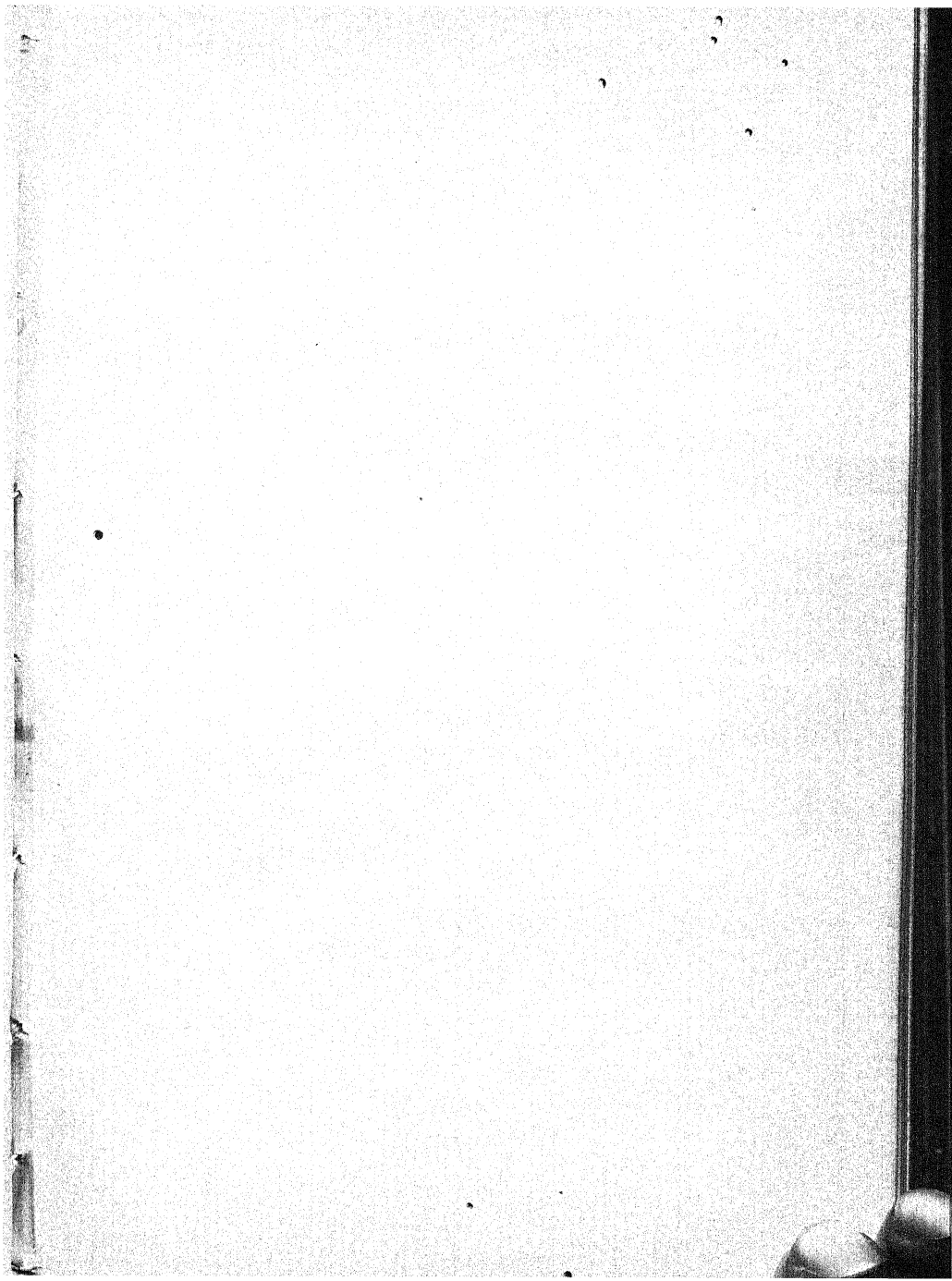
Mandoo.—A series of photographs.

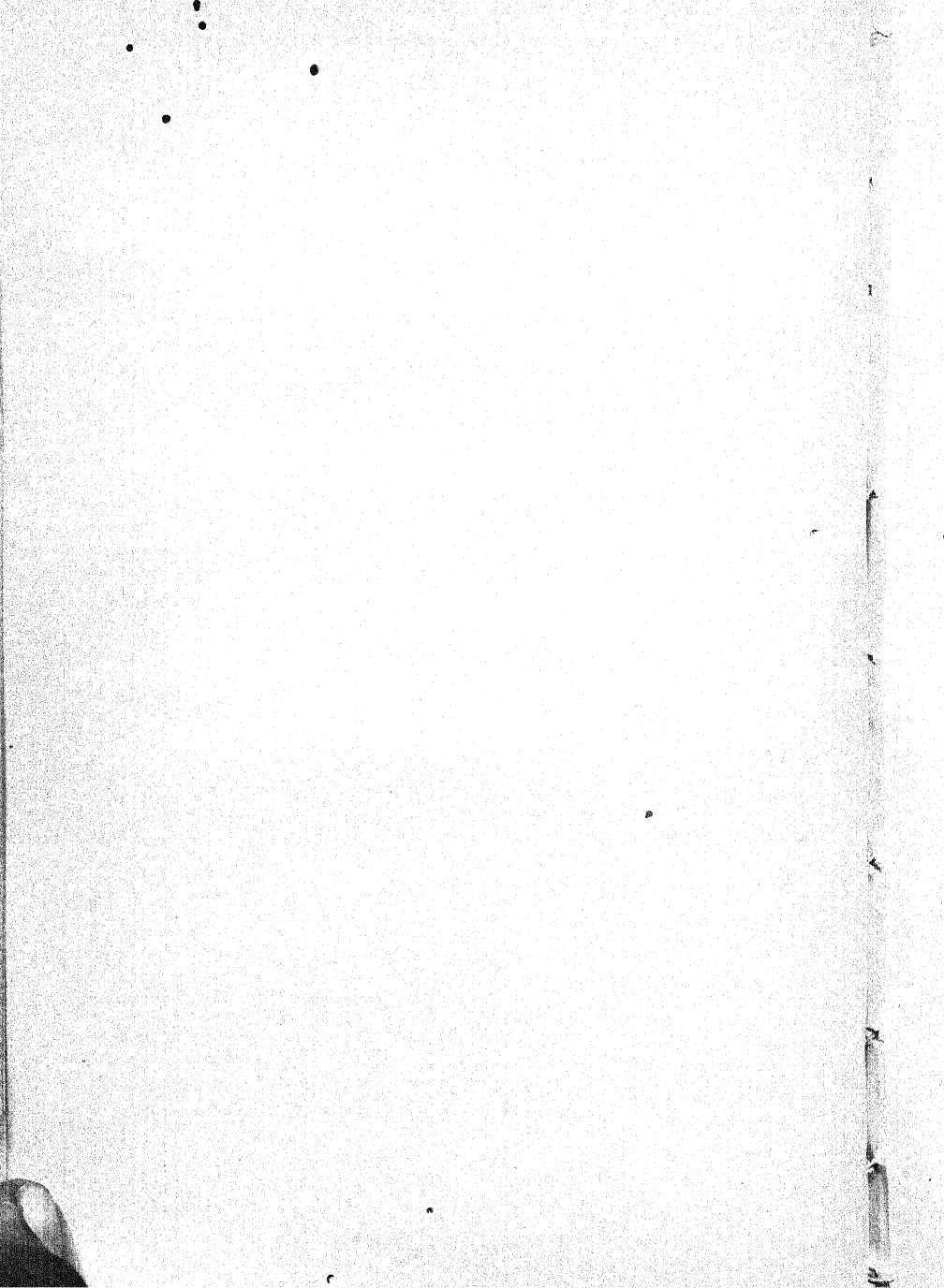
D 865. 2°.

Sanchi—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Great Buddhist Tope at Sanchi. 1885.

See D 402. 2°.





Sanchi—contd.

Cunningham, Alexander.—The Bhilsa Topes. London. 1854.
See D 845. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—Tree and Serpent Worship : or illustrations of mythology and art in India in the first and fourth centuries after Christ. From the sculptures of the Buddhist topes at Sanchi and Amravati. London. 1868. D 870. 4°.

Maisey, F. C.—Sanchi and its remains, a full description of the ancient buildings, sculptures, and inscriptions at Sanchi, near Bhilsa, in Central India, with remarks on the evidence they supply as to the comparatively modern date of the Buddhism of Gotama, or Sākya Muni. London. 1892. D 875. 4°.

Central Provinces.

Beglar, J. D.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces, 1873-74. Calcutta. 1878.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VII.

Burgess, J.—Provisional List of Remains in Central Provinces. Bombay. 1875.
See D 198. 4°. No. 4.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces in 1873-75. Calcutta. 1879.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. IX.

—, —. Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and the Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. Calcutta. 1884.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Cousens, Henry.—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in the Central Provinces and Berar. Calcutta. 1897.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XIX.

Burhanpur—

Completion Report on the Burhanpur water works. Nagpur. 1903. D 890. 2°.

Mandhata—

Mandhata.—A series of photographs. D 895. 2°.

Coorg.

Rea, Alex.—List of Architectural and Archæological Remains in Coorg. Madras. 1894.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVII.

Frontier Circle.

Cf. D 235f.

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Extract from the Revised list of objects of archæological interest in the Punjab (March 1891). Simla. 1907. D 902. 2°.

[Refers to the Frontier Province]

Buner—

Stein, M. A.—Detailed report of an Archæological tour with the Buner field force. Lahore. 1898. D 910. 8°.

[Another copy bound with D 1620. 8°.]

Las Bela and Makran—

Holdich, T. H.—Notes on the antiquities, ethnography and history of Las Bela and Makran. Calcutta. 1894. D 920. 2°.

Peshawar—

Garrick, A. B. W.—Report of a tour through Peshawar and Yusufzai, 1881-82. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Maxwell, B.—Reports on Buddhist Explorations in the Peshawar district. Lahore. 1882. D 932. 2°.

Sikri—

Foucher, A.—Les bas reliefs du Stûpa de Sikri (Gandhâra). Extrait du Journal Asiatique. Paris. 1903. D 945. 8°.

Yusufzai—

Bellew, H. H.—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore. 1864.

See D 7730. 8°.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Græco-Buddhist Sculptures from Yusufzai. 1885.

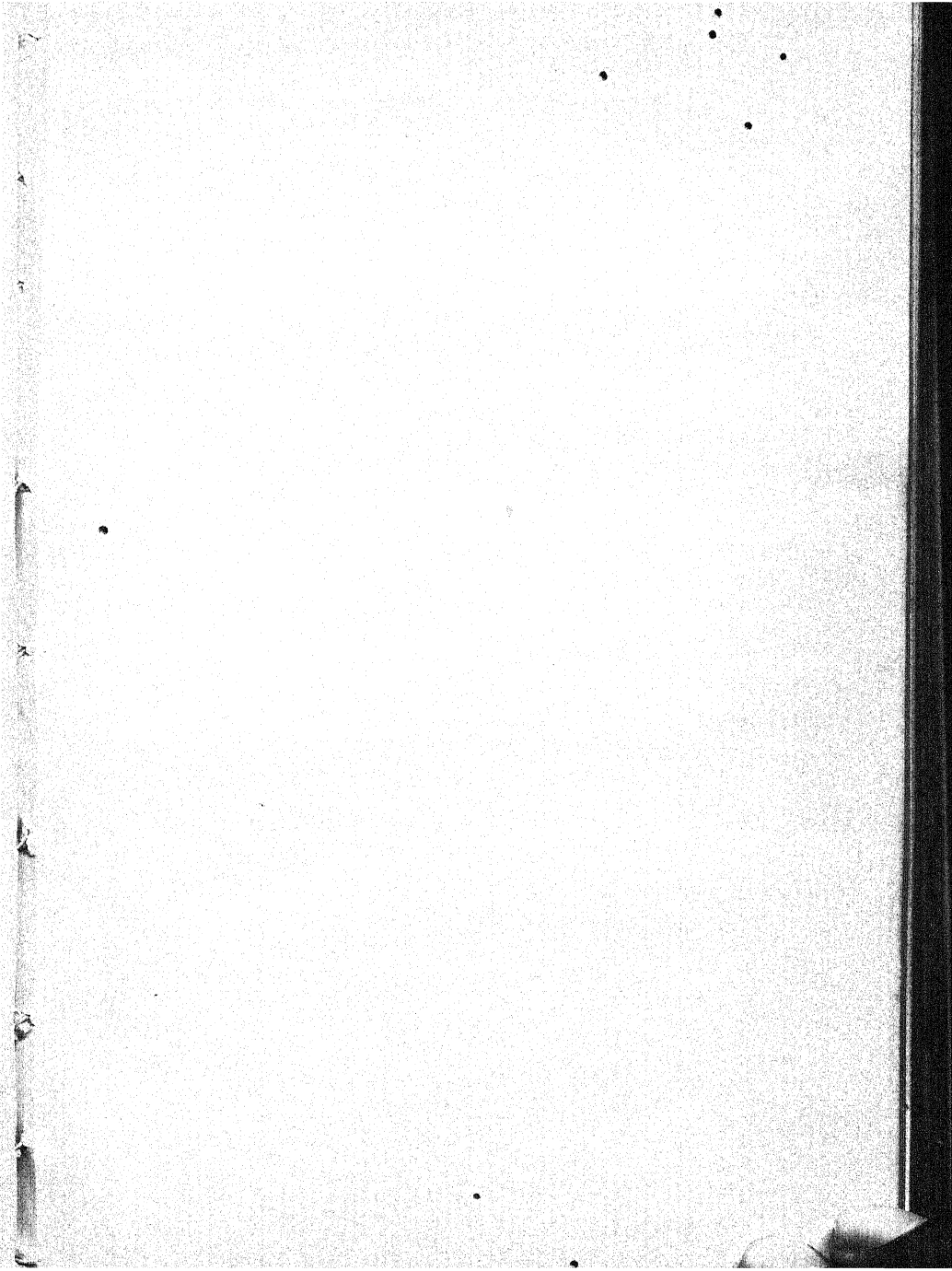
See D 408. 2°.

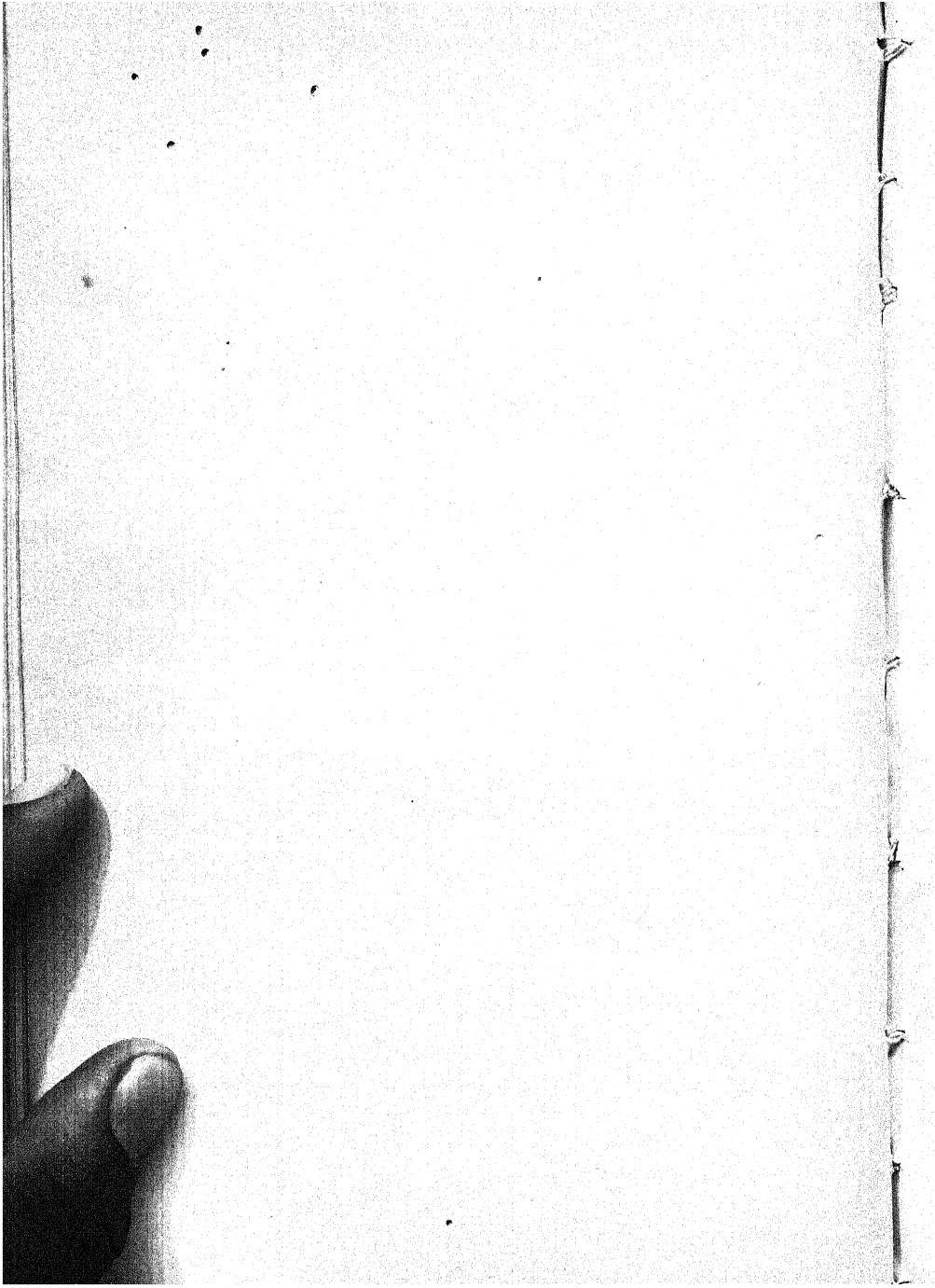
—, —— Preservation of National Monuments, Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusafzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883 and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. Simla. 1883. See D 384. 2°.

Haidarabad.

Burgess, J.—Provisional List of Remains in Haidarabad. Bombay. 1875.

See D 198. 4°. No. 4.





Cousens, Henry.—Lists of Antiquarian Remains in His Highness the Nizam's Territories. Calcutta. 1900.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXXI.

Ajanta—

Griffiths, John.—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ, Khandesh, India. Vols. I-II. London. 1896-97.
D 952. 2°.

Bidar—

Burgess, James.—Report on the antiquities in the Bidar and Aurangabad Districts, in the territories of His Highness the Nizam of Haidarabad. 1875-76. London. 1878.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. III.

Elora—

Bilgrami, Syed Ali.—A short guide to the Cave Temples of Elura. With an introduction. Madras. 1898. D 956. 8°.

Burgess, James.—Report on the Elura Cave Temples and the Brahmanical and Jaina Caves in Western India. London. 1883.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. V.

Seely, John B.—The wonders of Elora ; or, the narrative of a journey to the temples and dwellings excavated out of a mountain of granite.....at Elora.....London, 1824.
D 960. 8°.

Wales, James, and Thomas Daniell.—Hindoo excavations in the mountain of Ellora near Aurangabad in the Daccan ; in twenty-four views. London. 1803.
D 968. 2°.

Kalburgah—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Nizam's Territory. Kalburgah, Simla. 1881.
See D 383. 2°.

Kashmir.

Cole, Henry Hardy.—Illustrations of ancient buildings in Kashmir. Prepared.....from photographs, plans and drawings. London. 1869.
D 975. 4°.

[Cover title : Archæological Survey of India, Kashmir.]

Madras Presidency.

(Of. D 285.)

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Madras Presidency. The seven Pagodas. Velur. Trichinopoly. Srirangam. Madura. Tanjore. Kombakonum. Chillambaram. Conjeveram. Bijanagar. Simla. 1881.

See D 332. 2°.

List of statues, monuments and busts erected in Madras in honour of distinguished servants of the State. Madras. 1898.

D 990. 2°.

List of tombs and monuments erected in Madras. Madras. 1898.

D 996. 2°.

List of tombs and monuments of Europeans, etc., in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1898.

D 1002. 2°.

Rea, Alexr.—South Indian Buddhist Antiquities, including the Stūpas of Bhattiprôlu, Gaḍivāḍā, and Ghantasāla and other ancient sites in the Kṛishṇa District, Madras Presidency ; with notes on dome construction, Andhra numismatics, and marble sculpture. Madras. 1894.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XV.

—, —Some pre-historic burial places in Southern India. From the Journal, Asiatic Society of Bengal 1888. (Vol. LVII, P. I., No. 2.)

D 1010. 8°.

—, —List of Ancient Monuments selected for conservation in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1891. •

D 1020. 2°.

—, —Monumental Remains of the Dutch East India Company in the Presidency of Madras. Madras, 1897.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXV.

Sewell, Robert.—List of Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1882.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VII.

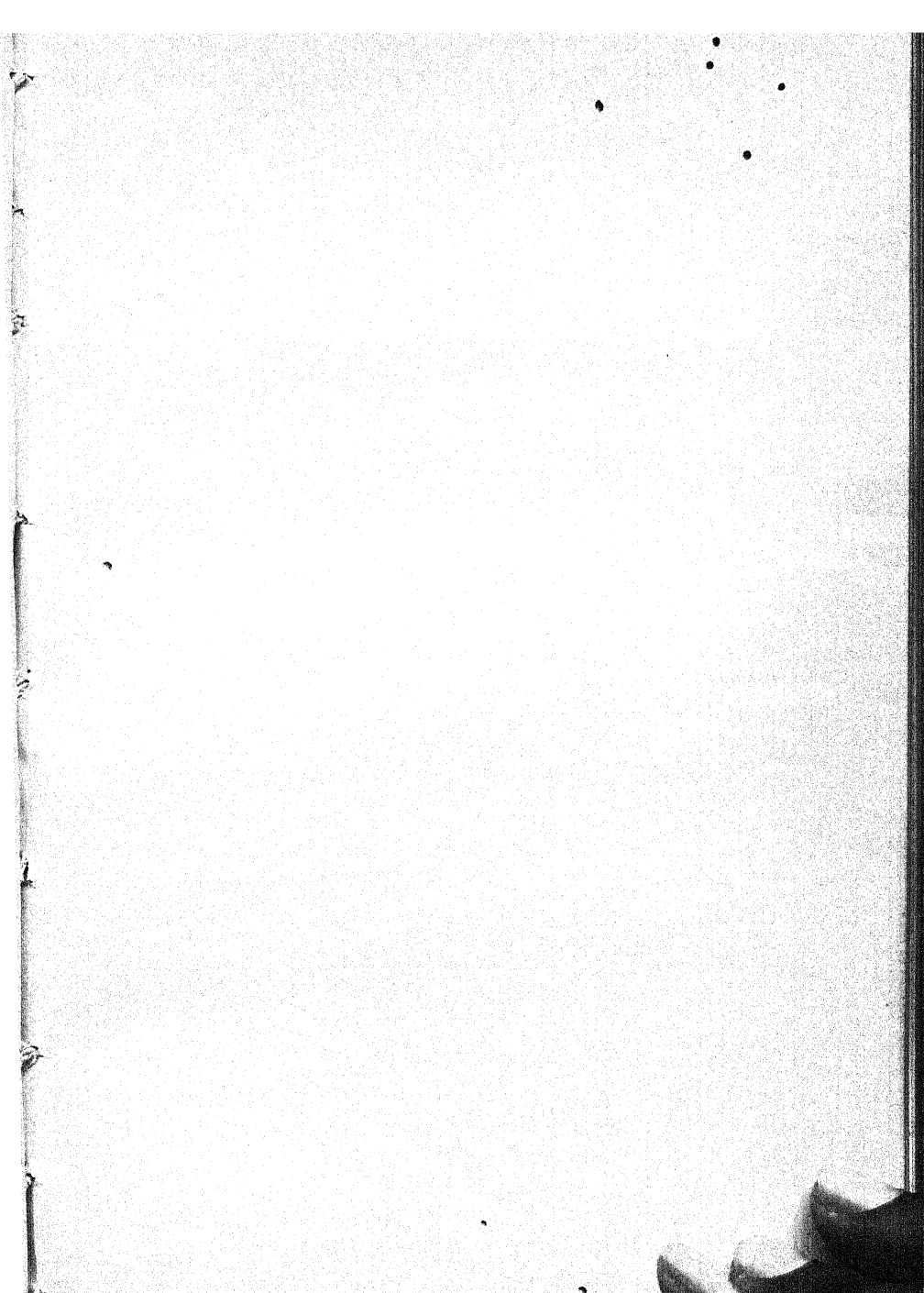
Amaravati—

Burgess, James.—Notes on the Amarāvati Stupa. Madras. 1882.

See D 185. 4°. No. 3.

—, —The Buddhist Stupa of Amaravati and Jagayyapeta in the Krishna District, Madras Presidency, surveyed 1882. With translations of the Aśoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*. London. 1887.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VI.





Sewell, Robert.—Report on the Amarāvati Tope, and excavations on its site in 1877. London. 1880. D 1035. 4°.

Bellari—

Rea, Alexr.—Châlukyan Architecture, including examples from the Ballâri District, Madras Presidency. Madras. 1896.

See D160. 4°. Vol. XXI.

Bijanagar—

Cole, H. H.—Bijanagar. Simla. 1881.

See D 382. 2°.

Chillambaram—

Cole, H. H.—Chillambaram. Simla. 1881.

See D 382. 2°.

Conjeveram—

Cole, H. H.—Conjeveram. Simla. 1881.

See D 382. 2°.

Kombakonum—

Cole, H. H.—Kombakonum. Simla. 1881.

See D 382. 2°.

Gajāranyamāhātmyam. (From the Padmapurāṇa.) Kumbakonam. 1901. D 1040. 8°.

Madura—

Cole, H. H.—Madura. Simla. 1881.

See D 382. 2°.

—, —, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Great Temple to Siva and his Consort at Madura.

See D 396. 2°.

Hālāsyamāhātmyam. Virarāghavāchāryyēṇa samyak parishkṛitam. Madras. 1893. D 1045. 8°.

Tirrupparaṅgiri-ppurāṇavachanam (From the work of Śrī Nīramba Aḷakiyadēchikar avargal by Mu Rī Arunāchala Kavirāyar.) Madras. 1902. D 1047. 8°.

Nilgiris—

Brecks, James Wilkinson.—An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. London. 1873.

See D 5340. 4°.

Seven Pagodas—

Cole, H. H.—The seven Pagodas. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

—, — Descriptive and historical *Papers* relating to the seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast. By *William Chambers, J. Goldingham*, etc. Edited by *M. W. Carr*. 2 volumes. Madras. 1869. D 1050. 8° & 2°.

Srirangam—

Cole, H. H.—Srirangam. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Tanjore—

Cole, H. H.—Tanjore. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Trichinopoly—

Cole H. H.—Trichinopoly. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

—, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Temples at Trichinopoly.
See D 406. 2°.

Velur—

Cole, H. H.—Velur. Simla. 1881.
See D 382. 2°.

Mysore.

Annual report on the Archaeological Survey of Mysore for the year ending 30th June, 1901-05. Bangalore. D 1070. 2°.

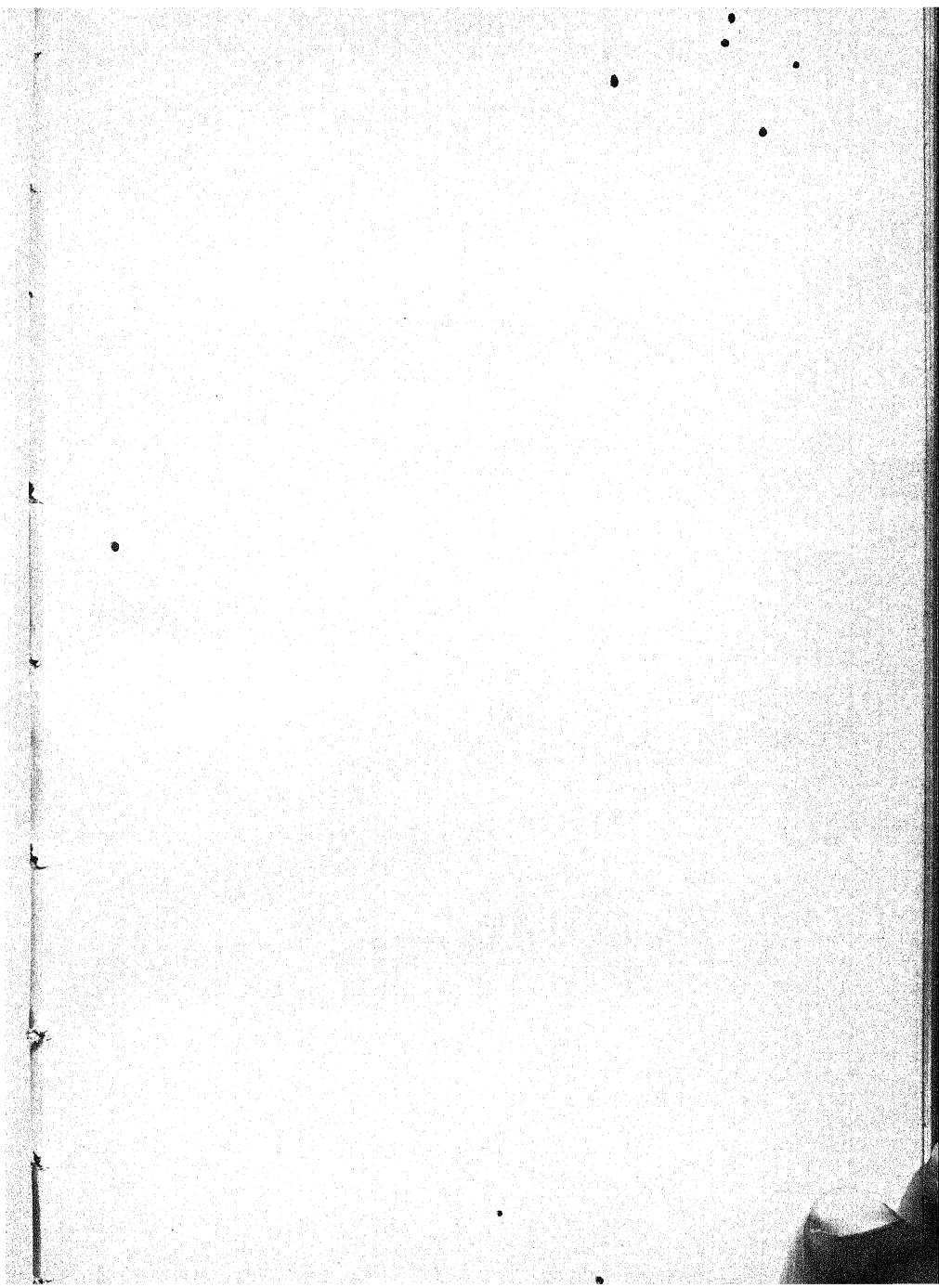
Architecture in Mysore, with an historical and descriptive memoir by *Meadows Taylor* and architectural notes by *James Fergusson*. London. 1866. See D 774. 2°.

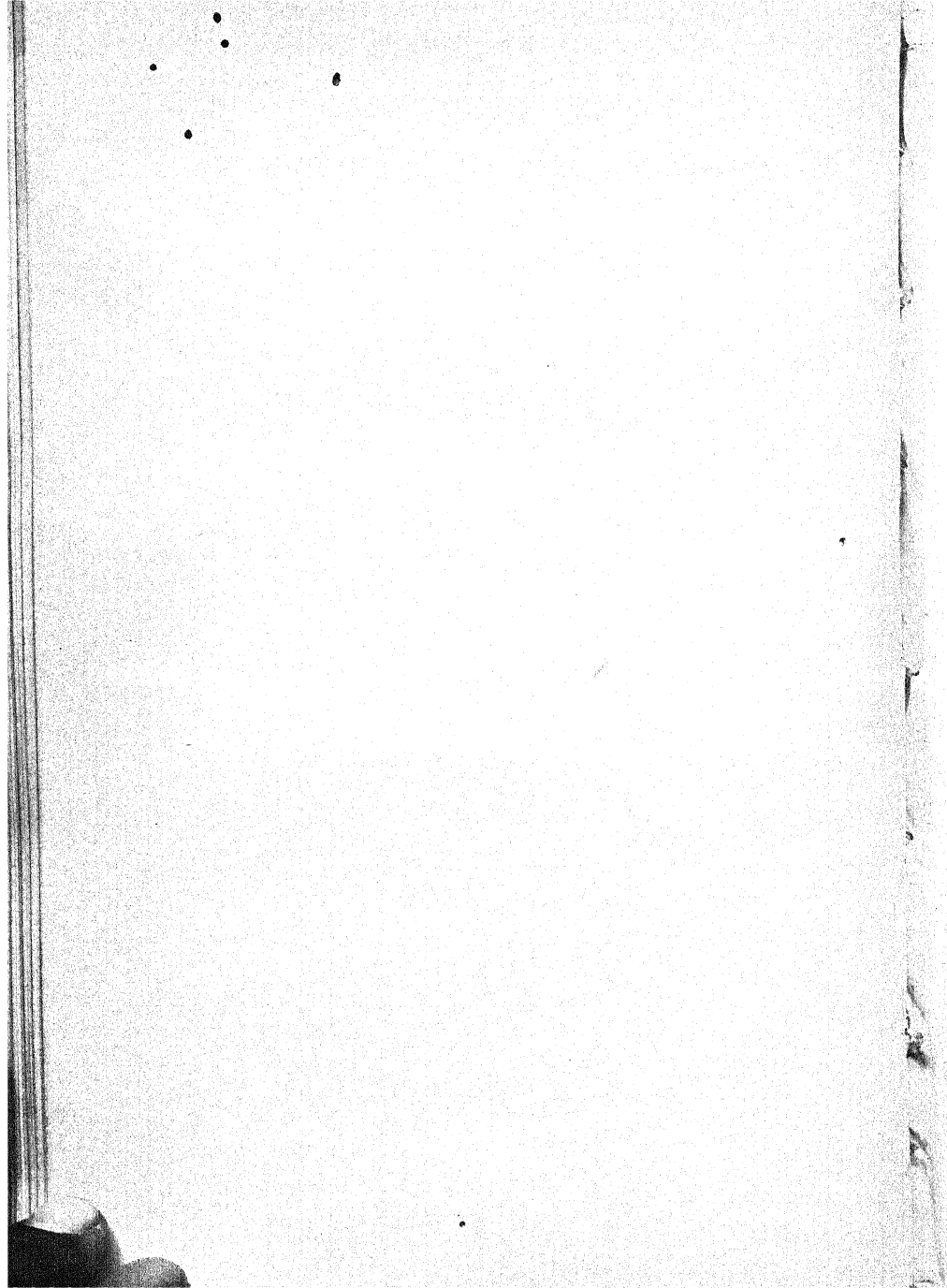
Nepal.

Führer, A.—Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birth-place in the Nepalese Tarai. Allahabad. 1897.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXVI.

Purna Chandra Mukherji.—A report on a tour of exploration of the antiquities in the Tarai, Nepal, in the region of Kapilavastu ; during February and March 1897. With a prefatory note by *Vincent A. Smith*. Calcutta. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXVIA. P. 1.





Panjab.

(Cf. D 250 ff.)

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Panjab. Memorandum on ancient monuments in Eusofzai, with a description of the explorations undertaken from the 4th February to the 16th April 1883, and suggestions for the disposal of the sculptures. Simla. 1883.

See D 384. 2°.

—, — Preservation of National Monuments, India. Buildings in the Punjab. 1884.

See D 400. 2°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Punjab in 1878-79. Calcutta. 1882.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Garrick, H. B W.—Report of a tour in the Punjâb and Râj-putâna in 1883-84. Calcutta. 1887.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXIII.

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Revised list of objects of archæological interest in the Punjâb. March 1891. Lahore. D 1090. 2°.

D 1090. 2°.

Amritsar—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Golden Temple at Amritsar, Punjab. 1884.

See D 392. 2°.

Delhi—

Aḥmād Khan.—*Aṭḥāru-s-Ṣanādīd.* Saidu-l-Akḥbār Press 1848.
D 1096. 4°.

D 1096. 4°.

—,,— —,,— Lucknow. 1900. D 1097. 4°.

D 1097. 4°.

Beglar, J. D—Delhi. Calcutta. 1874.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. IV.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Delhi.
1884. See D 394. 2°.

See D 394. 2°.

Cooper, Frederick.—The hand book for Delhi. Lahore. 1865.

See D 8075. 8°.

Fanshawe, H. G.—Delhi past and present. London. 1902.

See D 8080. 8°.

Indian Archæology ; Rajputana. 60

Harcourt, A.—The new guide to Delhi. Meerut. 1870.
See D 8085. 8°.

Hearn, Gordon Risley.—The seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906.
See D 8090. 8°.

Hoey, William.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad. Allahabad.
1888-89. See D 8095. 8°.

Journal of the Archæological Society of Delhi. September 1850.
Delhi. 1850. D 1108. 8°.

Stephen, Carr.—The Archæology and monumental remains of
Delhi. Simla. 1876. D 1110. 8°.

Narnaul—

G. Yasdani.—Narnaul and its buildings. (Reprint.) Calcutta.
1907. D 1112. 8°.

Shahdara—

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Tomb
of Jahangir at Shahdara near Lahore. 1884.
See D 404. 2°.

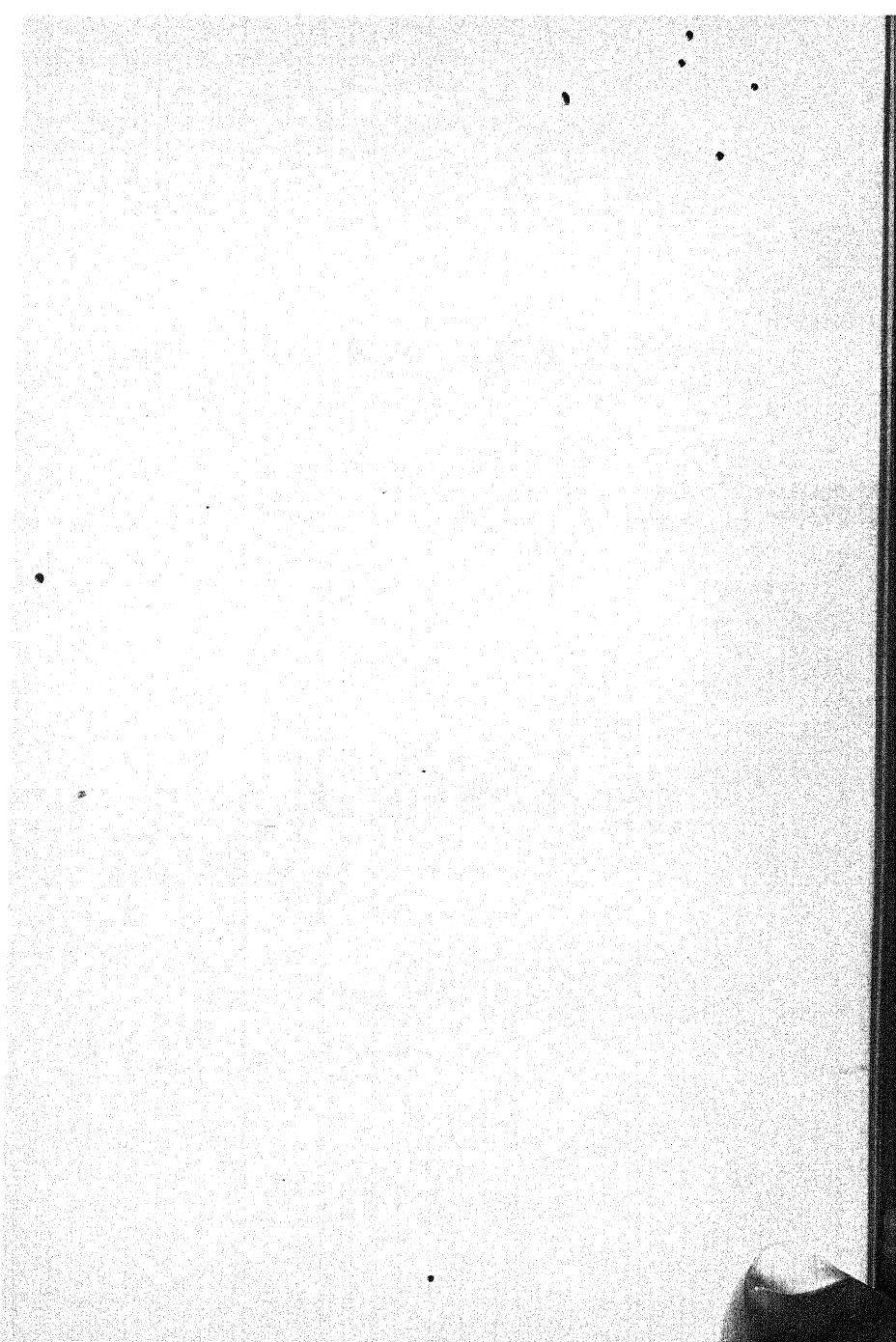
Rajputana.

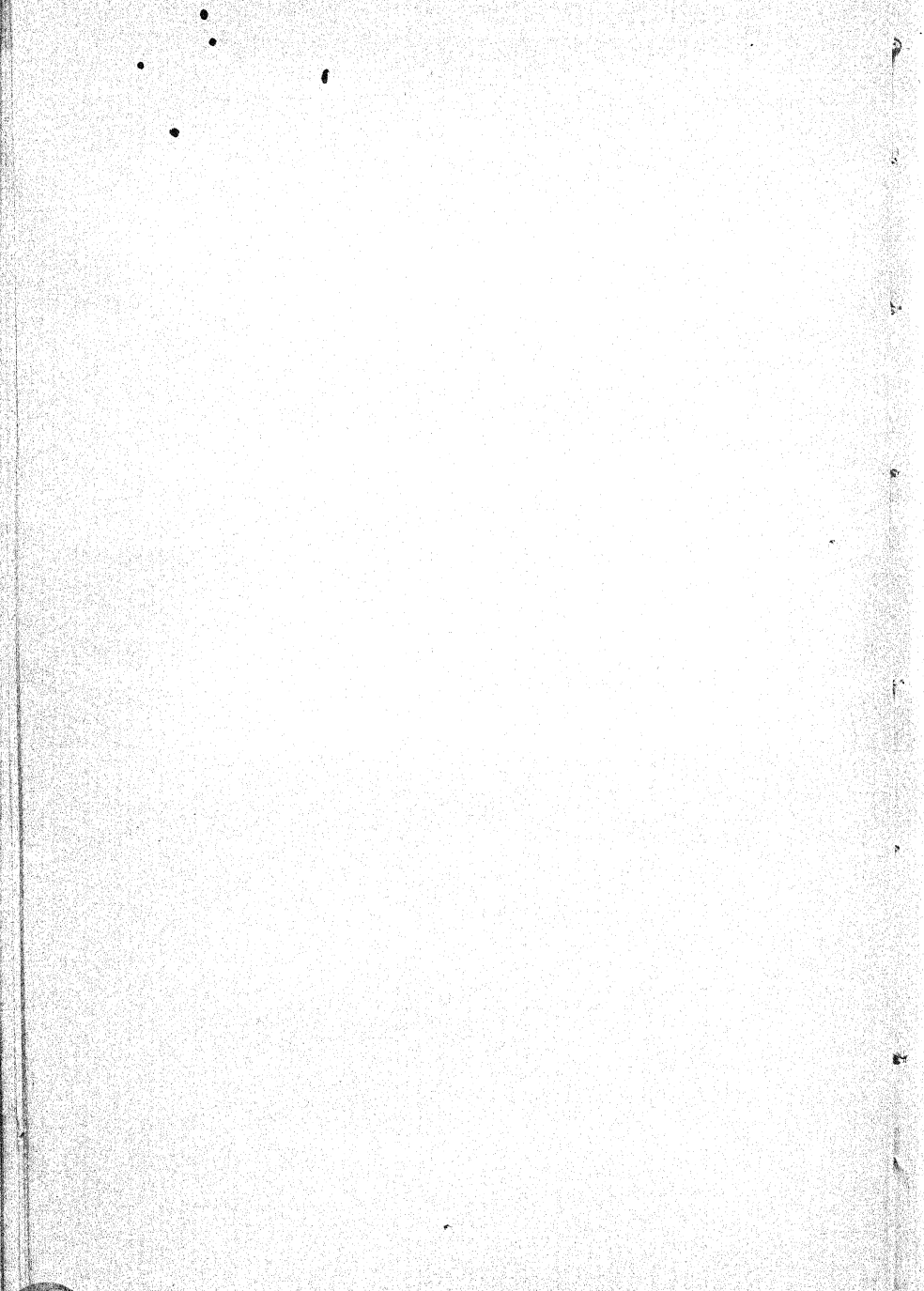
Carlleyle, A. C. L.—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana in
1871—73. Calcutta. 1878.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. VI.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, Rajputana.
Mount Abu. Ajmir. Jaipur. Ulwar. Simla. 1881.
See D 385. 2°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in Eastern Rajputana
in 1882-83. Calcutta. 1885.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XX.

Garrrick, H. B. W.—Report of a tour in the Punjab and Raj-
putana in 1883-84. Calcutta. 1887.
See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXIII.





*List of objects of antiquarian interest in the States of Rajputana,
1903. Supplementary List. (Mewar and Partabgarh.) 1904.
Ajmer. 1903-04. D 1115. 2°.*

Ajmir—

*Cole, H. H.—Ajmir. Simla. 1881.
See D 385. 2°.*

Alwar—

*Cole, H. H.—Ulwar. Simla. 1881.
See D 385. 2°.*

Chitorea—

*Notes on the more important buildings at Chitorea. Ajmer.
D 1130. 8°.*

Dig--

*Devenish, J. A.—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig.
Allahabad. 1903. See D 8210. 8°.*

*Jawala Sahai.—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902.
See D 8220. 8°.*

Jaipur—

*Cole, H. H.—Jaipur. Simla. 1801.
See D 385. 2°.*

*Jeypore portfolio of Architectural details. Prepared under the
superintendence of S. S. Jacob. P. I—X. London.
1890-1898. D 1150. 2°.*

Mewar—

*Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Meywar.
1884. See D 398. 2°.*

Mount Abu—

*Cole, H. H.—Mount Abu. Simla. 1881.
See D 385. 2°.*

*Luard, C. Eckford.—Notes on the Dilwara temples and other
antiquities of the Sacred Mount of Arbuda (Abu).
Bombay. 1902. D 1165. 8°.*

United Provinces.

(Cf. D 270 ff.)

Cunningham, Alexander.—Report of a tour in the Central Provinces and Lower Gangetic Doab in 1881-82. Calcutta. 1884.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Führer, A.—The Monumental Antiquities and Inscriptions in the North Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1891.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XII.

—, —List of Christian Tombs and Monuments of Archaeological and Historical interest and their inscriptions in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1896. Index. Allahabad. 1899. D 1180. 2°.

List of Archaeological Monuments and Remains of Historical interest in the United Provinces, corrected up to 1st August 1903. D 1190. 8°.

List of photographic negatives of the monumental antiquities in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. [Allahabad.] D 1200. 2°.

Reports by Public Works Department officers on the conservation of Archaeological buildings in the United Provinces 1905-7. Allahabad. D 1210. 2°.

Agra—

Carlisle, A. C. L.—Agra. Calcutta. 1874.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. IV.

Cole, H. H.—Preservation of National Monuments, India. Agra and Gwalior. 1885.

See D 390. 2°.

Guide to the Taj at Agra ; Fort of Agra ; Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree. Lahore. 1869.

D 1215. 8°.

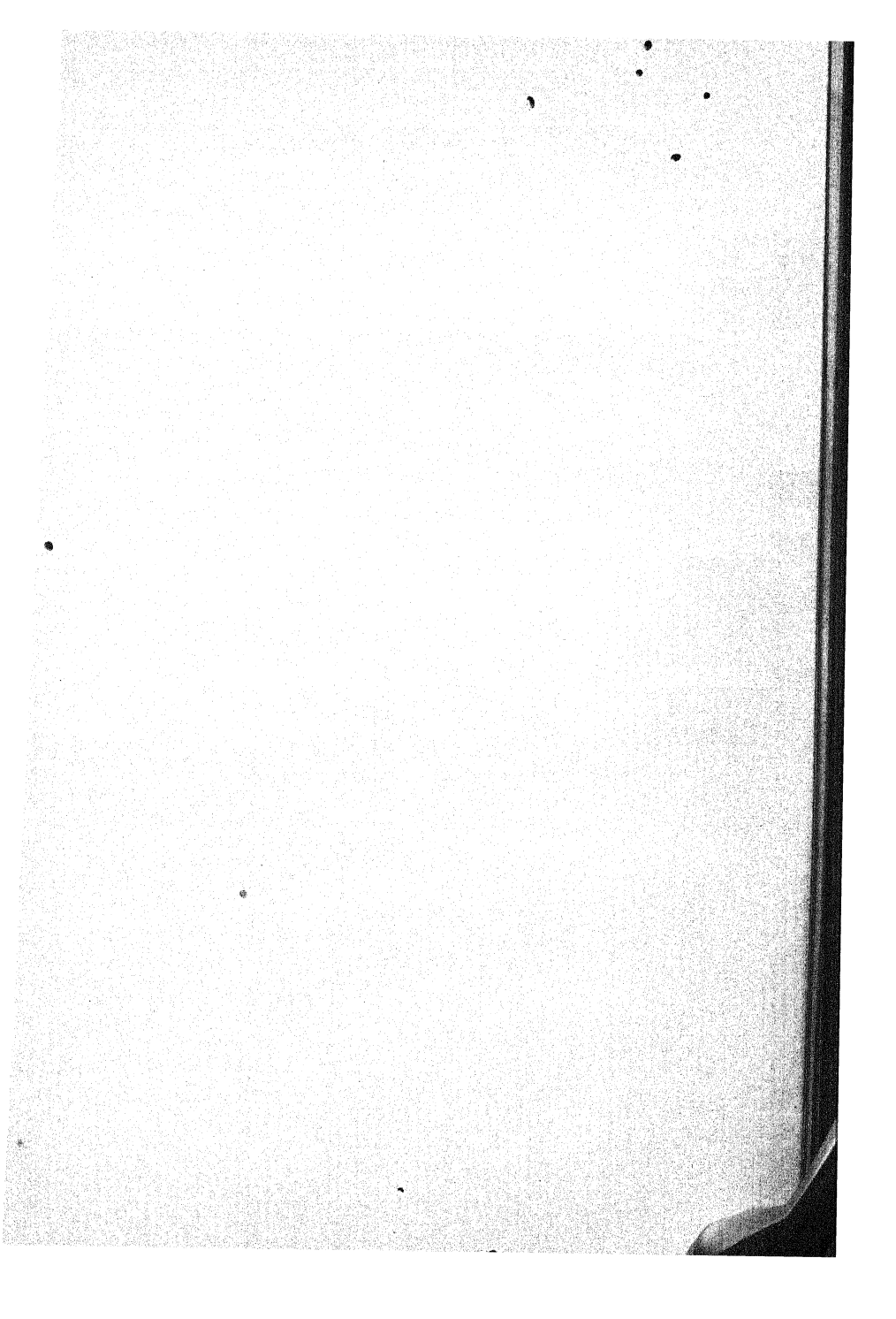
Havell, E. B.—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood. London. 1904.

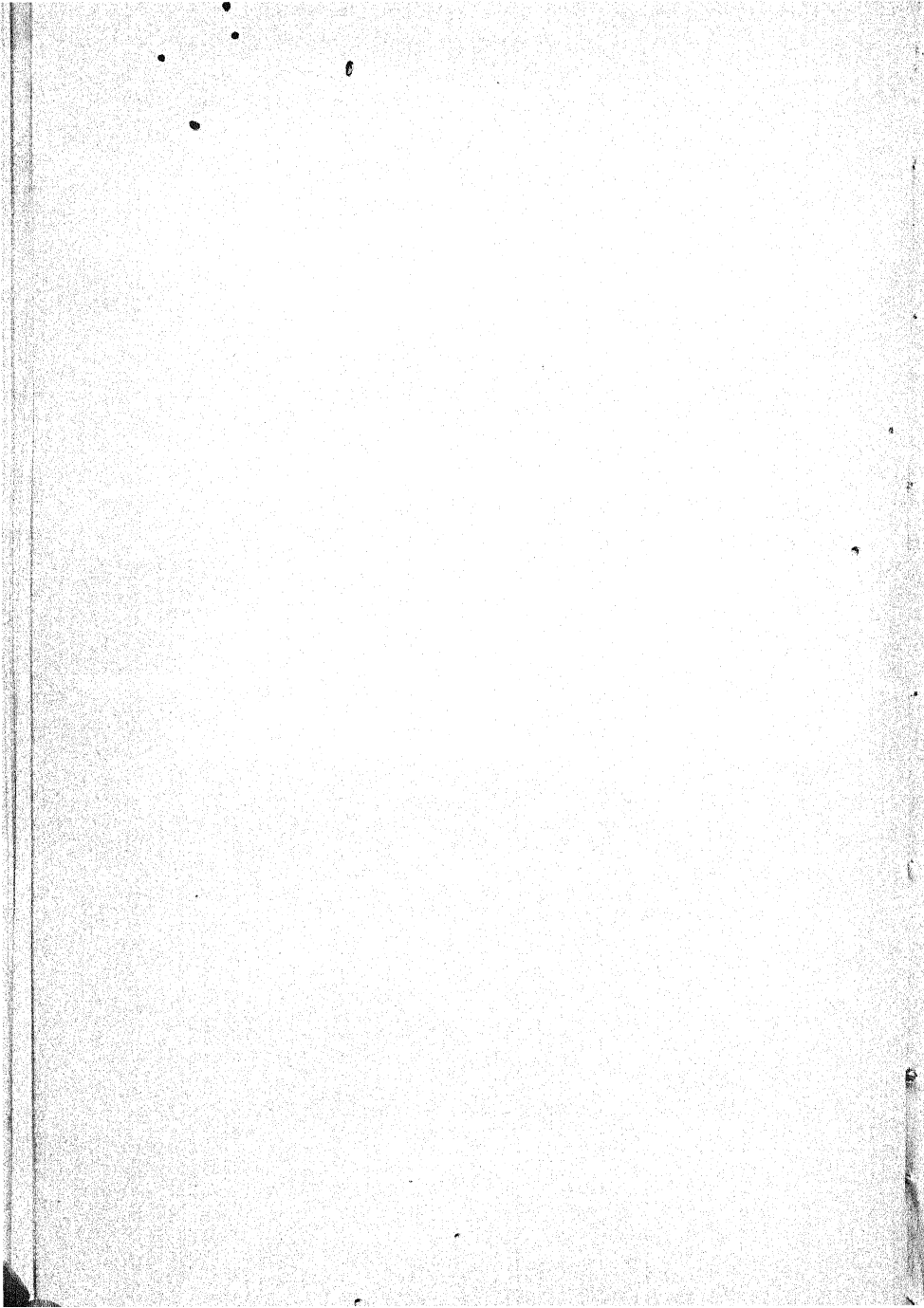
D 1220. 8°.

—, —The Taj and its designers. (The Nineteenth Century and after. June 1903.) D 1222. 8° 2°.

Muhammad Latif.—Agra historical and descriptive. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 8325. 8°.





Smith, Edmund W.—Moghul Colour Decoration of Agra, P. 1.
Allahabad. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXX.

Benares—

Havell, E. B.—Benares. London. 1905.

See D 8340. 8°.

Sherring, M. A.—The Sacred city of the Hindus. With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall*. London. 1868.

See D 8350. 8°.

Fathpur-Sikri.—; of also Agra.

Smith, Edmund W.—The Moghul Architecture of Fathpur-Sikri. Allahabad. 1894–98.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XVIII.

Gorakhpur—

Carlisle, A. C.—Report of tours in the Central Doab and Gorakhpur in 1874–76. Calcutta. 1879.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XII.

—, — Report of a tour in the Gorakhpur District in 1875–77.
Calcutta. 1883.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

—, — Reports of tours in Gorakhpur, Saran, and Ghazipur
in 1877–80. Calcutta. 1885.

See D 155. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Jaunpur—

Führer, A.—The Sharqi Architecture of Jaunpur, with notes on Zafarabad, Sahet-Mahet and other places in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. With drawings and architectural descriptions by *Ed. W. Smith*. Calcutta. 1889.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XI.

Kasia—

Smith, Vincent A.—The remains near Kasia in the Gorakhpur District, the reputed site of Kuçanagara or Kuçinara the scene of Buddha's death. Allahabad. 1896.

D 1240. 2°.

Lalitpur—

Poorna Chandra Mukherji.—Report on the antiquities in the District of Lalitpur, N.-W. Provinces, India. Vol. I-II.
Roorkee. 1899.

D 1250. 2°.

[Vol. II Plates.]

Mathura—

Cole, Henry Hardy.—Illustrations of buildings near Muttra and Agra showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. London. 1873. D 1260. 4°.

Growse, F. S.—Mathura.

See D 8435 f.

Smith, Vincent A.—The Jain Stûpa and other antiquities of Mathura. Allahabad. 1901.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. XX.

Appendix. Ceylon.

Anuradhapura—

Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Anurâdhapura. Progress Report by *H. C. P. Bell*. 1—7. Colombo. 1890-1896.

D 1275. 2°.

Oertel, F. O.—Report on the restoration of ancient monuments at Anuradhapura, Ceylon. Colombo. 1903. D 1280. 2°.

Kegalla—

Archæological Survey of Ceylon. Report on the Kegalla District of the Province of Sabaragamuwa. By *H. C. P. Bell*. Colombo. 1892. D 1290. 2°.

VI.—ARCHITECTURE.

Beylié, L. de.—L'architecture Hindoue en Extrême-Orient. Paris. 1907. D 1310. 8°.

Cole, H. H.—European Architecture for India. D 1318. 8°.

Fergusson, James.—History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. London. 1899. See B 146. 8°.

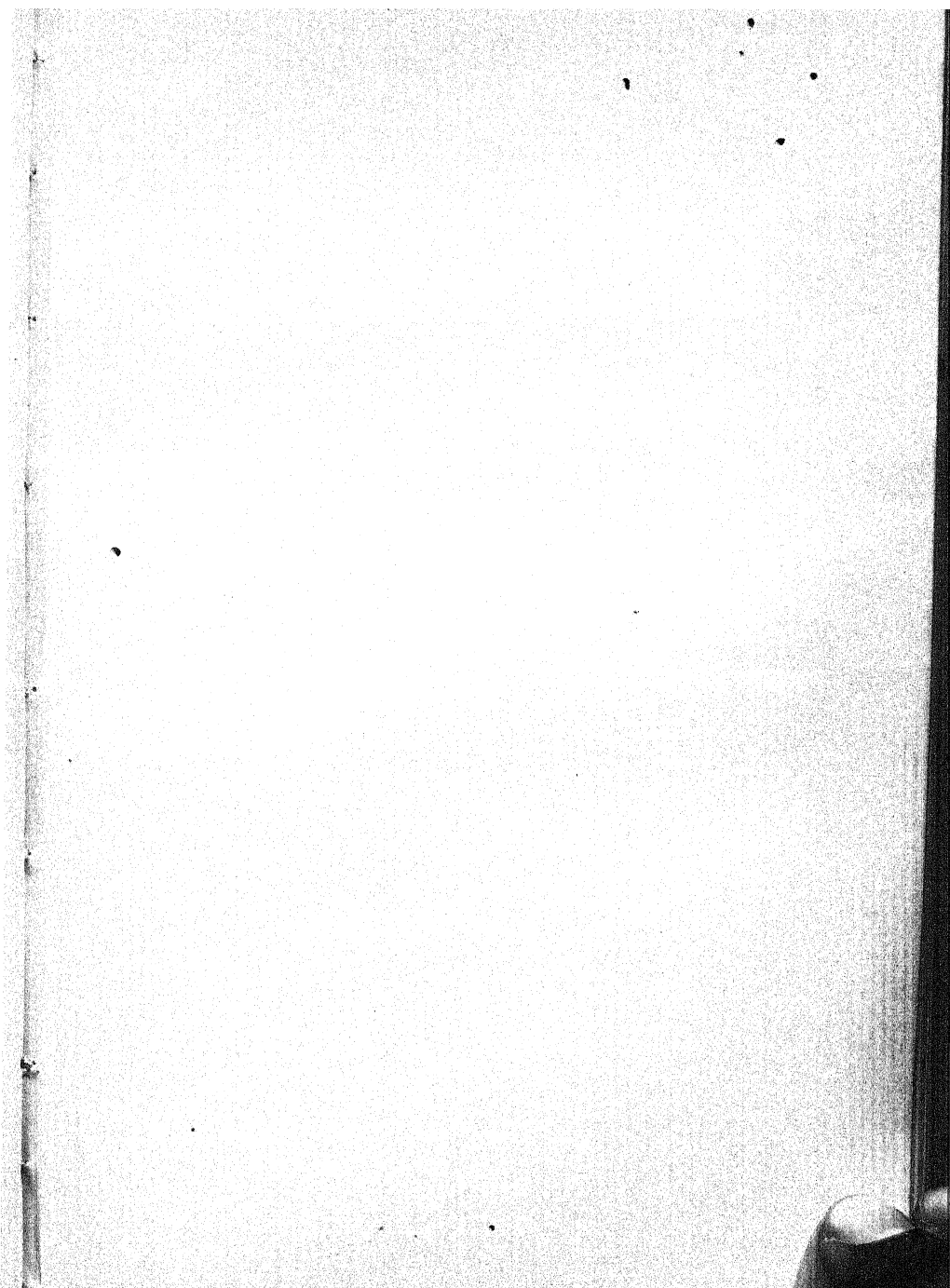
—, — Picturesque Illustrations of ancient Architecture in Hindustan. London. 1848.

See D 330. 2°.

Groneman, J.—Boeddhistische Tempelbouwwallen in de Prägävallei, de Tjandi's Bäruboedoer, Mendoet en Pawon. Semarang. 1907. D 1320. 3°.

Harrington, B. B.—Portfolio studies from the Ancient Hindu Architecture. 1888.

See D 343. 2°.





Griffiths, John.—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantā. London. 1896-97.

See D952. 2°.

Grünwedel, Albert.—*Buddhist Art in India.* Translated by *Agnes O. Gibson.* Revised and enlarged by *Jas. Burgess.*
London. 1901.

See D 5692. 8°.

—, — Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. 2 Auflage. Berlin.
1900.

See D 5690. 8°.

G.C.

—, — Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolie. Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.

See D 5585. 4°.

—, — Obzor Sobrania predmetov lamajskago kutta Z. Z.
Uchtomskago. Sanktpeterburg. 1905.

See D 5960. 8°. VI.

The *Journal* of Indian Art.

See A 300. 2°.

Mainwaring, F. G. L., James Burgess, H. Colley March, and Kakum-Okakura.—The Gandhāra Sculptures. A Symposium. Dorchester. 1903.

See D 5698. 8°.

Oldenburg, S. F.—Sbornik izobrazhenij 300 burchanov. Po-
al'bom aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903.

See D 5960. 8°. V.

Pander, Eugen.—Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutukta. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hrsg. von *Albert Grünwedel*. Berlin. 1890.

See A 592. 4°. B. I. H. 2-3.

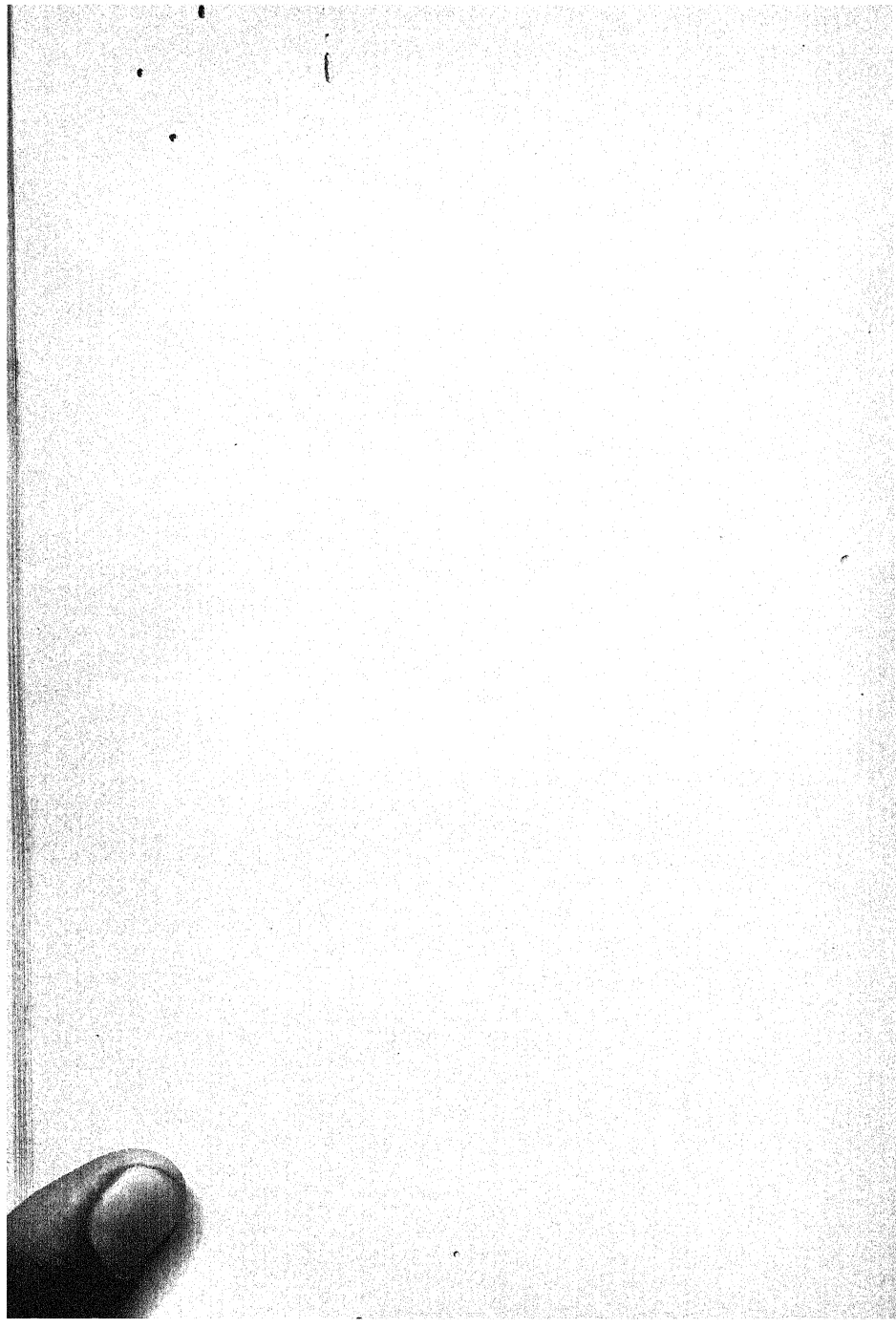
Vogel, J.—Note sur une statue du Gandhāra conservée au Musée de Lahore. Hanoi. 1903.

See D 5712. 8°.

Watt, George.—Indian Art at Delhi 1903. Calcutta.

See D 1436. 8°.





VIII.—INDUSTRIAL AND TECHNICAL ARTS.

Birdwood, George C. M.—The Industrial Arts of India. P. I-II. London. 1880. D 1370. 8°.

[P. I. contains Hindu Pantheon. The book is one of the South Kensington Art Handbooks].

—, —The Industrial Arts of India. P. I-II. (New edition.) London. D 1371. 8°.

Burns, Cecil L.—A Monograph on Ivory carving. [Bombay. 1900]. D 1380. 2°.

Egerton of Tatton, Lord.—A Description of Indian and Oriental Armour. New edition. London. 1896. D 1390. 8°.

Hoey, William.—A Monograph on trade and manufactures in Northern India. Lucknow. 1880. D 1395. 4°.

Mukherji, T. N.—Art Manufactures of India. [Specially compiled for the Glasgow International Exhibition, 1888.] Calcutta. 1888. D 1400. 8°.

—, —A rough list of Indian art-ware. (Calcutta 1883.) D 1403. 2°.

Rose, Benjamin J.—Paris Universal Exhibition, 1900 Report on the Indian Section. London. 1901. D 1412. 4°.

Royle, J. F.—Arts and manufactures of India, [Extract.] 1852. D 1420. 8°.

Technical Art Series.

See A 310. 2°.

Watson, J. Forbes.—The textile manufactures and the costumes of the people of India. London. 1866. D 1430. 2°.

Watt, George.—Indian Art at Delhi. 1903. Being the official catalogue of the Delhi Exhibition, 1902-1903. The illustrative part by Percy Brown. Calcutta. D 1436. 8°.

Bengal Presidency.

Brass—

Mukharji, Trailokya Nath.—Monograph on the brass and copper manufactures of Bengal. Calcutta. 1894. D 1445. 2°.

Cotton fabrics—

Banerjee, N. N.—Monograph on the cotton fabrics of Bengal. Calcutta. 1898. D 1447. 8°.

Dyeing—

Banerjei, N. N.—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Bengal.
Calcutta. 1896. D 1449. 8°.

Watson, E. R.—The fastness of the indigenous dyes of Bengal.
Calcutta. 1907.

See A 330. 4°. Vol. II. No. 3.

Ivory carving—

Dutt, G. O.—A monograph on ivory carving in Bengal.
Calcutta. 1901. D 1452. 2°.

Pottery—

Mukharji Trailokya Nath—Monograph on the pottery and glass-ware of Bengal. Calcutta. 1895. D 1455. 2°.

Silk—

Mukerjei, N. G.—A monograph on the silk fabrics of Bengal.
Calcutta. 1903. D 1460. 2°.

Tanning—

Chandra, Rowland N. L.—Tanning and working in leather in the province of Bengal. Calcutta. 1904. D 1465. 2°.

Wood-carving—

Ghilarai, O.—A monograph on wood-carving in Bengal.
Calcutta. 1903. D 1470. 2°.

Woollen Fabrics—

Banerjei, N. N.—Monograph on the woollen fabrics of Bengal.
Calcutta. 1899. D 1475. 8°.

Eastern Bengal.

Brass—

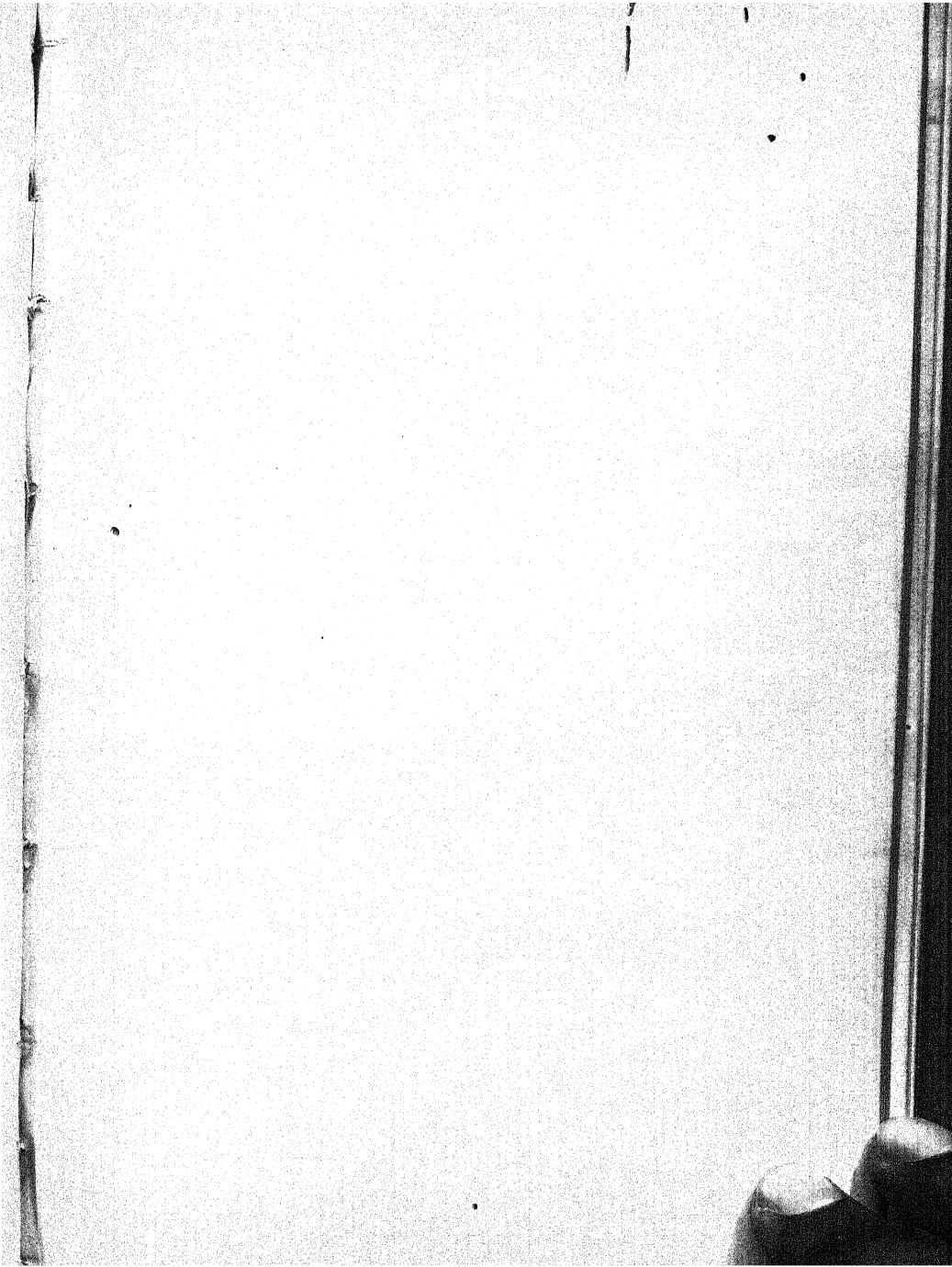
Gait, E. A.—Note on the manufacture of brass and copper wares in Assam. 1894. D 1480. 2°.

Dyeing—

Duncan, W. A. M.—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in Assam.
Shillong. 1896. D 1485. 2°.

Ivory carving—

Donald, James.—Monograph on ivory carving in Assam.
Shillong. 1900. D 1487. 8°.





*Arts and crafts ; Eastern Bengal, Berar, Bombay, Burma.***Pottery—**

Gait, E. A.—Note on the manufacture of pottery in Assam.
1895. D 1490. 2°.

Silk cloths—

Allen, B. C.—Monograph on the silk cloths of Assam. Shillong.
1899. D 1493. 8°.

Wood carving—

Majid, A.—Monograph on wood-carving in Assam. Shillong.
1903. D 1496. 8°.

Berar.**Dyeing—**

Sule, B. B.—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts, Berar. Hyderabad. 1895-96. D 1500. 2°.

Woollen fabrics—

Garrett, E. Vernon.—Monograph on woollen fabrics in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. Hyderabad. 1898. D 1510. 8°.

Bombay Presidency.**Art manufacture—**

List of art manufactures, exclusive of textiles, of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1885. D 1515. 2°.

Dyeing—

Fawcett, C. G. H.—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1896. D 1520. 2°.

Tanning—

Martin, J. R.—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1903. D 1525. 2°.

Wood-carving—

Wales, J. A. G.—A monograph on wood carving in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1902. D 1530. 2°.

Burma.**Brass—**

Tilly, Harry L.—Monograph on the brass and copper wares of Burma. Rangoon. 1894. D 1532. 8°.

*Arts and crafts ; Burma, Central Provinces.***Cotton fabrics—**

Arnold, G. F.—Monograph on cotton fabrics and the cotton industry in Burma. Burma. 1897. D 1534. 8°.

Dyeing—

Giles, F. H.—Note on the dyes and process of dyeing in Karenni. Rangoon. 1898. D 1536. 8°.

Leveson, H. G. A.—Note on dyes and dyeing in the Southern Shan States. Rangoon. 1896. D 1538. 8°.

Glass—

Tilly, Harry L.—Glass Mosaics of Burma with photographs. Rangoon. 1901. D 1540. 2°.

Ivory carving—

Pratt, H. S.—Monograph on ivory carving in Burma. Rangoon. 1901. D 1542. 8°.

Pottery—

Taw Sein-Ko.—Monograph on the pottery and glassware of Burma. Rangoon. 1895. D 1545. 8°.

Silver work—

Tilly, Harry L.—The silver work of Burma with photographs by *P. Klier*. Rangoon. 1902. D 1548. 2°.

Tanning—

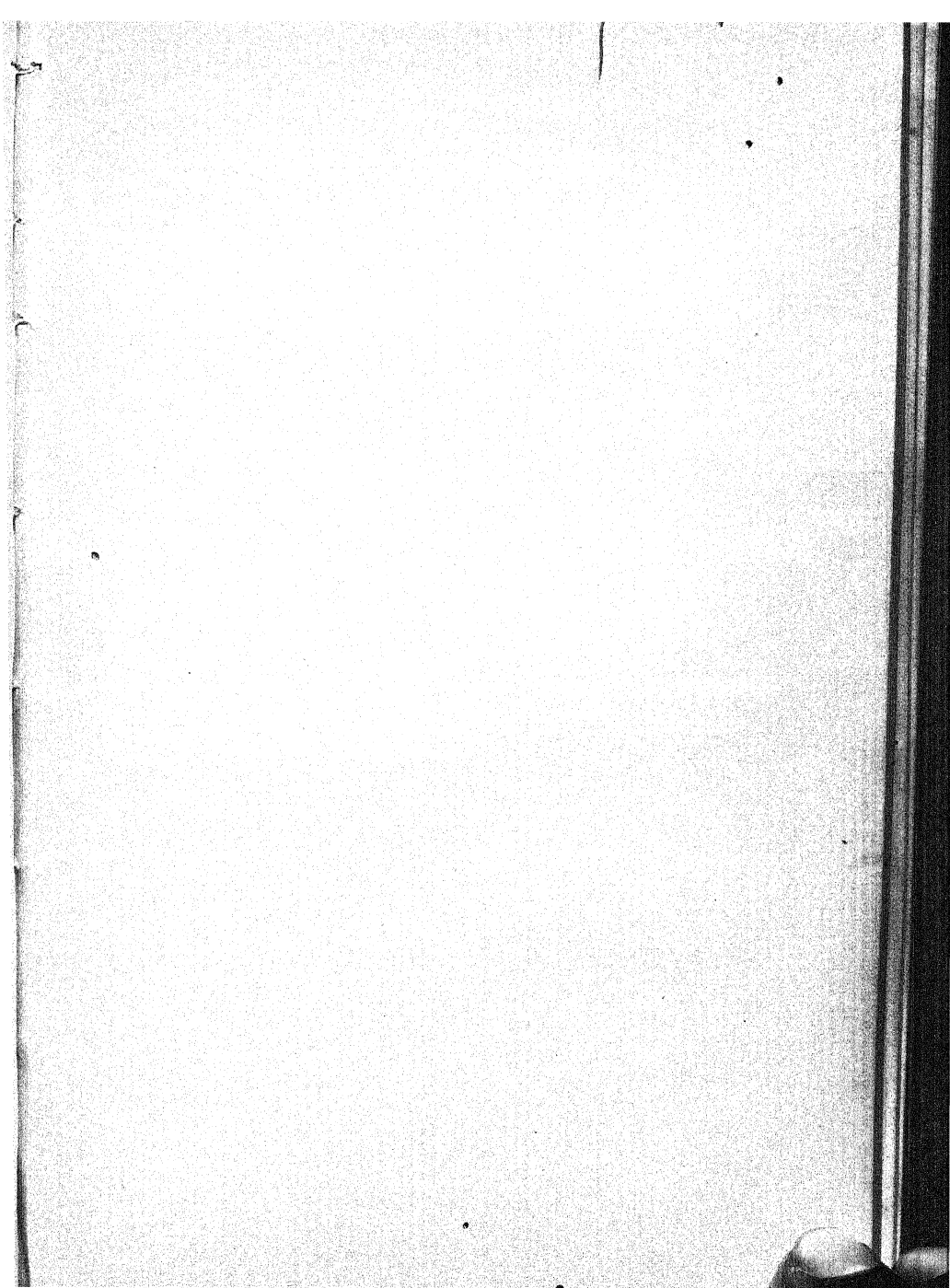
Colston, E. J.—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the province of Burma. Rangoon. 1903. D 1550. 8°.

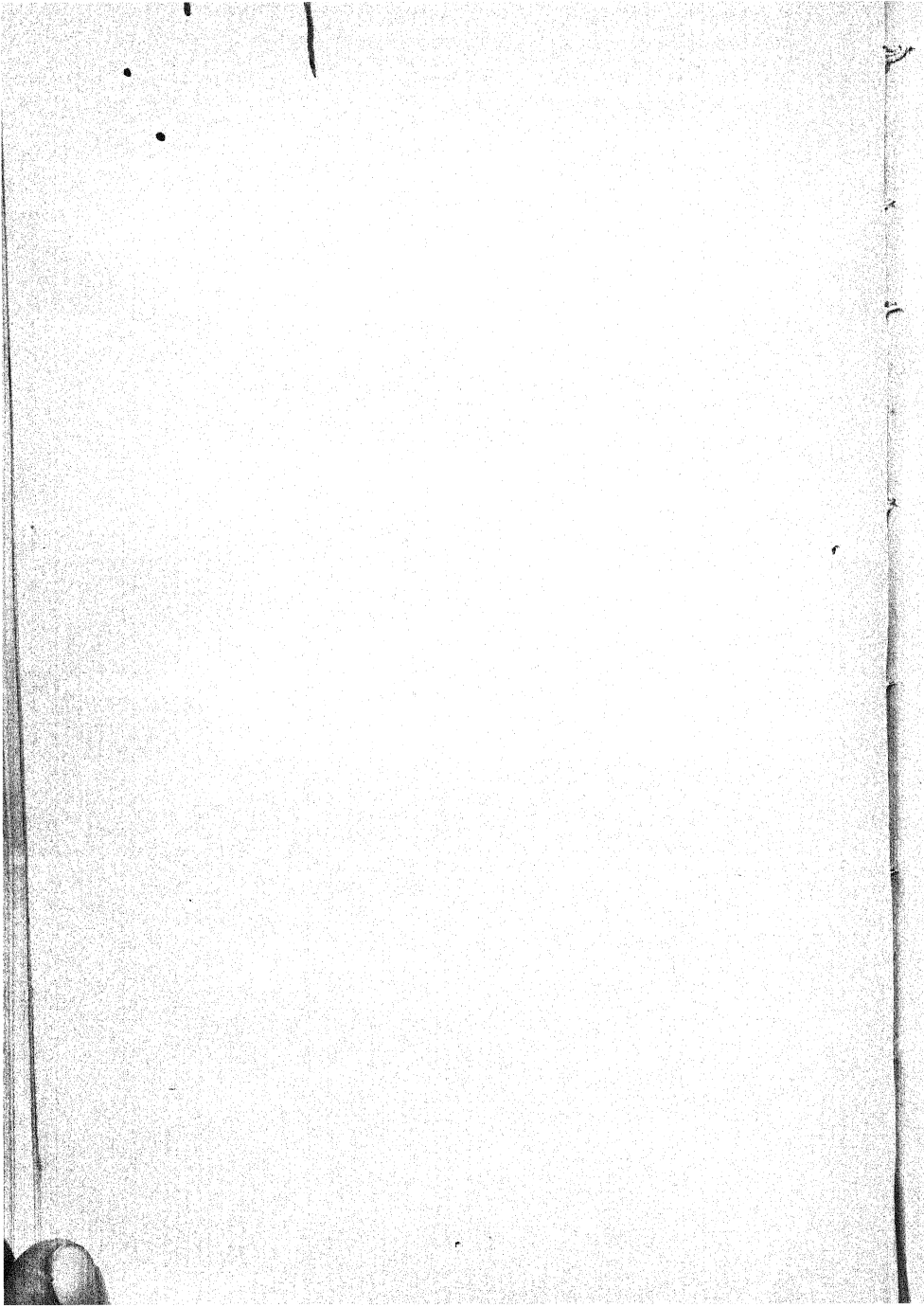
Wood carving—

Tilly, Harry L.—Wood carving of Burma with photographs by *P. Klier*. Rangoon. 1903. D 1555. 2°.

Central Provinces.**Brass—**

Monograph on the brass and copper ware of the Central Provinces. Bombay. 1894. D 1560. 2°.





*Arts and crafts; Central Provinces, Madras; Punjab.***Pottery—**

Industrial monograph on the pottery and glassware of the Central Provinces, for the year 1895. Bombay. 1895.
D 1570. 2°.

Tanning—

Trench, C. G. Chenevix.—Monograph on the tanning and working in leather in the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1904.
D 1580. 2°.

Wood carving—

Hance, J. B.—Monograph on the wood carving of the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1903.
D 1585. 2°.

*Madras Presidency.***Dyeing—**

Holder, Edwin.—Monograph on dyes and dyeing in the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1896.
D 1595. 2°.

Ivory carving—

Thurston, Edgar.—Monograph on the ivory carving industry of Southern India. Madras. 1901.
D 1600. 2°.

Silk—

Thurston, Edgar.—Monograph on the silk fabric industry of the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1899.
D 1610. 2°.

Stone carving—

Rea, Alex.—Monograph on stone carving and inlaying in Southern India. With thirty-one plates. Madras. 1906.
D 1615. 2°.

Wood carving—

Thurston, Edgar.—Monograph on wood carving in Southern India. Madras. 1903.
D 1620. 2°.

Panjab.

Powell, B. H. Baden.—Hand-book of the manufactures and arts of the Punjab, with a combined glossary and index of vernacular trades and technical terms, etc., etc. Lahore. 1872.
D.1625. 8°.

Ivory carving—

Ellis, T. P.—Monograph on ivory carving in the Panjab, 1900. Lahore. 1900.
D 1635. 2°.

Leather—

Grant, A. J.—Monograph on the leather industry of the Punjab, 1891-92. Lahore. 1893.
D 1640. 2°.

Pottery—

- Hallifax, C. J.*—Monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the Punjab, 1890-91. Lahore. 1892. D 1645. 2°.

Silk—

- Cookson, H. C.*—Monograph on silk industry in the Punjab, 1885-86. Lahore. 1887. D 1650. 2°.

Wood manufactures—

- O'Dwyer, M. F.*—Monograph on wood manufactures in the Punjab, 1887-88. Lahore. 1889. D 1655. 2°.

Rajputana.

- Hendley, T. H.*—London Indo-Colonial Exhibition of 1886. Hand-book of the Jeypore Courts. Calcutta. 1886. D 1662. 8°.

- Jacob, S. S., and Hendley, T. H.*—Jeypore enamels. London. 1886. D 1665. 2°.

- Owen, Charles W.*—Jeypore exhibits at the Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883-84. D 1668. 8°.

United Provinces.

Brass—

- Dampier, G. R.*—A monograph on the brass and copper wares of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1894. D 1680. 2°.

Cotton fabrics—

- Silberrad, C. A.*—A monograph on cotton fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1898. D 1685. 2°.

Dyeing—

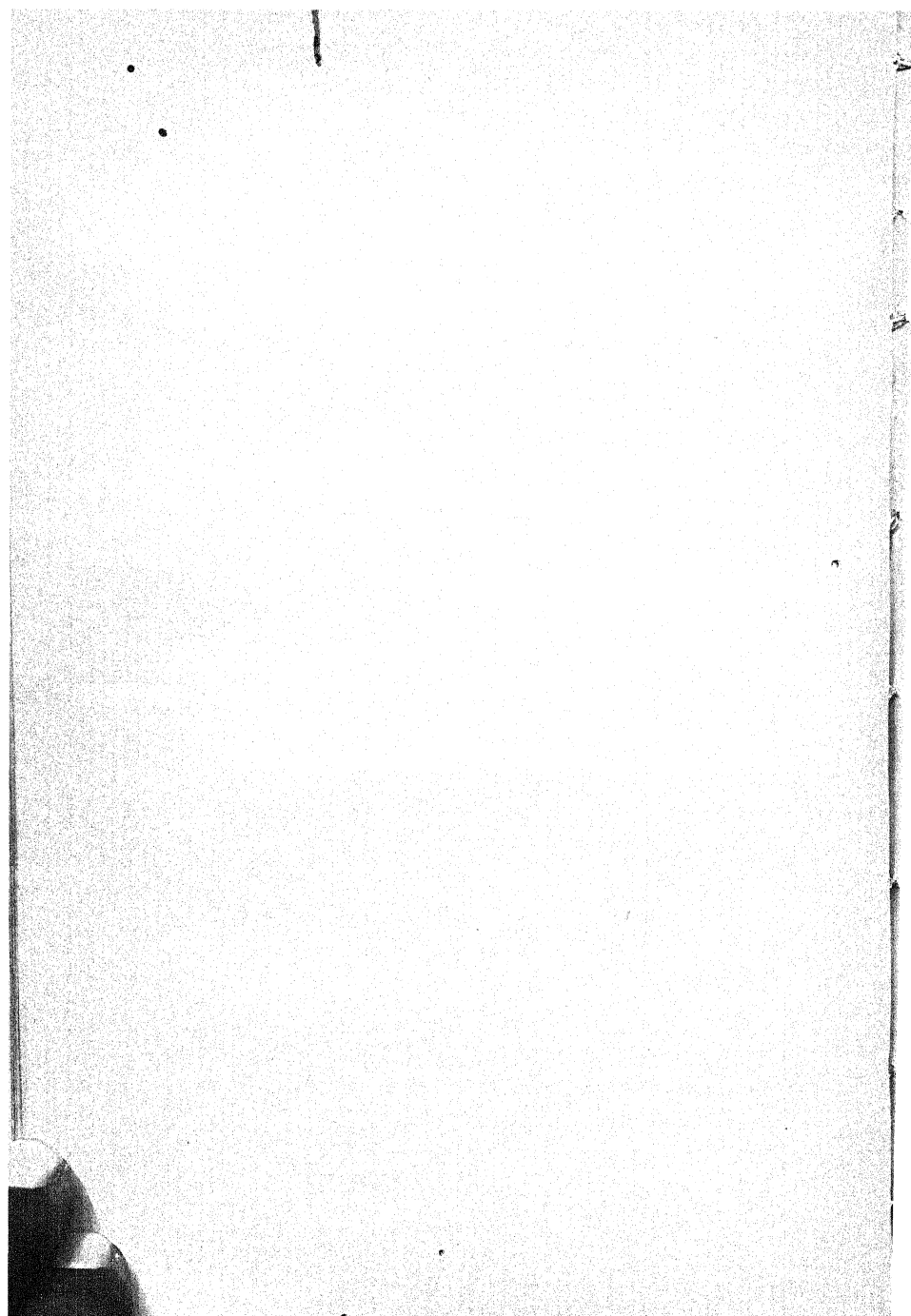
- Muhammad Hadi Saiyid.*—A monograph on dyes and dyeing in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1896. D 1690. 2°.

Ivory carving—

- Stubbs, L. M.*—A monograph on ivory carving in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad 1900. D 1695. 2°.

Pottery—

- Dobbs, H. R. C.*—A monograph on the pottery and glass industries of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1895. D 1700. 2°.



*Arts and crafts; United Provinces.***Silk fabrics—**

Abdullah Yusuf Ali.—A monograph on silk fabrics produced in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1900.
[Printed in 4°.] D 1705. 2°.

Tanning—

Walton, H. G.—A monograph on tanning and working in leather in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Allahabad. 1903.
[Printed in 4°.] D 1710. 2°.

Wood carving—

Maffey, J. L.—A monograph on wood carving in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Allahabad. 1903.
D 1715. 2°.

Woollen fabrics—

Pim, A. W.—A monograph on woollen fabrics in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1898.
D 1720. 2°.

IX. INSCRIPTIONS.

Burnell, A. C.—A few suggestions as to the best way of making and utilizing copies of Indian inscriptions. Madras. 1870.
D 1735. 8°.

a.—Palæography and transliteration.

Bühler, Georg.—On the origin of the Indian Brähma alphabet. Wien. 1895. (Indian Studies. No. III.) D 1743. 8°.

—, — Indische Palæographie von circa 350 a. Chr.—circa 1300 p. Chr.—Siebzehn Tafeln zur indischen Palæographie. Strassburg. 1896.
See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 11.

—, — Indian Palæography. Edited as an appendix to the Indian Antiquary, 1904, by *John Faithfull Fleet*. Bombay.
D 1745. 4°.

Burnell, A. C.—Elements of South-Indian Palæography from the fourth to the seventeenth century A.D., being an introduction to the study of South-Indian inscriptions and MSS. London 1878. D 1755. 4°.

Purāṇē Dēvanāgarī akṣharāḥ. Purāṇē jamānē kē t̃ābāpatrak va silā lēkhō par sē namūnā. D 1765. 8°.

Francke, A. H.—The similarity of the Tibetan to the Kashgar-Brahmi alphabet. Calcutta. 1905.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I, No. 3.

Gaurishankar Hirachand Ojha.—The Palaeography of India. [In Hindi.] Oodeypore. 1894. D 1775. 4°.

Hutchinson, C. W.—Specimens of various vernacular characters passing through the post office in India. Calcutta. 1877.

D 1785. 2°.

Williams, Monier.—Original papers illustrating the history of the application of the Roman alphabet to the languages of India. London. 1859.

D 1795. 8°.

b.—Collections of Inscriptions.

General Collections—

Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum. Vol. I & III. Calcutta. 1874—1888. D 1806. 4°.

Vol. I.—Inscriptions of Asoka. Prepared by *Alexander Cunningham.*

Vol. III.—Inscriptions of the Early Gupta Kings and their Successors. By *John Faithfull Fleet.*

Epigraphia Indica: a collection of inscriptions supplementary to the *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* of the Archaeological Survey, translated by several oriental scholars. Edited by *Jas. Burgess.* Assistant editors *E. Hultzsch, A. Führer.* Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1892-1894. D 1812. 2°.

Another copy see D 160. 4°. Vol. XIII-XIV.

Epigraphia Indica and Record of the Archaeological Survey of India. Published under the Authority of the Government of India as a supplement to the Indian Antiquary. Vol. III—IX. 3. Edited by *E. Hultzsch.* Vol. IX. 4-5. Edited by *Sten Konow.* Calcutta. 1894-1908. D 1814. 4°.

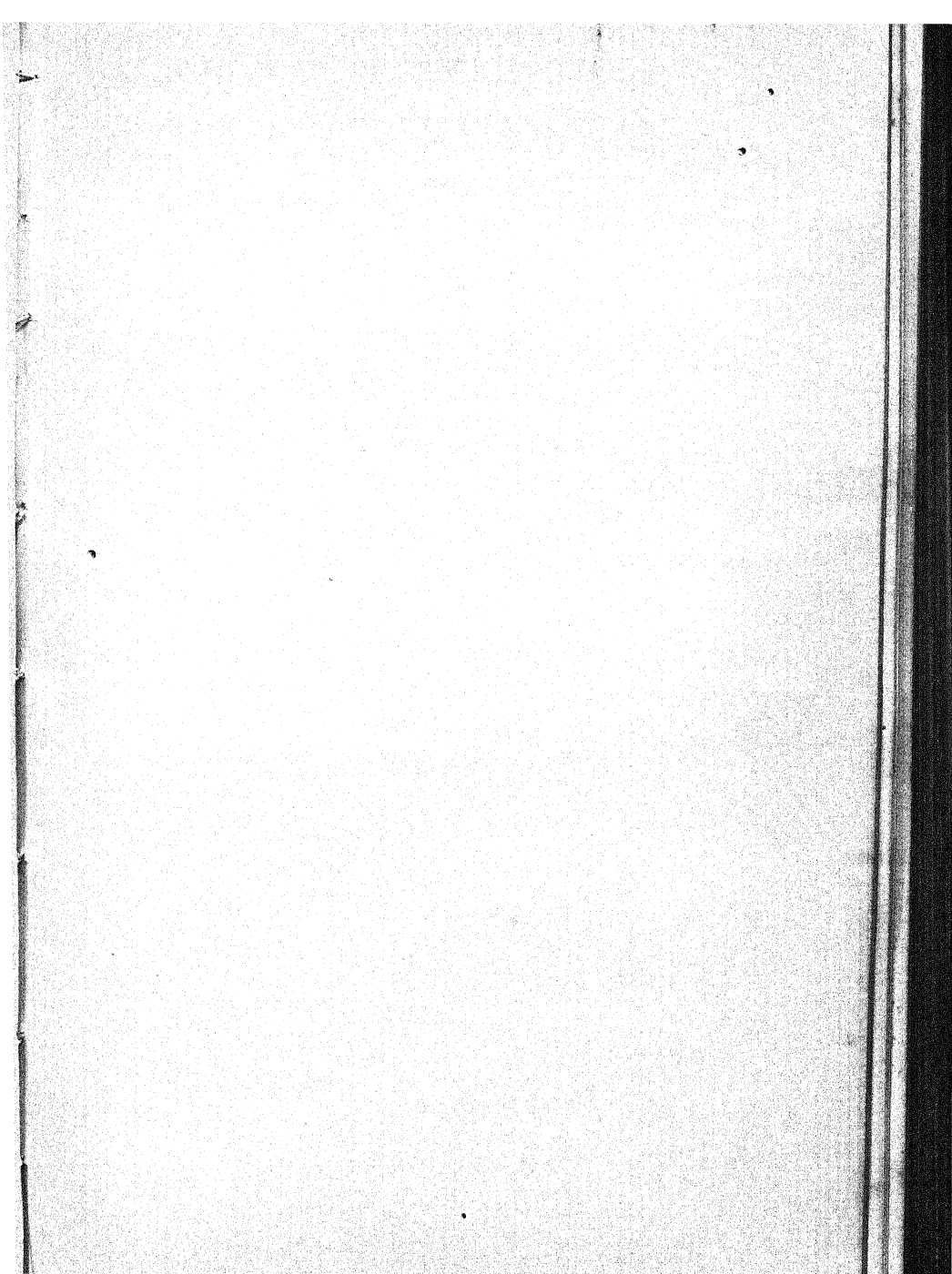
Estampages from Indian copper-plates.

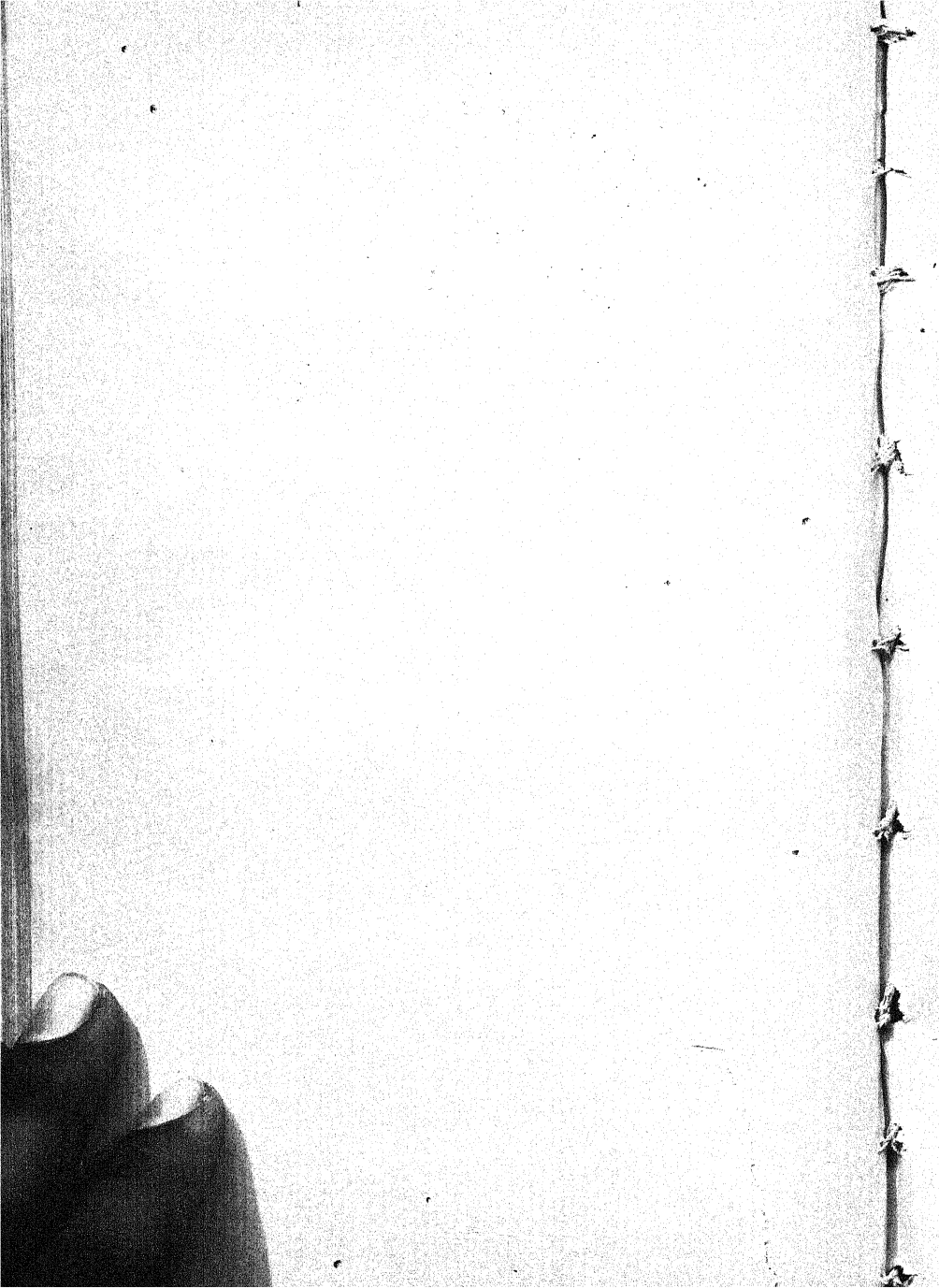
D 1822. 2°.

Asoka's Inscriptions—

Inscriptions of Asoka. Prepared by *Alexander Cunningham.* Calcutta. 1874.

See D 1206. 4°. Vol. I.





Senart, E.—Les inscriptions de Piyadasi. T. I-II. Paris.
1881-86. D 1830. 8°.

Girnar, Asoka inscription.
See D 7450. 8°.

The Asoka inscriptions at Jaugada and Dhauli, by *Georg Bühler*.
London. 1887.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. VI.

Monmohan Chakravarti.—Animals in the inscriptions of Piyadasi. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 17.

Bengal Presidency—

Wilson, C. R.—List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Bengal possessing historical or archaeological interest.
Calcutta. 1896. D 1845. 2°.

Devakhadga.—Ashrafpur copper-plate grants. By *Ganga Mohan Laskar*. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 6.

Khandagiri Inscription.
See D 7325. 4°. p. 150.

Bombay Presidency—

Burgess, James.—Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and their inscriptions. London. 1883.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. IV.

Inscriptions from the cave temples of Western India, with descriptive notes, etc. By *Jas. Burgess* and *Bhagwanlal Indraji*.
Bombay. 1881.
See D 198. 4°. No. 10.

BADAMI—

Translations of three Inscriptions from Badami, Pattadkal, and Aiholli by *J. F. Fleet*. Bombay. 1874.
See D 193. 4°. No. I.

BELGAUM—

Translations of Inscriptions from Belgaum and Kaladgi Districts in the report of the first season's operations of the Archaeological Survey of Western India, by *J. F. Fleet*, and of inscriptions from Kathiawad and Kachh, by *Hari Vaman Limaya*.
Bombay. 1876.
See D 198. 4°. No. 5.

BHAVNAGAR—

A *Collection of Prakrit and Sanskrit Inscriptions.* Published by the Bhavnagar Archæological Department. Bhavnagar.
D 1860. 4°.

GUJARAT—

Inscriptions from Gujarat, by Jas. Burgess. Bombay. 1885.
See D 198. 4°. No. 11.

Burma—

Index inscriptionum Birmanicarum. Rangoon. 1900.
See D 206. 2°. No. 1.

Inscriptions collected in Upper Burma. Vol. I-II.
Rangoon 1900—1903. D 1870. 2°.

Inscriptions copied from the stones collected by King Bodawpaya and placed near the Arakan pagoda, Mandalay. Vol. I-II.
Rangoon. 1897. D 1876. 2°.

KALYANI—

The *Kalyāṇī inscriptions* erected by King *Dhammaceti* at Pegu in 1476 A.D. Text and translation. Rangoon. 1892.
D 1882. 8°.

Taw Sein-Ko.—Some remarks on the Kalyani inscriptions. Reprinted from the *Indian Antiquary*. Bombay. 1894.
D 1884. 8°.

—, —A preliminary study of the Kalyani inscriptions of Dhammacheti, 1476 A.D. Reprinted from the *Indian Antiquary*. Bombay. 1893.
D 1887. 4°.

PAGAN—

Inscription of Pagan, Pinya and Ava. Translation with notes (by *Tun Nyein*.) Rangoon. 1899.
D 1895. 8°.

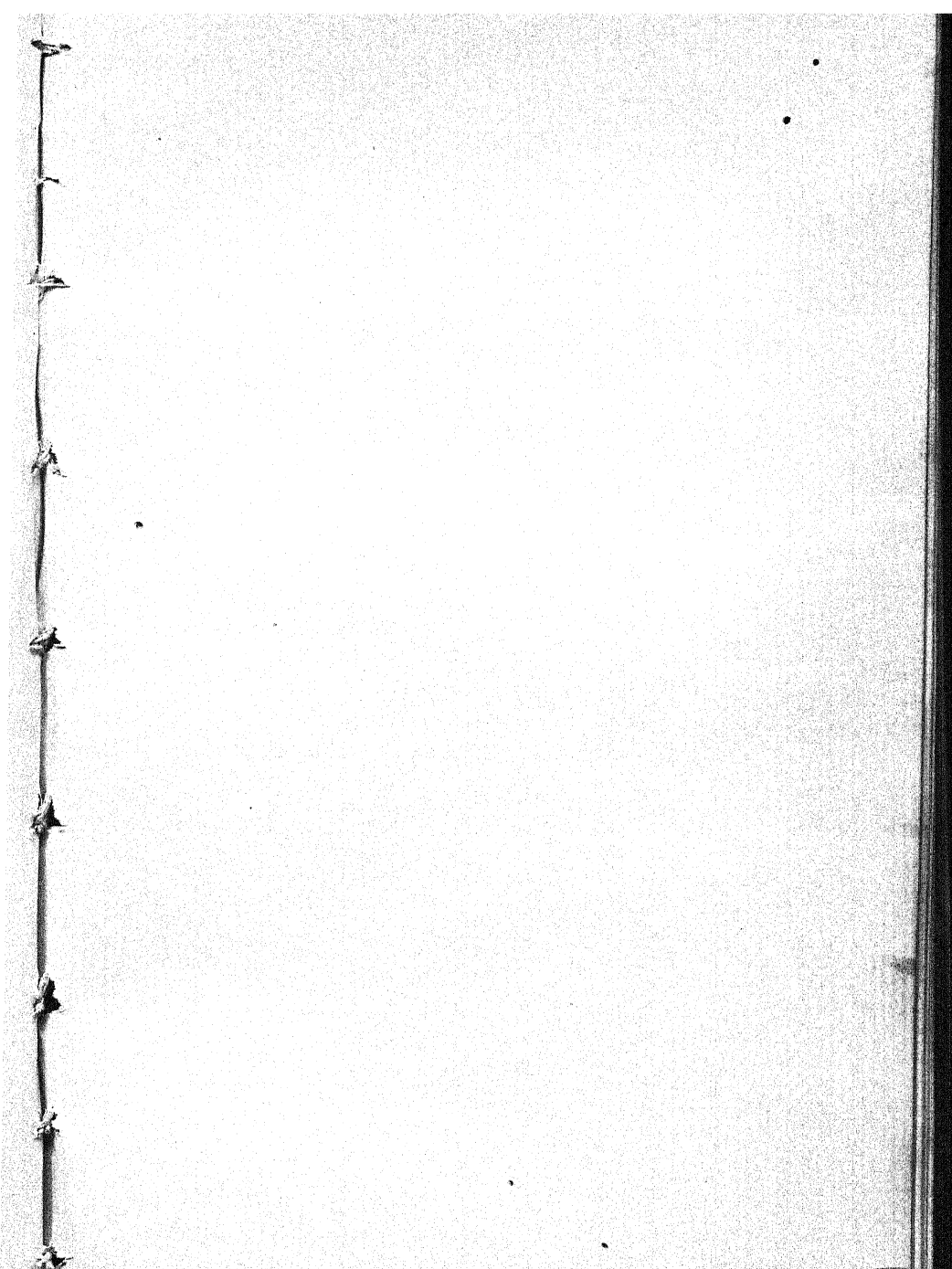
PO U DAUNG—

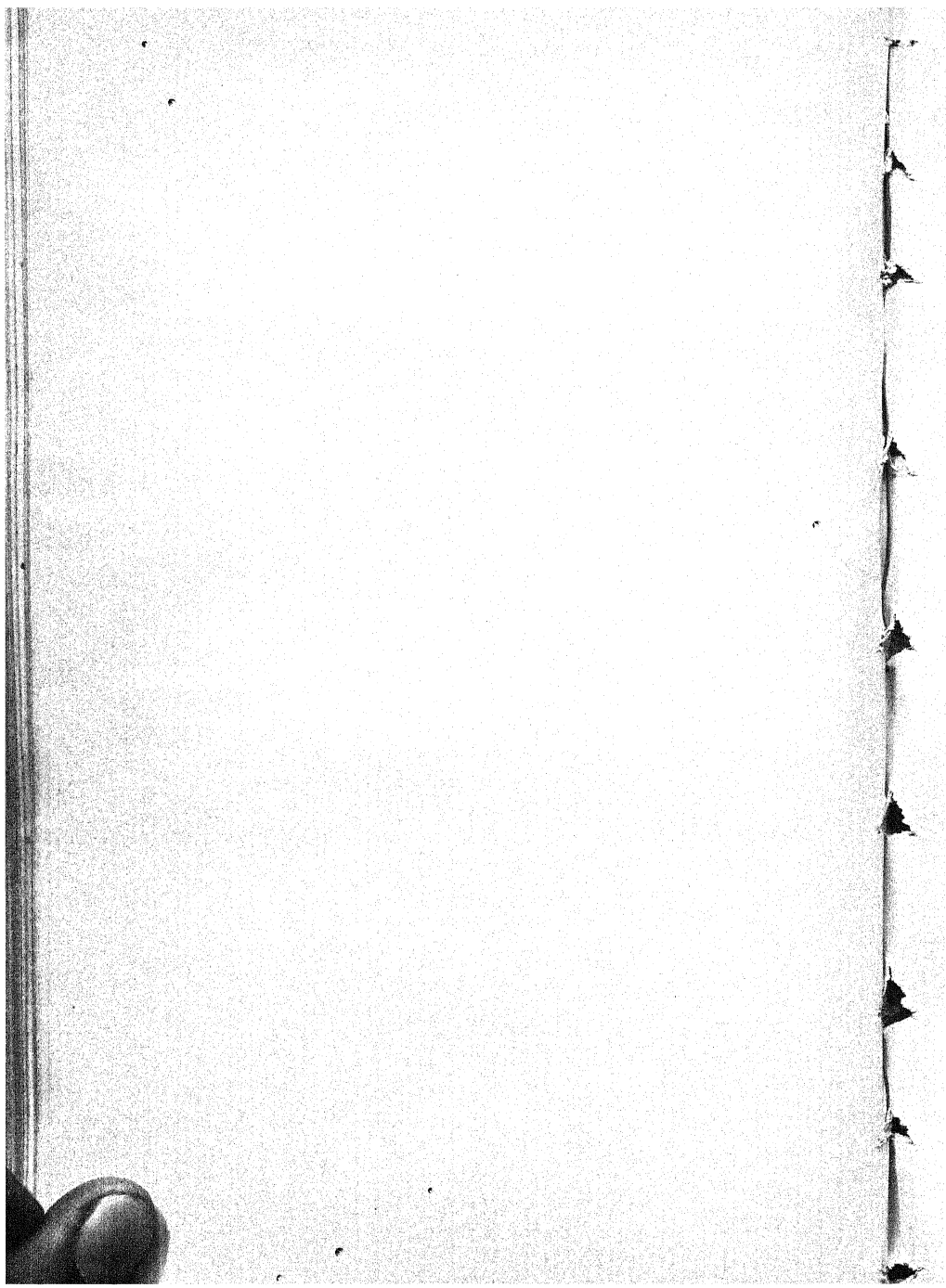
The *Po u Daung* inscription erected by King *Sinbyuyin* in 1774 A.D. Rangoon. 1891.
D 1905. 2°.

Taw Sein-Ko. A preliminary Study of the Po : u : daung inscription of Sinbyuyin, 1774 A.D. Reprinted from the *Indian Antiquary*. Bombay. 1893.
D 1910. 4°.

Frontier Province—

Stein, M. A.—Notes on new inscriptions discovered by Major Deane. [From *J. A. S. B.*, 1898.] Calcutta. 1898.
D 1920. 8°.





Madras Presidency—

Otton, Julian James.—List of inscriptions on tombs or monuments in Madras possessing historical or archæological interest. Madras. 1905. D 1930. 2°.

Oppert, Gustav.—Contributions to the history of Southern India. Part I. Inscriptions. Madras. 1882. D 1940. 8°.

Sewell, Robert.—List of Inscriptions, and a Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Madras. 1884.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VIII.

Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions with some notes on village antiquities collected chiefly in the south of the Madras Presidency. By *Jas. Burgess*. With translations by *S. M. Nāṭṣa Śāstrī*. Madras. 1886.

See D 185. 4°. Vol. IV.

South Indian Inscriptions Edited and translated by *E. Hultzsch*. Vol. I—III. Madras. 1890-1903.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. IX, X, XIX.

Vol. I. Tamil and Sanskrit Inscriptions from stone and copper-plate edicts at Mamallapuram, Kanchipuram, in the North Arcot District, and other parts of the Madras Presidency, chiefly collected in 1886-87. 1890.

Vol. II. Tamil Inscriptions of Rajaraja Rajendra Chola and others in the Rajarajeswara Temple at Tanjavur. P. I—III. 1891—1895.

Vol. III. Miscellaneous Inscriptions from the Tamil country. P. I. Inscriptions at Ukkal, Melpadi, Karuvur, Manimangalam and Tiruvallam. 1899. P. II. Inscriptions of Virarajendra I, Kulottunga-Chola I, Vikrama-Chola and Kulottunga-Chola III. 1903.

NELLORE—

A Collection of the inscriptions on copper plates and stones in the Nellore District. Made by *Alan Butterworth* and *V. Venugopaul Chetty*. P. I, III. Madras. 1905. D 1955. 8°.

Mysore—

Mysore Inscriptions translated for Government by *Lewis Rice*. Bangalore. 1879. D 1965. 4°.

Epigraphia Carnataca. Published for Government by *B. Lewis Rice*. Vol. I, III—XII. Bangalore. 1886—1904.

D 1968. 4°.

Vol. I. Coorg inscriptions.

III-IV.	Inscriptions in the Mysore District.			
V, P.I-II	"	"	"	Hassan "
VI.	"	"	"	Kadur "
VII-VIII.	"	"	"	Shimoga "
IX.	"	"	"	Bangalore "
X.P.I-II.	"	"	"	Kolar "
XI.	"	"	"	Chitaldroog "
XII.	"	"	"	Tumkur "

Nepal—

Twenty-three *inscriptions* from Nepál collected at the expense of H. H. the Navab of Junâgadh. Edited by *Bhagvânâlâl Indráji*. Together with some considerations on the chronology of Nepal, Translated from Gujarâtî by *G. Bühler*. Reprinted from the Indian Antiquary. Bombay. 1885. D 1980. 8°.

Panjab—

Inscriptions on the Seikh guns captured by the army of the Sutledge. 1845-46. D 1990. 4°.

Rajputana—

Bruchstücke indischer Schauspiele in Inschriften zu Ajmers. Von *F. Kielhorn*. Berlin. 1901. D 2005. 4°.

United Provinces—

Führer, A.—The *Inscriptions* in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1891. See D 160. 4°. Vol. XII.

Appendix—Camboja.

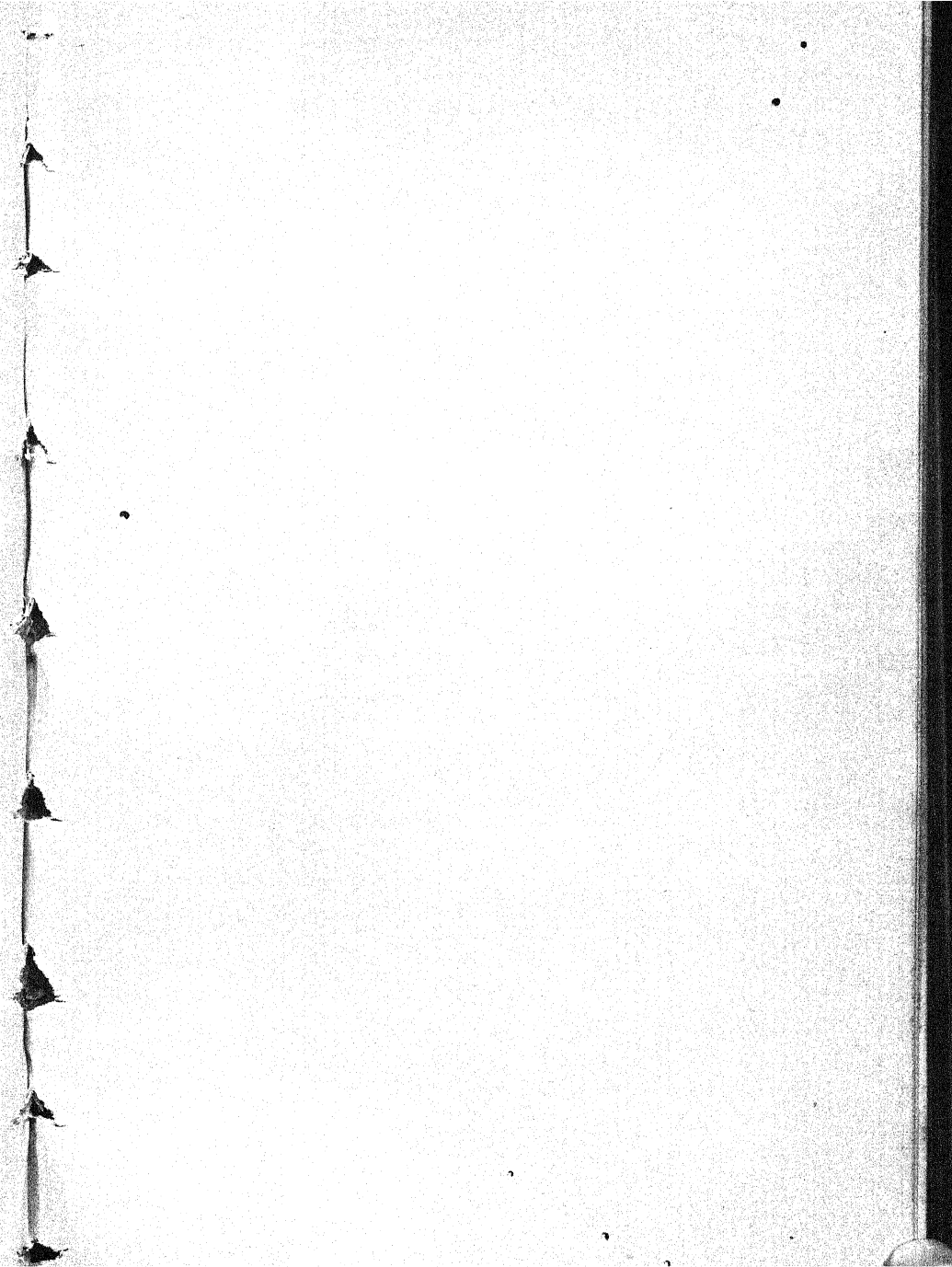
Barth, A.—*Inscriptions Sanscrites du Cambodge*. Text and Atlas. (Tiré des Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothèque nationale. T. XXVII.) Paris. 1885. D 2012. 2° and 4°.

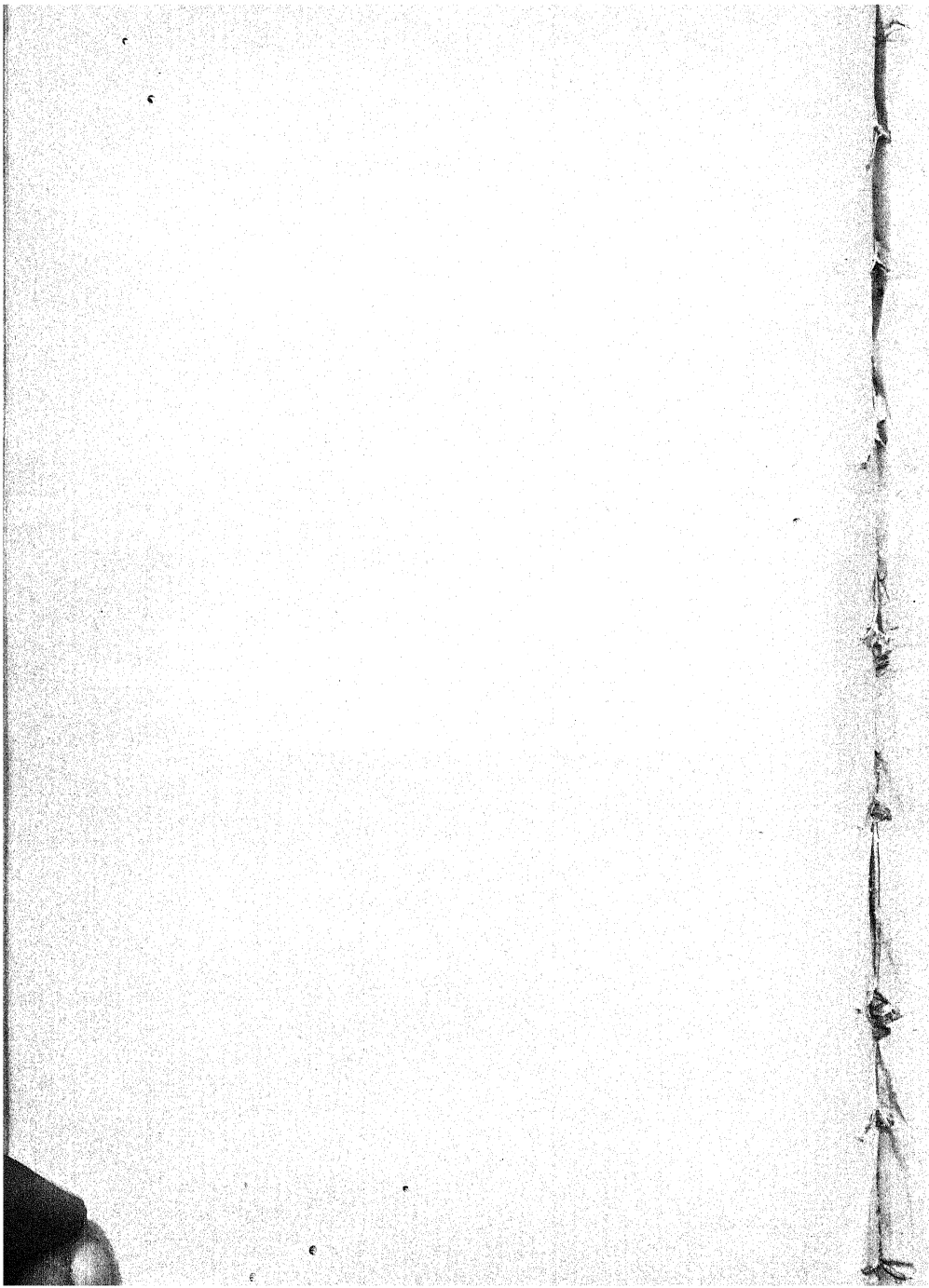
Bergaigne, *Abel*.—*Inscriptions Sanscrites de Campâ et du Cambodge*. Text and Atlas. (Tiré des Notices et extraits des manuscrits de la bibliothèque nationale, Tome XXVII.) Paris. 1893. D 2015. 2° and 4°.

—, —, — Une nouvelle inscription du Cambodge. (Extrait du Journal Asiatique.) Paris. 1882. D 2017. 8°.

X. COINS (including Metrology).

Bidie, *G.*—The Pagoda or Varaha coins of Southern India. 1883. See A 372. 8°. Vol. LI.





Codrington, O.—A Manual of Musalman numismatics.
London. 1904.

See C 205. 8°.

Cunningham, A.—Coins of Ancient India from the Earliest times down to the seventh century A.D. London. 1891.
D 2020. 8°.

—, ——Coins of the Indo-Scythians.

P. I—III. Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle.
London. 1888-92. D 2025. 8°.

P. I. Introduction, coins of the Tochari, Kushâns, or Yue-ti.

P. II. Coins of the Sakas.

P. II. Supplement. Coins of the Indo-Scythian King Miaüs, or Herâus.

P. III. Coins of the Kushâns, or Great Yue-ti.

—, ——Later Indo-Scythians. Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle. London. 1895. D 2030. 8°.

[I.] Later Indo-Scythians. 1893.

[II.] Later Indo-Scythians, Scytho-Sassanians and Little Kushâns. 1893.

[III.] Later Indo-Scythians. Ephthalites or white Huns. 1894.

—, ——Coins of Mediæval India from the seventh century down to the Muhammadan conquests. London. 1894.
D 2035. 8°.

—, ——Coins of Alexander's successors in the East, the Greeks and Indo-Scythians. P. I. The Greeks of Baktriana, Ariana and India. London. 1869. D 2040. 8°.

King, L. White.—History and Coinage of Malwa. London. 1904.
See D 7680. 8°.

Lane-Poole, Stanley.—The history of the Moghal emperors of Hindostan illustrated by their coins. Westminster. 1892.
See D 4250. 8°.

Leggett, Eugene.—Notes on the mint-towns and coins of the Mohamedans. London. 1885.
See C 215. 8°.

Phayre, Arthur P.—Coins of Arakan, of Pegu, and of Burma. London. 1882.

See C 220. 4°. Vol. III.

Rapson, E. J.—Indian Coins. Strassburg. 1897. D 2045. 8°.
Another copy. See D 50. 8°. B. II H. 3 B.

Rapson, E.—Ancient silver coins from Baluchistan. (Reprinted from the Numismatic Chronicle.) London. 1904.
D 2050. 8°.

Rodgers, Charles J.—Coin-collecting in Northern India. Allahabad. 1894.
D 2055. 8°.

Taylor, Geo. P.—The coins of the Gujārat Saltanat. (From the Journal of the Bombay Branch.) Bombay. 1902.
D 2065. 8°.

Thomas, Edward.—On Bactrian coins and Indian dates. London. 1877.
See D 4070. 8°.

—, — Ancient Indian weights. London. 1874.
See C 220. 4°. P. I.

Thurston, Edgar.—History of the coinage of the territories of the East India Company in the Indian Peninsula: and Catalogue of the Coins in the Madras Museum. Madras. 1890.
D 2075. 8°.

Museum Catalogues.

British Museum—

Catalogue of Indian Coins in the British Museum. Edited by *Reginald Stuart Poole.* London.
D 2085. 8°.

- The Coins of the Sultāns of Delhi. By *Stanley Lane Poole.* 1884.
- The Coins of the Greek and Scythic kings of Bactria and India. By *Percy Gardner.* 1886.
- The Coins of the Moghul Emperors of Hindustan. By *Stanley Lane Poole.* 1892.

Calcutta—

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Catalogue of the coins of the Indian Museum. P. I. The Sultāns of Delhi and their contemporaries in Bengal, Gujārat, Jaunpūr, Mālwa, the Dekkan, and Kashmir. Calcutta. 1894.
D 2095. 8°.

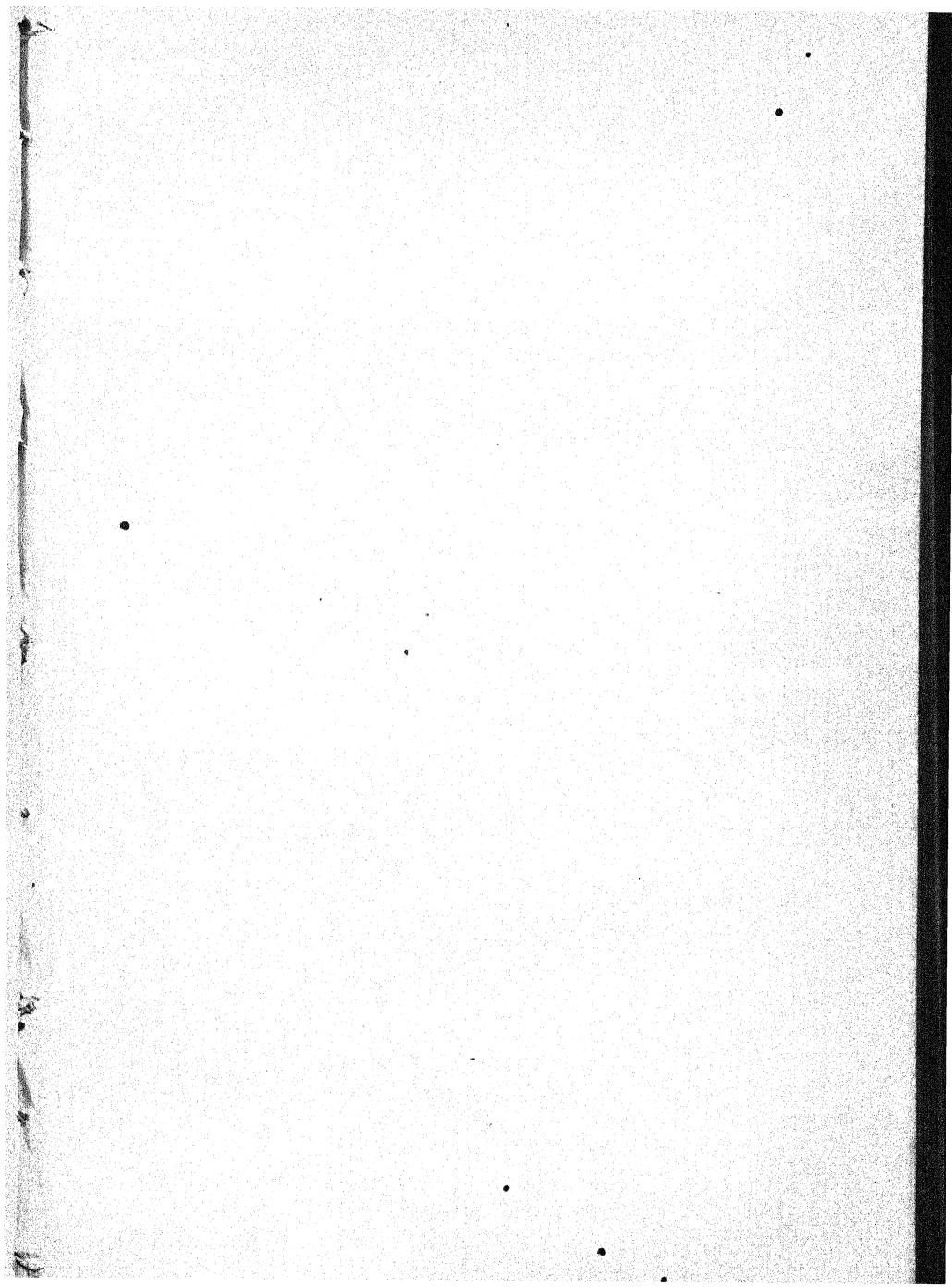
Smith, Vincent A.—Catalogue of the Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, including the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Vol. I. Oxford. 1906.
D 2105. 8°.

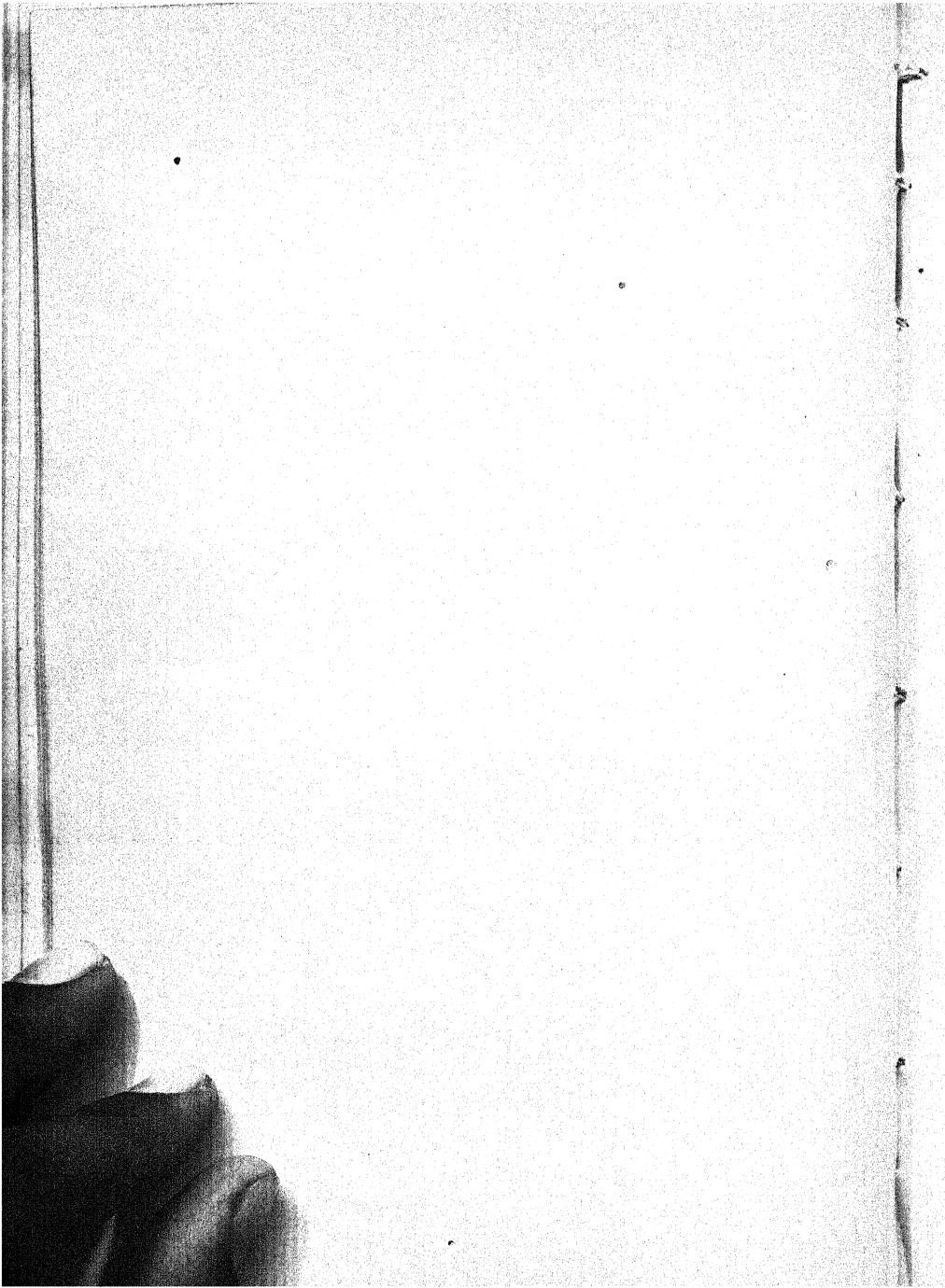
- P. I. The early foreign dynasties and the Guptas.
- P. II. Ancient coins of Indian types.
- P. III. Persian, Mediæval, South Indian, and Miscellaneous coins.

Madras—

Thurston, Edgar.—Government Museum. Madras. Coins Catalogue 1. 2. Madras. 1888—94.
D 2115. 8°.

1. Mysore.
 2. Roman, Indo-Portuguese, and Ceylon.
- See also D 2075. 8°.





Mysore—

Tufnell, R. H. Campbell.—Catalogue of Mysore Coins in the collection of the Government Museum, Bangalore. Madras. 1889. D 2125. 8°.

Panjab—

Rodgers, Chas. J.—Catalogue of the coins collected by Chas. J. Rodgers, and purchased by the Government of the Panjab. P. I.-IV. Calcutta. 1894-95. D 2135. 8°.

P. I. The coins of the Moghul emperors of India.

P. II. Miscellaneous Muhammadan coins.

P. III. Græco-Bactrian and other ancient coins.

P. IV. Miscellaneous coins.

XI.—LANGUAGES.

[*Campbell, Sir George*].—Specimens of Languages of India, including those of the aboriginal tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces, and the Eastern Frontier. Calcutta. 1874. D 2150. 2°.

Cust, Robert N.—A sketch of the modern languages of the East Indies. Accompanied by two language-maps. London. 1878. D 2154. 8°.

Hodgson, B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet. London. 1874. See D 5950. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—A comparative dictionary of the languages of India and High Asia with a dissertation based on the Hodgson lists, official records, and MSS. London. 1868. D 2160. 4°.

Linguistic Survey of India. Compiled and edited by *G. A. Grierson*. Calcutta. D 2170. 4°.

Vol. II. Mōn-Khmēr and Siamese-Chinese families. By *G. A. Grierson, Charles Lyall, &c.* 1904.

Vol. III. Tibeto-Burman Family.

P. I. Tibetan, Himalayan Dialects, North Assam Group. By *Sten Konow*. 1908.

P. II. Bodo, Nāgā, and Kachin groups. By *G. A. Grierson, J. D. Anderson, A. W. Davis, Charles Lyall* and *Sten Konow*. 1908.

Linguistic Survey of India—contd.

Vol. IV. Muṇḍā and Dravidian languages. By *Sten Konow*. 1906.

Vol. V. Indo-Aryan Family. Eastern group.

P. I. Bengali and Assamese. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1903.

P. II. Bihārī and Oṛiyā. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1903.

Vol. VI. Indo-Aryan Family. Mediate Group. Eastern Hindī. By *G. A. Grierson*. 1904.

Vol. VII. Indo-Aryan Family. Southern Group. Marāṭhī. By *Sten Konow*. 1905.

Vol. IX. Indo-Aryan Family. Central Group.

P. III. The Bhīl Languages including Khāndēśī, Banjārī or Labhānī, Bahrūpiā, etc. By *Sten Konow* and *G. A. Grierson*. 1907.

Wilson, H. H.—A glossary of judicial and revenue terms, and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India. London. 1855. D 2180. 2°.

Sanskrit.

a. Grammar—

Cāndravyākaraṇa, die Grammatik des *Candragomin*. Sūtra, Upādi, Dhātupāṭha. Hrsg. von *Bruno Liebich*. Leipzig 1902. See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 4.

Çāntanava, see *Śāntanava*.

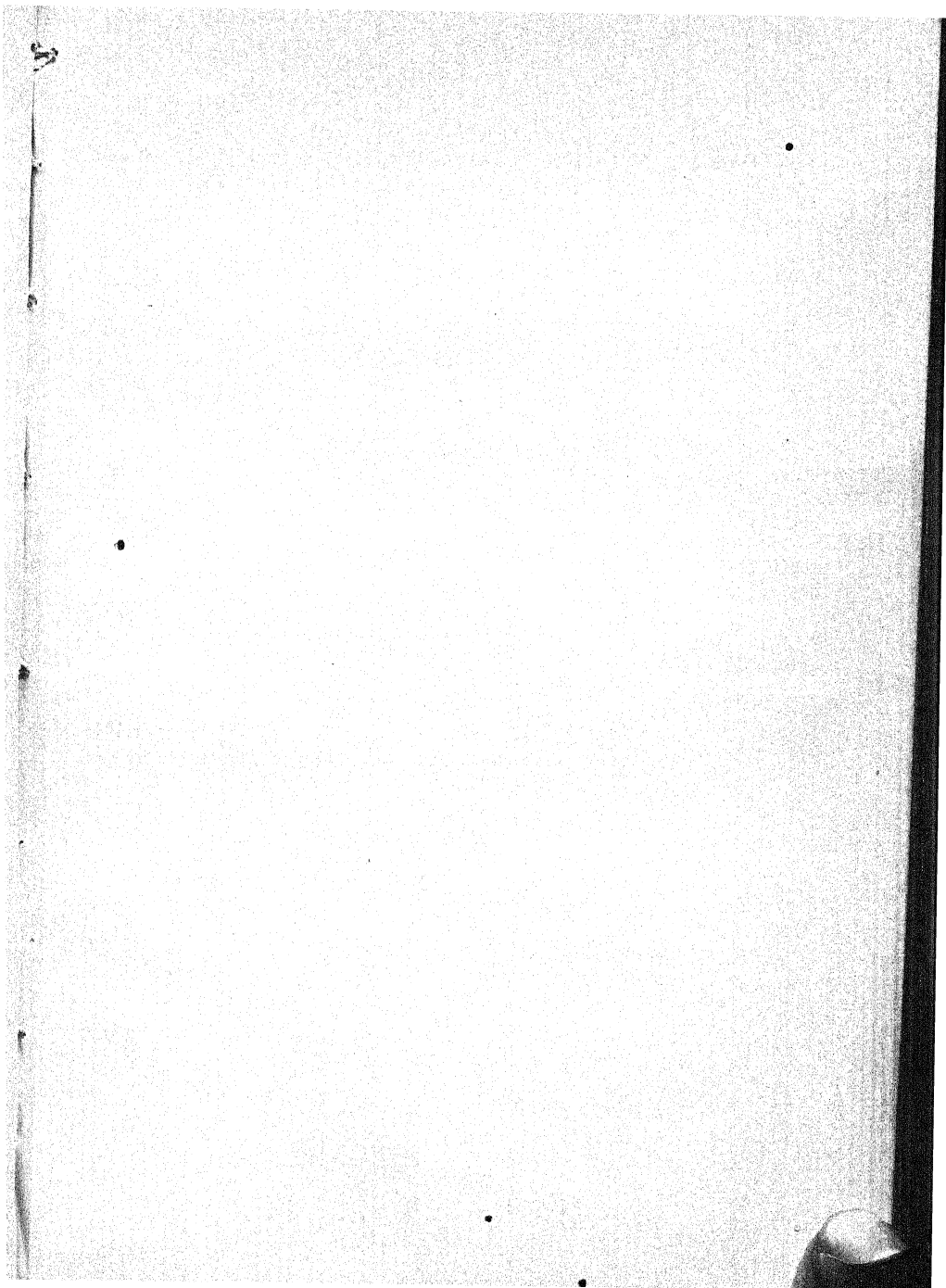
Franke, R. Otto.—Pāli und Sanskrit in ihrem historischen und geographischen Verhältnis auf Grund der Inschriften und Münzen. Strassburg. 1902. D 2185. 8°.

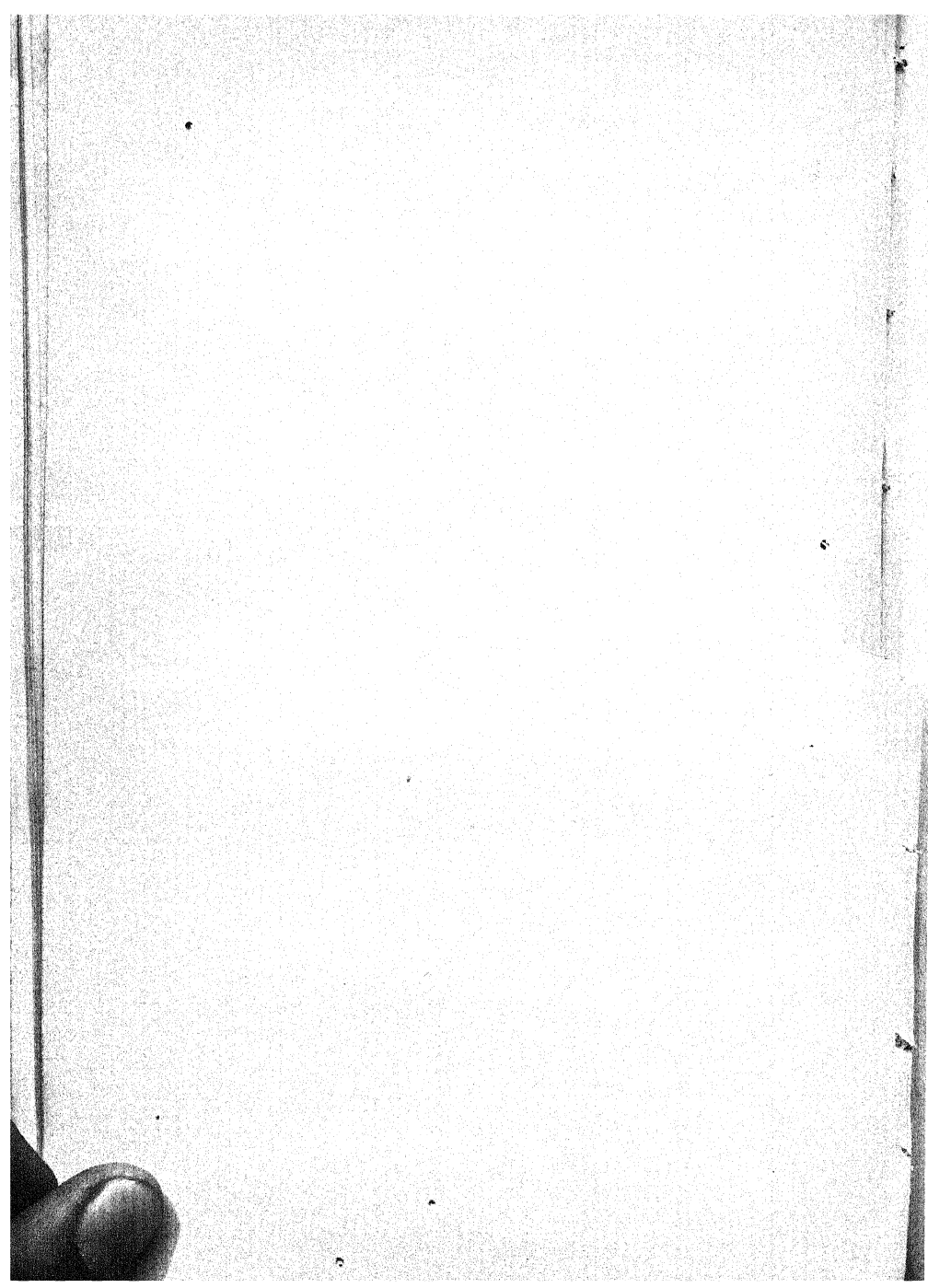
Henry, Victor.—Éléments de Sanscrit classique. Paris. 1902. See A 472. 8°. Vol. I.

Macdonell, Arthur A.—A Sanskrit grammar for beginners. London. 1901. D 2185. 8°.

Nāgojibhaṭṭa.—The Paribhāṣhendusekhara. Ed. by *P. Kielhorn*. Bombay. 1868—74. See D 2835. 8°. No. 2,7,9, 12.

Pānini.—Grammatik. Hrsg. von *Bühllingk*. Leipzig. 1887.





Patanjali.—The Vyākaraṇa-Mahābhāṣya. Ed. by F. Kielhorn.
Bombay. 1885—1906.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 18-22, 26, 28—30.

Vāmana and Jayāditya.—Kāśikā, a commentary on Pāṇini.
Benares. 1898.

See D 2950. 8°.

Haradattamiśra.—Kāśikāvyaḥkhyā padamañjari. Kāśi. 1895—
98.

See D 2956. 8°.

Regnaud, Paul.—Études phonétiques et morphologiques dans
le domaine des langues Indo-européennes et particulièrement
en ce qui regarde le Sanskrit. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

—, — La question des aspirées en Sanskrit et en Grec. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

—, — Sur l'origine des radicaux Sanskrits *sad-*, *sīd-*, *sēd-*.
1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Śantanava.—Phitsūtra. Mit verschiedenen indischen Com-
mentaren, Einleitung, Uebersetzung und Anmerkungen. Hrsg.
von Franz Kielhorn. Leipzig 1866.

See A 494. 8°. B. IV. No. 2.

Speyer, J. S.—Vedische- und Sanskrit-Syntax. Strassburg.
1896.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 6.

Uhlenbeck, C. C.—A manual of Sanskrit phonetics. In compari-
son with the Indogermanic mother-language, for students of
Germanic and Classical philology. London. 1898.

D 2210. 8°.

Varadarāja—The Laghukaumudi. A Sanskrit grammar. By
James R. Ballantyne. Benares. 1891.

See D 2965. 8°.

Wackernagel, Jakob.—Altindische Grammatik. I-II. 1 Göttin-
gen. 1896—1905.

D 2217. 8°.

Whitney, William Dwight.—A Sanskrit Grammar, including
both the classical language and the older dialects of Veda and
Brahmana. 3rd edition. Leipzig, 1896.

D 2220. 8°.

b.—Dictionaries.

Apte, Vaman Shivram.—The Student's English-Sanskrit dictionary. Bombay 1893. D 2245. 8°.

Böhtlingk, Otto, and Rudolph Roth.—Sanskrit-Wörterbuch. Theil I—VII. St. Petersburg. 1855—1875. D 2255. 4°.

Böhtlingk, Otto.—Sanskrit. Wörterbuch in kürzerer. Fassung. Theil I-VII. St. Petersburg 1879.—89. D 2260. 8°.

Cappeller, Carl.—A Sanskrit-English dictionary based upon the St. Petersburg lexicons. London. 1891. D 2270. 8°.

Macdonell, Arthur A.—A Sanskrit-English dictionary, being a Practical handbook with transliteration, accentuation, and etymological analysis throughout. London. 1893. D 2285. 4°.

Taranatha Tarkavachaspati.—Vachaspatya. A comprehensive Sanskrit Dictionary. Calcutta. 1873—84. D 2292. 4°.

Williams, Monier Monier.—A Sanskrit-English Dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages. New edition.....with the collaboration of *E. Leuman, O. Cappeller* and other scholars. Oxford. 1899. D 2300. 4°.

[Printed in 8°.]

Yates, W.—A Dictionary in Sanskrit and English, designed for the use of private students and of Indian colleges and schools. Calcutta. 1846. D 2808. 8°.

Pali.

Henry, Victor.—Précis de grammaire palie accompagnée d'un choix de textes gradués. Paris. 1904.
See A 472. 8°. Vol. II.

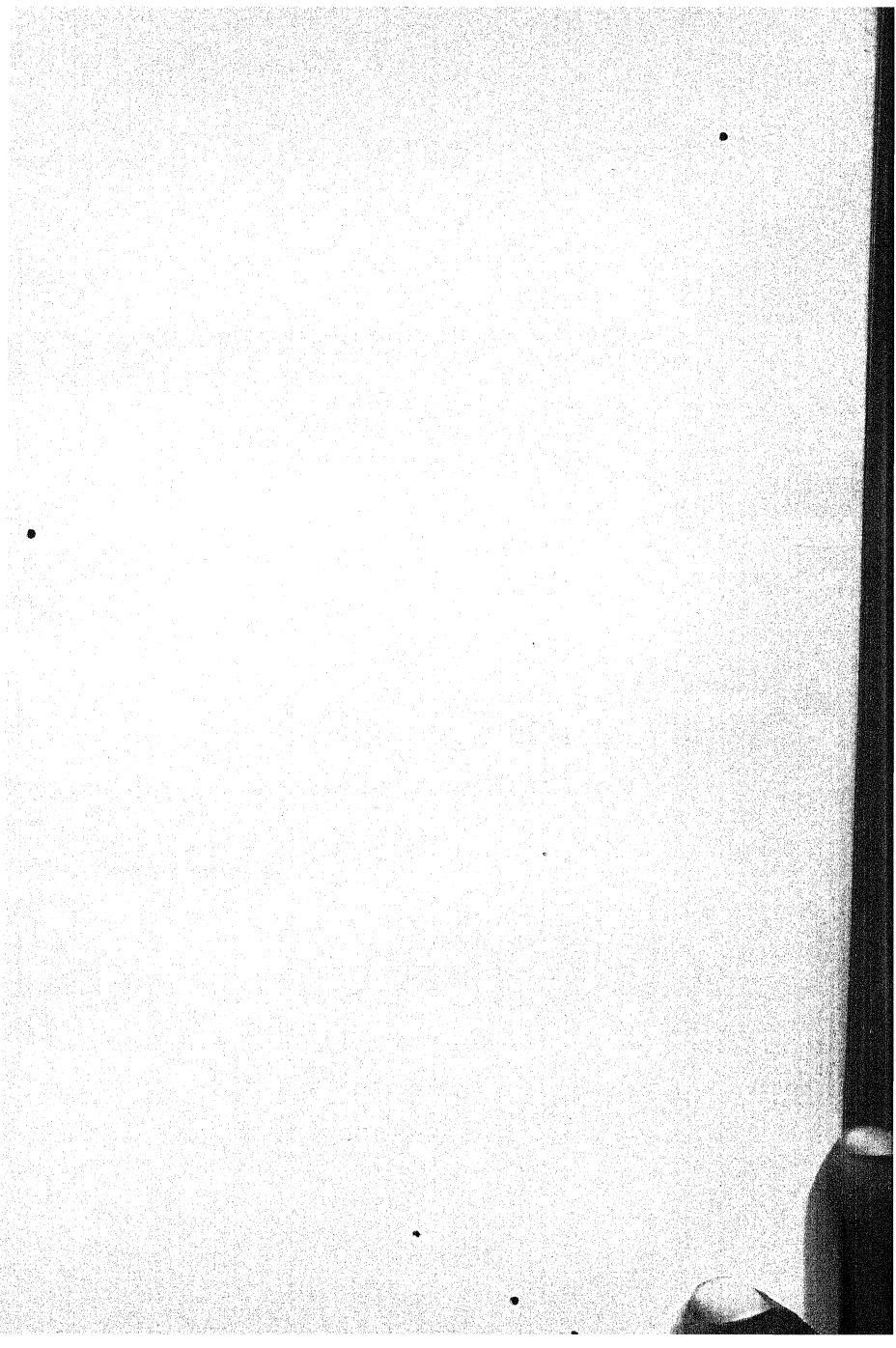
Childers, Robert Caesar.—A Dictionary of the Pali language. London. 1875. [Two copies, one in anastatic reprint.] D 2320. 4°.

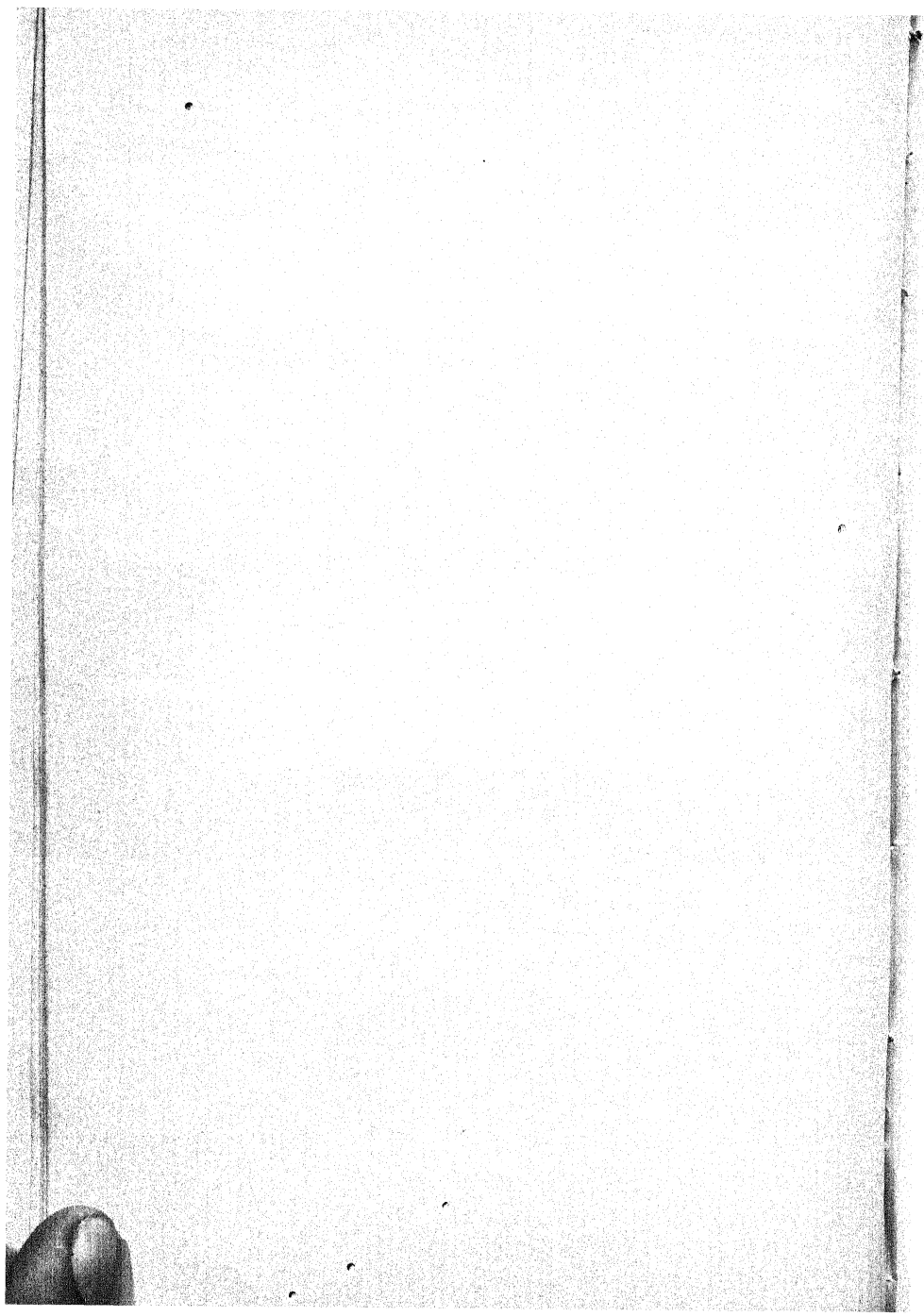
Konow, Sten.—Lexicographical notes. Words beginning with H. [From the Journal of the Pali Text Society.] London. 1907. D 2335. 8°.

Prakrit.

Fischel, R.—Grammatik der Prakrit-Sprachen. Strassburg. 1900.

• See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 8.





Indo-Aryan vernaculars. (cf. D. 2150 & ff.)

Beames, John.—A Comparative grammar of the Modern Aryan languages of India: to wit, Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi, Gujarati, Marathi, Oriya, and Bengali. Vol. I—III. London. 1872—1879. D 2360. 8°.

Assamese—

Hemchandra Barua.—Hema Kosha or an etymological dictionary of the Assamese language. Edited by *P. R. Gurdon*. Calcutta. 1900. D 2375. 8°.

Bihari—

Grierson, George A.—An introduction to the Maithilī language of North Bihār containing a grammar, chrestomathy and vocabulary. Calcutta, 1882. P. II.—Chrestomathy and vocabulary. D 2385. 8°.

Dardi—

See *Pisācha*.

Hindustani—

Platts, John T.—A Grammar of the Hindūstāni or Urdū language. 3rd impression. London. 1898. D 2395. 8°.

Fallon, S. W.—A new Hindustani-English dictionary with illustrations from Hindustani literature and folklore. Benares. 1879. D 2405. 8°.

Mathurā Prasād Misr.—Trilingual Dictionary. Benares. 1865. D 2412. 8°.

[Title page missing.]

Platts, John T.—A Dictionary of Urdū, Classical Hindī and English. London. 1895. D 2416. 8°.

Kafir—

Davidson, J.—Notes on the Bashgali (Kāfir) language. Calcutta. 1902.

See A 372. 8°. Extra number 1. 1902.

Marathi—

Molesworth, J. T., assisted by *George* and *Thomas Oandy*.—A Dictionary, Marāṭhi and English. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1857. D 2420. 2°.

Oriya—

Sutton, Amos.—Introductory grammar of the Oriya language.
Calcutta. 1831. D 2425. 8°.

Pisacha—

Grierson, George Abraham.—The Pisāca languages of North-Western India. London. 1906. D 2435. 8°.

Another copy, see A 348. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Leitner, G. W.—The languages and races of Dardistan. With maps by *E. G. Ravenstein*. 3rd edition. Lahore. 1878.

D 2440. 4°.

Sindhi—

Shirt, G., Udham Thavurdas and S. F. Mirza.—A Sindhi-English Dictionary. Kurrachee. 1879. D 2455. 4°.

Thag—

Sleeman, W. H.—Ramaseeana, or a vocabulary of the peculiar language used by the Thugs, with an introduction and appendix, descriptive of the system pursued by that fraternity and of the measures which have been adopted by the supreme Government of India for its suppression. Calcutta. 1836.

D 2470. 8°.

Appendix. Gipsy—

v. Sowa, Rudolf.—Wörterbuch des Dialekts der Deutschen Zigeuner. Leipzig. 1898. See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 1.

Dravidian Languages.

Caldwell, Robert.—A Comparative grammar of the Dravidian or South-Indian family of languages. 2nd edition.

London. 1875.

D 2480. 8°.

Kanarese—

Kittel, F.—A Grammar of the Kannāḍa Language. in English comprising the three dialects of the language (Ancient, Mediæval and Modern). Mangalore. 1903. D 2490. 8°.

—, — A Kannāḍa-English Dictionary. Mangalore 1894.

D 2495. 4°.

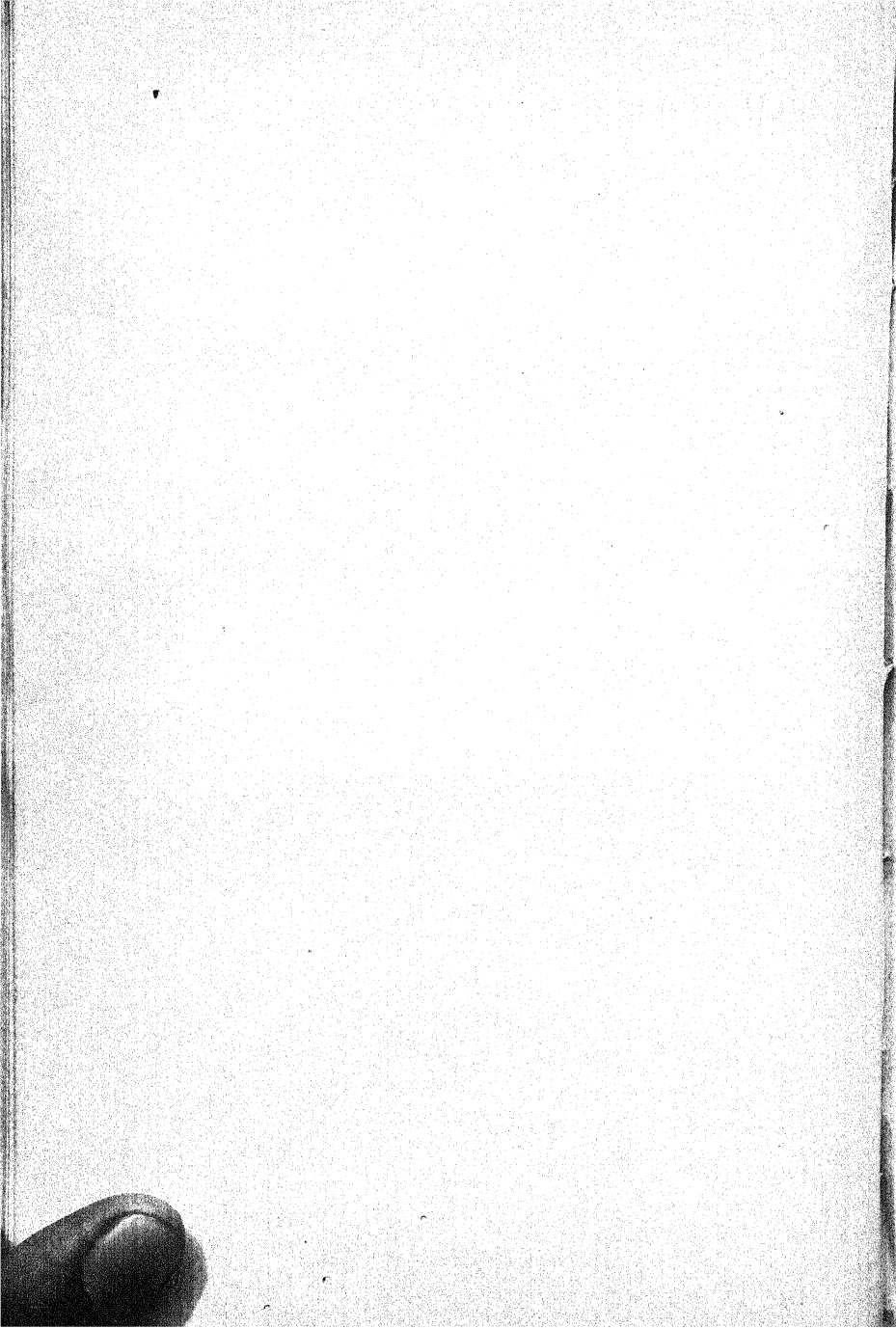
Ma'ayalam—

Gundert, H.—A Malayalam and English dictionary.

Mangalore. 1872.

D 2500. 8°.





Telugu—

Campbell, A. D.—A Dictionary of the Teloogoo Language, commonly termed the Gentoo, peculiar to the Hindoos of the North-Eastern provinces of the Indian Peninsula.
Madras. 1821. D 2515. 4°.

[Title-page missing.]

Tibeto-Burman Languages.

Burmese—

Judson, A.—A dictionary of the Burman language, with explanations in English. Calcutta. 1826. D 2530. 8°.

Tibetan—

Jaeschke, H. A.—A Tibetan-English dictionary with special reference to the prevailing dialects. To which is added an English-Tibetan vocabulary. London. 1881. D 2545. 4°.

XII.—LITERATURE.

a.—Sanskrit.

1.—LITERARY HISTORY.

Burnell, A. C.—On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians, their place in the Sanskrit and subordinate literatures.
Mangalore. 1875. D 2552. 8°.

Krishnamacharya, M.—A history of the Classical Sanskrit Literature. Madras. 1906. D 2556. 8°.

Macdonell, Arthur.—A history of Sanskrit literature.
London. 1900. D 2560. 8°.

Müller, Max.—A history of ancient Sanskrit literature so far as it illustrates the primitive religion of the Brahmans.
London. 1860. D 2570. 8°.

—, — India. What can it teach us? London. 1882.
D 2575. 8°.

[Title-page missing.]

Rājendralāla Mitra.—The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal.
Calcutta. 1882.

See D 5955. 8°.

Weber, Albrecht.—The history of Indian literature. Translated from the second German edition by *John Mann* and *Theodor Zachariae*. London. 1892. D 2595. 8°.

Williams, Monier Monier.—Indian wisdom; or, examples of the religious, philosophical, and ethical doctrines of the Hindus. With a brief history of the chief departments of Sanskrit literature. 4th edition. London. 1893. D 2610. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Essays analytical, critical and philological on subjects connected with Sanskrit literature. Collected and edited by *Reinhold Rost*. In three volumes. Vol. I-II. London. 1864.

See D 125. 8°. Vol. III-IV.

2.—LISTS OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS.

Aufrecht, Theodor.—Catalogus catalogorum. An alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors. I—III. Leipzig 1891-1903. D 2625. 4°.

India Office—

Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the India Office. P. I—VII. London. 1887. D 2635. 4°.

P. I. Vedic manuscripts. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. II—VII. Sanskrit Literature. P. II—V. A. Scientific and Technical Literature.

P. II. A. I. Grammar, Lexicography, Prosody, Music. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. III. A. II. Rhetoric and Law. By *Julius Eggeling*.

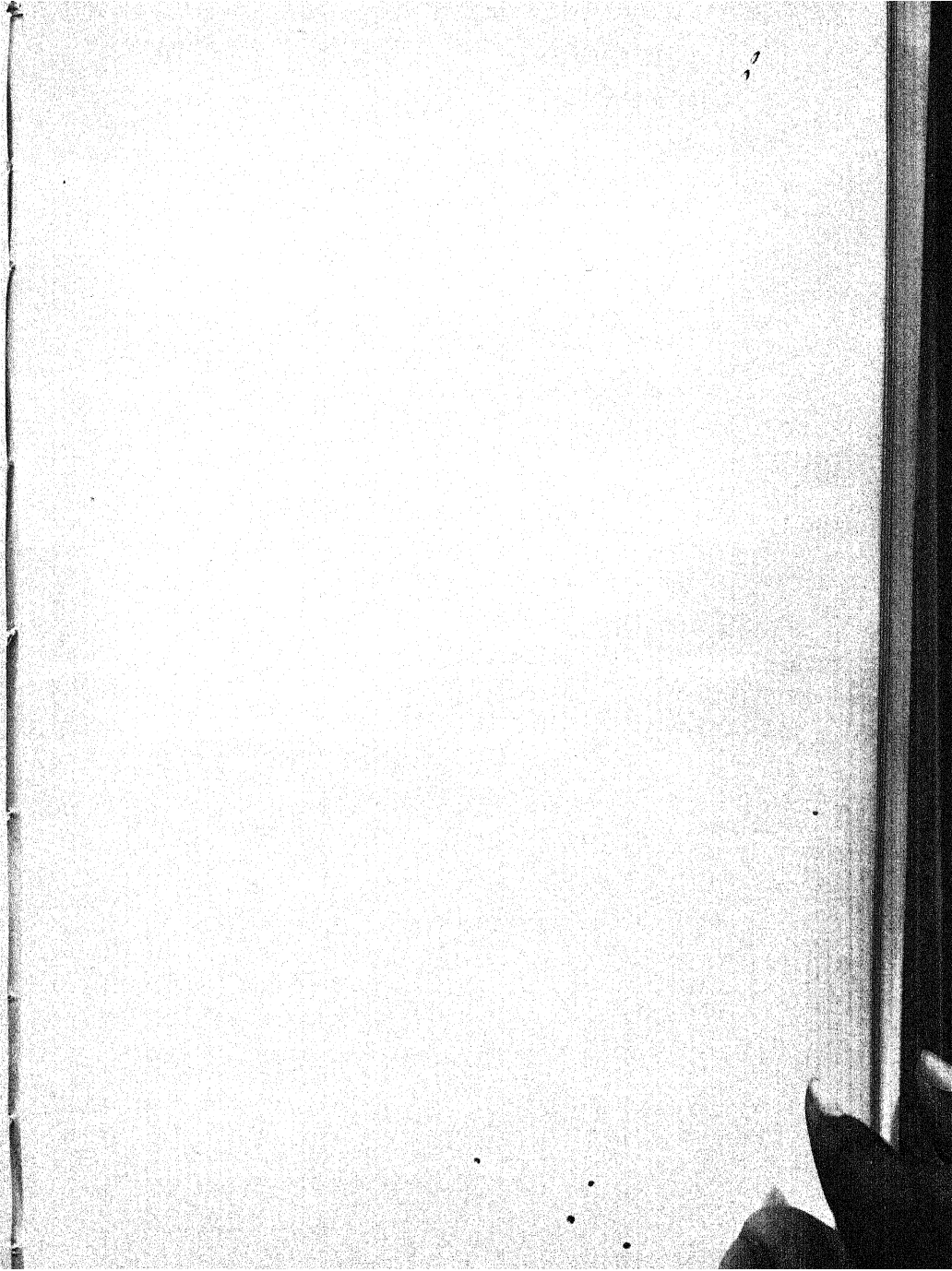
P. IV. A. VII and VIII. Philosophy and Tantra. By *Ernst Windisch* and *Julius Eggeling*.

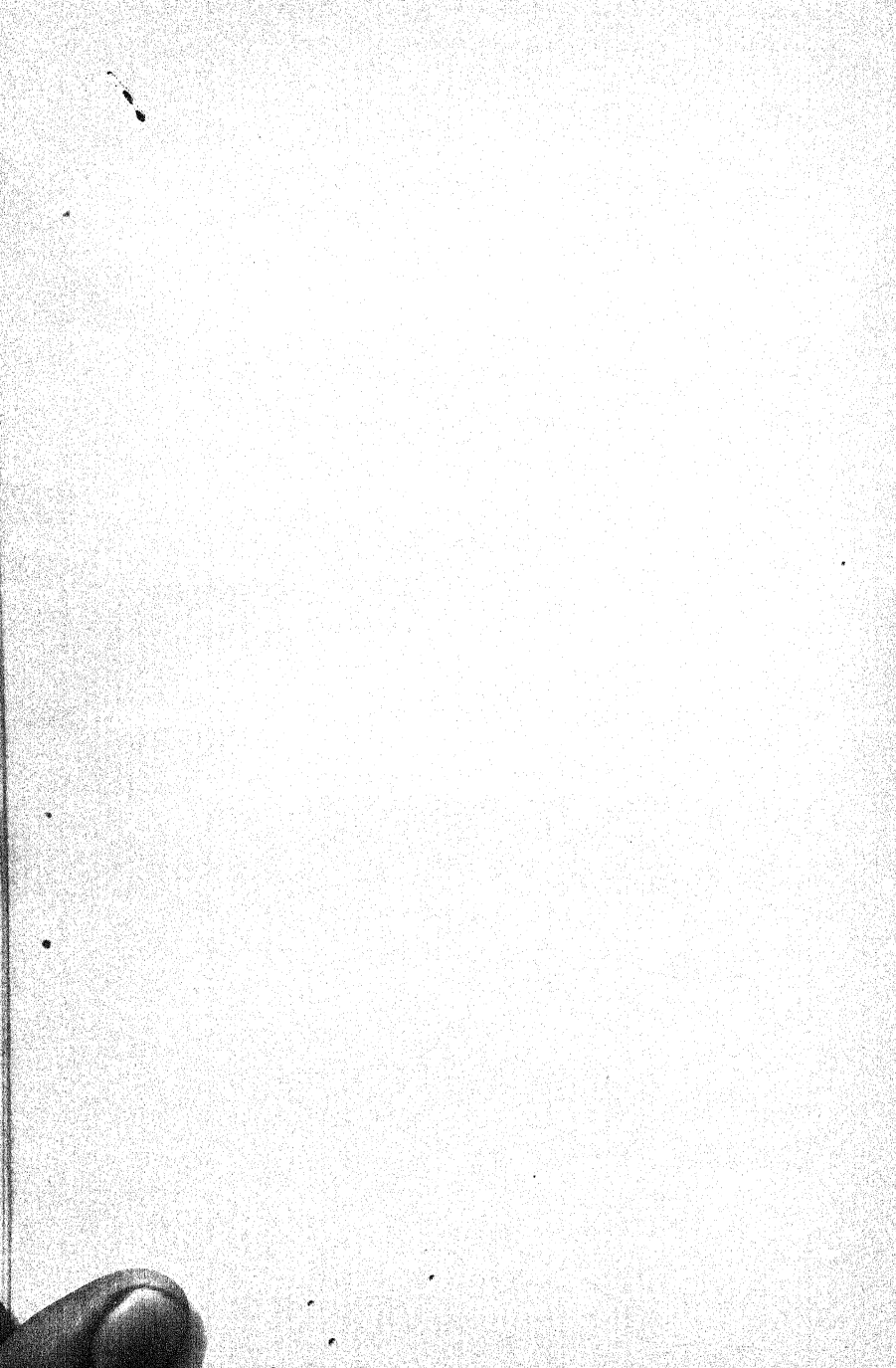
P. V. A. IX—XI. Medicine, Astronomy and Mathematics, Architecture and technical science. Edited by *Julius Eggeling*.

P. VI-VII. B. Poetical Literature.

P. VI. B. I.-II. Epic literature. Pauranik literature. By *Julius Eggeling*.

P. VII. B. III-IV. Poetic compositions in verse and prose. Dramatic literature. By *Julius Eggeling*.





Royal Asiatic Society—

Winternitz, M.—A catalogue of South Indian Sanskrit manuscripts (especially those of the Whish collection) belonging to the Royal Asiatic Society. With an appendix by *F. W. Thomas*. London. 1902.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. II.

Bengal Presidency—

Rājendralāla Mitra.—Notices of Sanskrit MSS. Vol. I.—XI. Second Series. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. 1871—1884.

D 2650. 8°.

[Vol. XI and ff. by *Haraprasād Śāstri*.]

Notices of Sanskrit MSS. [Extra number.] A Catalogue of palm-leaf and selected paper MSS. belonging to the Durbar Library, Nepal. By *Mahamahopādhyāya Hara Prasād Śāstri*. To which has been added a historical introduction by *Oecil Bendall*. Calcutta. 1905.

D 2652. 8°.

Rājendralāla Mitra.—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. P. I. Grammar. Calcutta. 1877.

D 2660. 8°.

Hrishikēśa Śāstri and *Śiva Chandra Gui*.—A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Sanskrit College. Nos. 1—23. Calcutta. 1892—1906. D 2665. 8°.

Bombay Presidency—

Report on the search for Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Presidency 1880—87, 91—95. Bombay. 1881—1901. D 2675. 8°.

(1880-81 by *F. Kielhorn*; 1882—87 by *R. G. Bhandarkar*; 1891—95 by *Ataji Vishnu Kathavate*.)

Peterson, Peter.—Report of operations in search of Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay circle. V. VI. Bombay. 1896-99. D 2680. 8°.

No. I, see A 350. 8°. Vol. XVI; No. II—IV see A 351. 8°; 1884; 1887; 1894.

Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries in the Bombay Presidency. Compiled under the superintendence of *R. G. Bhandarkar*. P. I. Bombay. 1893. D 2690. 8°.

Bombay Presidency ; Alwar—

Peterson, Peter.—Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the library of His Highness the Maharaja of Ulwar.
Bombay. 1892. D 2700. 4°.

—,,—**Bombay—**

Bhandarkar, R.—A catalogue of the collections of manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College. With an index. Bombay. 1888. D 2710. 8°.

Central Provinces—

Kielhorn, F.—A catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. existing in the Central Provinces. Nagpur. 1874. D 2725. 8°.

Madras Presidency—

Oppert, Gustav.—Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of Southern India. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1880—85. D 2750. 8°.

Hultzsch, E.—Reports on Sanskrit manuscripts in Southern India. No. I-II. Madras. 1895-96. D 2755. 8°.

Seshagiri Sastri.—Report on a Search for Sanskrit and Tamil manuscripts for the year 1893-94. No. 2. Madras. 1899. D 2760. 8°.

—,,—**Madras —**

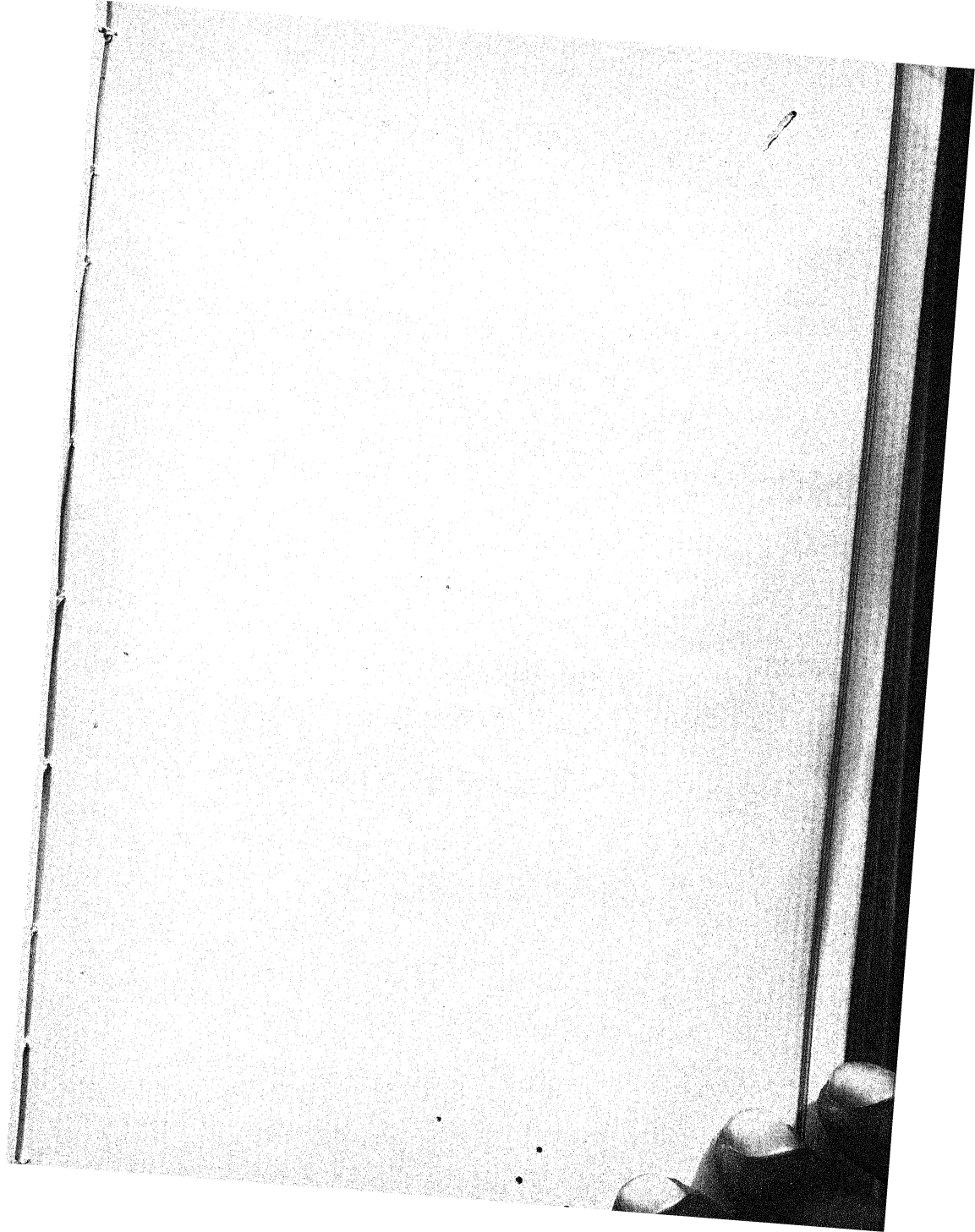
Seshagiri Sastri.—A descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts of the Government oriental manuscripts library. Madras. Vol. I. Vedic literature. Part I. Madras. 1901. D 2770. 8°.

—,,—**Mackenzie collection—**

Oppert, Gustav.—Index to sixty-two volumes deposited in the Government oriental manuscript library. Madras. 1878. D 2780. 8°.

Taylor, William.—Examination and analysis of the Mackenzie manuscripts deposited in the Madras College library. Calcutta. 1838. D 2785. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—The Mackenzie Collection. A descriptive catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics and antiquities of the South of India; collected by *Colin Mackenzie*. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1882. D 2790. 8°.



Mysore—

Rice, Lewis.—Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore. 1884. D 2800. 8°.

3.—LITERATURE.

(a).—COLLECTIONS.

Anecdota Oxoniensia. Texts, Documents, and Extracts chiefly from Manuscripts in the Bodleian and other Oxford Libraries. Aryan Series. Part I—V, VII-VIII. Oxford. 1881—1897. D 2808. 4°.

Blau, August.—Index zu Otto Böhtlingks Indischen Sprüchen. Leipzig. 1893. See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 4.

Müller, F. Max.—Textes sanscrits découverts au Japon. Traduits par M. de Milloué. 1881.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Muir, J.—Original Sanskrit texts on the origin and history of the people of India, their religion and institutions. Collected, translated, and illustrated. 2nd edition. Vol. I—III; V. London. 1868—1870. D 2815. 8°.

Harvard Oriental Series edited with the co-operation of various scholars by *Charles Rockwell Lanman*. Vol. I—X. Boston. 1891—1906. D 2825. 8° & 4°.

Bombay Sanskrit Series. No. 1—9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18—24, 26, 28—31, 33—54, 56—64 Bombay. 1868—1906. D 2835. 8°.

Indian Thought. A quarterly devoted to Sanskrit literature. Edited by *G. Thibaut* and *Ganganatha Jha*. Allahabad. 1907 ff.

See A 428. 8°.

(b).—COLLECTIONS OF TRANSLATIONS.

Arnold, Edwin.—Indian poetry containing "the Indian song of Songs," from the Sanskrit of the *Gita Govinda* of Jayadeva, two books from "the Iliad of India" (*Mahābhārata*), "Proverbial Wisdom" from the Shlokas of the *Hitopadesa*, and other oriental poems. 7th edition. London. 1895. D 2855. 8°.

Bacon, Thomas.—A series of Tales, Legends, and Historical Romances. With engravings by *W. and E. Finden*, from sketches by the author, and *Captain Meadows Taylor*. London. 1839-40.

See A 388. 8°.

Sacred Books of the East. Oxford.

See C 230. 8°.

Gover, Charles E.—The folk-songs of Southern India. Madras. 1871. D 2868. 8°.

Buddhist Mahāyāna texts. P. I-II. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX.

Mukharji, Ram Satya.—Indian folklore. Calcutta 1904. D 2880. 8°.

Wilson, Horace Hayman.—Select specimens of the theatre of the Hindus, translated from the original Sanskrit. 3rd edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1871.

See D 125. 8°. Vol. XI-XII.

(c).—VEDAS.

Bloomfield, Maurice.—A Vedic Concordance being an alphabetic Index to every line of every stanza of the published vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is an Index to the Vedic Mantras, together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.

See D 2825. 4°. Vol. X.

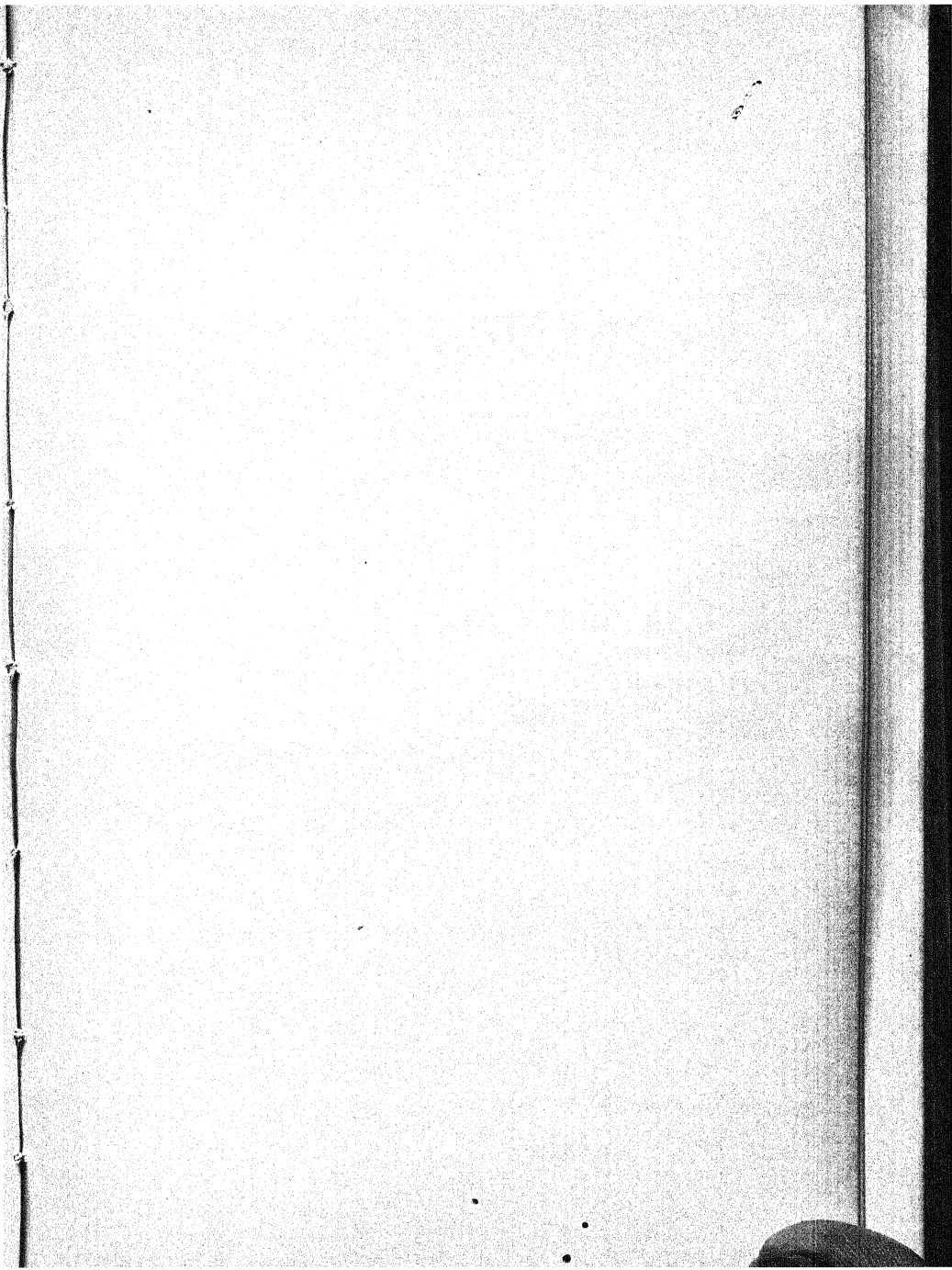
Pischel, Richard, and Karl F. Geldner.—Vedische Studien. B. I—III. Stuttgart. 1889—1901. D 2900. 8°.

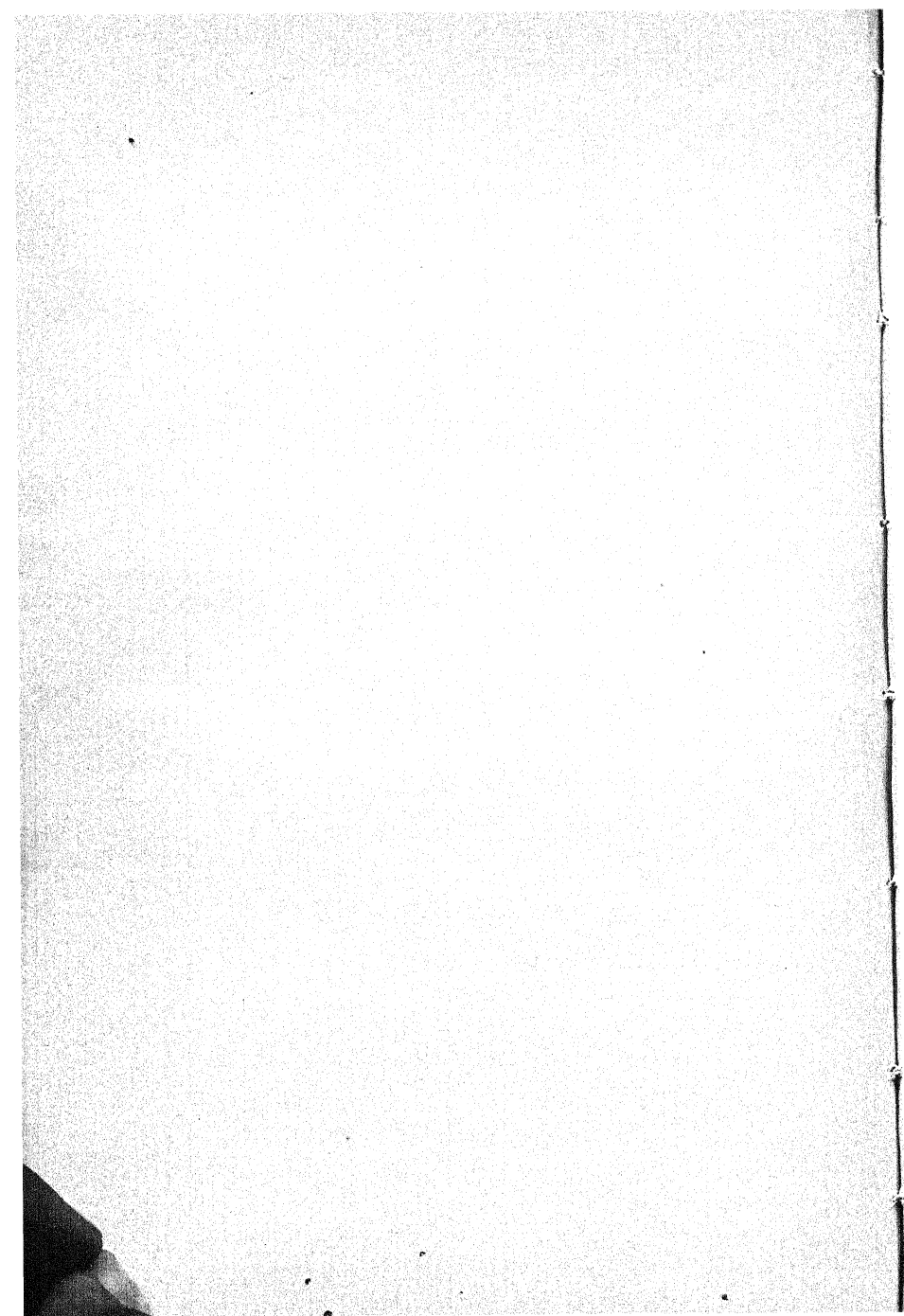
Stenzler, Adolf Friedrich.—Indische Hausregeln. Sanskrit und Deutsch. I *Āçvalāyana*. II *Pāraskara*. Wortverzeichnis zu *Āçvalāyana*. *Pāraskara*, *Çāṅkhāyana* und *Gobhila*. Leipzig. 1864-86.

See A 494. 8°. B. III No. 4; B. IV No. 1; B. VI Nos. 2 and 4; B. IX. No. 1.

The Grihya-Sūtras.—Rules of Vedic domestic ceremonies translated by *Hermann Oldenberg*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1886—1896. See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXIX and XXX.

The Pitrmedhasūtras of Baudhāyana, Hiranyakesin Gautama. Edited with critical notes and index of words, by *W. Oland*. Leipzig. 1896.





Jacob, G. A.—A concordance to the principal Upanishads and Bhagavadgītā. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 39.

The *Upanishads* translated by *F. Max Müller*. P. I-II. Oxford. 1879—1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. I and XV.

Rigvēda—

Regnaud, Paul.—Le Rig-Vēda et les origines de la mythologie indo-européenne. P. I. Paris. 1892.

See A 460. 8°. T. I.

Rig-Veda-Samhitā.—The Sacred hymns of the Brāhmanas together with the commentary of Sāyanākārya edited by *F. Max Müller*. 2nd edition. Vol. I—IV. London. 1890—1892. D 2915. 4°.

Hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sāyana's commentary, notes, and a translation, by *Peter Peterson*. Revised and enlarged by *S. B. Bhandarkar*. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1905.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 36.

A second collection of hymns from the *Rigveda*, edited with Sāyana's commentary and notes by *Peter Peterson*. Bombay. 1899.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 58.

Peterson, Peter.—Handbook to the study of the Rigveda. P. I-II. Bombay. 1890-92.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 41 and 43.

[*Rigvēda.*]—Vedic Hymns translated by *F. Max Müller* and *Hermann Oldenberg*. Part I-II. Oxford. 1891—1897.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXII and XLVI.

The *Brhad-devatā* attributed to *Śaunaka*. A summary of the deities and myths of the Rig-Veda. Critically edited in the original Sanskrit with an introduction and seven appendices, and translated into English with critical and illustrative notes by *Arthur Anthony Macdonell*. P. I-II.

Cambridge, Mass. 1904.

See D 2835. 8°. Vol. V and VI.

Kātyāyana.—Sarvānukramaṇī of the Rigveda with extracts from Shadguruśishya's commentary entitled Vedārthadīpikā, edited by *A. A. Macdonell*. Oxford. 1886.

See D 2808. 4°. Part IV.

Sāmavēda—

Caland, W.—De literatuur van den Sāmaveda en het Jaimini-grhyasūtra. Amsterdam. 1905.

See A 92. 8°. N. R. VI. 2.

Yajurveda—

The *Satapatha-brāhmaṇa* according to the text of the Mādhyandina school translated by *Julius Eggeling*. Part I—V. Oxford. 1882—1900.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XII, XXVI, XLI, XLIII, XLIV.

The *Mantrapāṭha* or the Prayer Book of the Āpastambins edited together with the commentary of *Haradatta* and translated by *M. Winternitz*. Part I. Introduction, Sanskrit text, varieties of lectionum, and appendices. Oxford. 1897.

See D 2808. 4°. Part VIII.

The BAUDHĀYANADHARMAŚĀSTRA edited by *E. Hultsch*. Leipzig. 1884.

See A 494. 8°. B. VIII. No. 4.

Caland W.—Ueber das rituelle Sūtra des Baudhāyana. Leipzig 1903.

See A 494. 8°. B. XII. No. 1.

Atharvaveda—

Bloomfield, M.—The Atharvaveda. Strassburg. 1899.

See D 50. 8°. B. II H. 1 B.

Hymns of the *Atharva-veda* together with extracts from the ritual books and the commentaries translated by *Maurice Bloomfield*. Oxford. 1897.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLII.

Atharva-veda Saṁhitā translated with a critical and exegetical commentary by *William Dwight Whitney*. Revised and brought nearer to completion and edited by *Charles Rockwell Lanman*. Cambridge, Mass. 1905.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. VII and VIII.

Eleven *Ātharvāna Upanishads* with *Dīpikās*. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 40.

The *Mahānārāyaṇa-Upanishad* of the Atharva-Veda with the *Dīpikā* of *Nārāyaṇa*. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. Bombay. 1888.

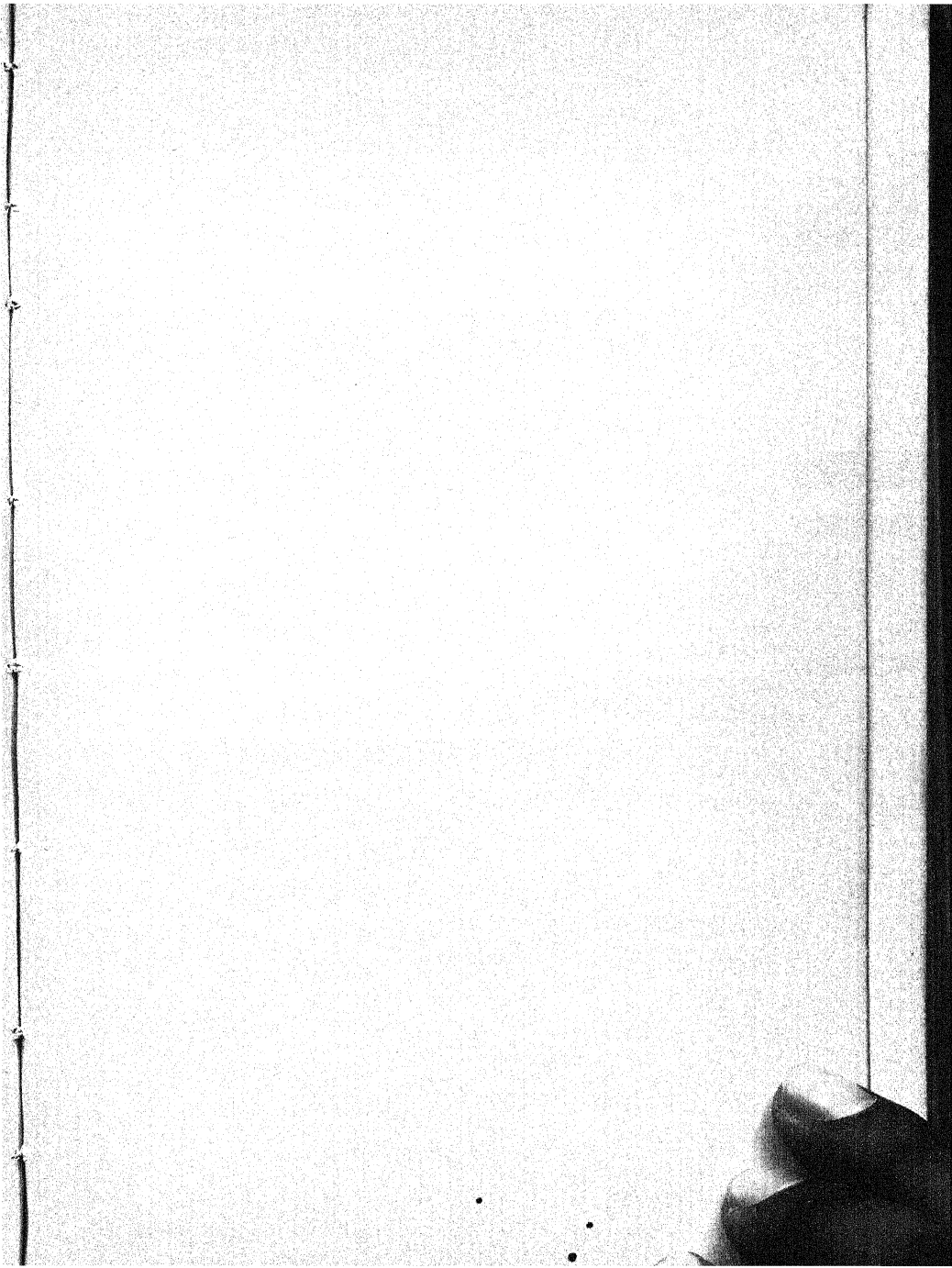
See D 2835. 8°. No. 35.

(d.) CLASSICAL LITERATURE.**Buddhist literature—**

See D 5760. ff.

Grammarians—

Burnell, A. C.—On the Aindra school of Sanskrit grammarians. Mangalore. 1875.





Bhaṭṭi.—*Bhaṭṭikāvya*.

See D 3090. 8°.

Cāndravyākaraṇa, die Grammatik des Candragomin. Sūtra Upādi, Dhātupāṭha. Herausgegeben von Bruno Liebich. Leipzig. 1902.

See A 494. 8°. B. XI. No. 4.

Çāntanava, see Śāntanava.

Nāgajibhaṭṭa.—The Paribhāṣenduśekhara. Edited and explained by F. Kielhorn. P. I-II. Bombay. 1868—1874.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 2, 7, 9, 12.

Pāṇini.—Grammatik. Herausgegeben, übersetzt, erläutert und mit verschiedenen Indices versehen von Otto Böhtlingk. Leipzig. 1887.

D 2940. 4°.

Patanjali.—The Vyākaraṇa-Mahābhāṣya. Edited by F. Kielhorn. Vol. I—III. Bombay. 1892. 1906. 1885. [Vol. I-II. 1st edition.]

See D 2835. 8°. No. 18—22, 26, 28—30.

Śāntanava.—Phitsūtra. Mit verschiedenen indischen Commentaren, Einleitung, Uebersetzung und Anmerkungen. Hrsg. von Franz Kielhorn. Leipzig. 1866.

See A 4948°. B. IV. No. 2.

Vāmana and *Jayāditya*.—Kāśikā a commentary on Pāṇini's grammatical aphorisms edited by Paṇḍit Bāla Śāstrī. 2nd edition. Benares. 1898.

D 2950. 8°.

Haradattamiśra.—Kāśikāvyākhyā padamañjari. I—II. Kāśi 1895—98.

D 2956. 8°.

Varadarāja.—The Laghukaumudī. A Sanskrit grammar, with an English version, commentary and references. By James R. Ballantyne. 4th edition. Benares. 1891.

D 2965. 8°.

Historical Literature.

See D 3760. ff.

Law—

Jolly, Julius. Recht und Sitte (einschliesslich der einheimischen Litteratur). Strassburg. 1896.

See D 50. 8°. B. II. H. 3.

The sacred *Laws* of the Âryas as taught in the schools of Âpastamba, Gautama, Vâsishtha and Baudhâya. Translated by Georg Bühler. P. I—II. Oxford. 1879—1882.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. II and XIV.

The minor *Law-books* translated by Julius Jolly. P. I. Nârada. Brihaspati. Oxford. 1889.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIII.

Apastamba.—Aphorisms on the sacred law of the Hindus. Edited by Georg Bühler. With a verbal index by Th. Bloch. P. I—II. Bombay. 1892. 1894.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 44, 50.

Mânava-dharma-sâstra. [institutes of Manu] with the commentaries of Medhâtithi, Sarvajñanârâyana, Kûllûka Râghavananda, Nandana, and Râmachanda, and an appendix, by Vishvanâth Nârâyan Mandlik. B. I II. and Supplement. Bombay. 1886.
[Supplement : The commentary of Govindarâja, on Mânava-dharma-sâstra]. D 2985. 4°.

The laws of *Manu* translated with extracts from seven commentaries by G. Bühler. Oxford. 1886.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXV.

Les lois de *Manu* traduites du Sanskrit par G. Strehly. Paris. 1893.
See A 460. 8°. T. II.

The *Parâsara Dharma Samhitâ* or Parâsara Smṛiti, with the commentary of Sâyana Mâdhavâchârya. Edited by Vâman Sâstri Islâmpurkar. Vol. I. P. I. II., Vol. II. P. I. II. Bombay. 1893-1906.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 47, 48, 59, 64.

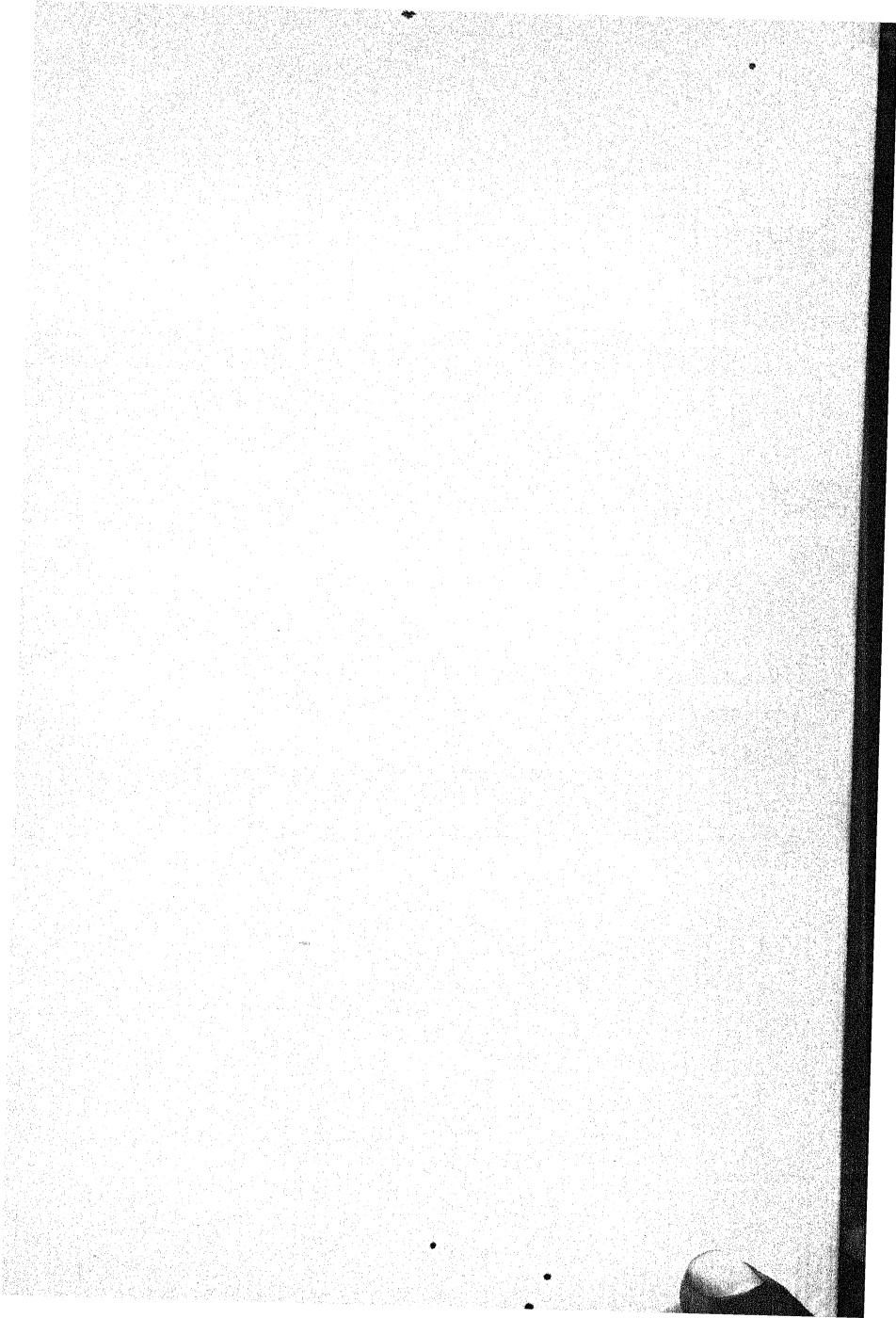
Śri Vâsishthadharmaśâstram. Aphorisms on the sacred laws of the Âryas, as taught in the school of Vasishṭha. Edited by Alois Anton Führer. Bombay. 1883.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 23.

The institutes of *Vishṇu* translated by Julius Jolly. Oxford. 1880.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. VII.

Lexicographers—

Zachariae, Theodor.—Die indischen Wörterbücher (Kośa). Strassburg. 1897.

See D 50. 8°. P. I. H. 3 R.



1

P

The *Abhidhāna-sangraha*.—A collection of Sanskrit Ancient Lexicons. Edited by *Durgāprasād, Kāśināth Pāṇdurang Parab* and *Śivadatta*. No. 1-2. Bombay. 1889-96. D 3010. 4°.

Amarasinha edited by *H. T. Colebrooke*. Calcutta. 1807.
[Title-page missing]. A 3016. 4°.

Amarasinha.—The *Nāmalingānuśāsana* (*Amarakosha*). With the commentary (*Vyākhyāśudhā* or *Rāmāśramī*) of *Bhānuji Dīkshit*. Edited with notes by *Pandit Śivadatta*. 3rd edition by *Vāsudeo. Lakṣman Śāstri Paṇṣikar*. Bombay 1905. D 3020. 4°.

Mathematics, Medicine, Science—

Burgess, Jas.—Notes on Hindu astronomy and the history of our knowledge of it. [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.] Hertford. 1893. D 3025. 8°.

Hoernle, A. F. Rudolf.—Studies in the medicine of ancient India. P. I. Osteology, or the bones of the human body. Oxford 1907. D 3026. 8°.

Jolly, Julius.—Medicin. Strassburg. 1901.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 10.

Thibaut, G.—Astronomie, Astrologie und Mathematik. Strassburg. 1899.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 9.

The *Bower manuscript*, edited by *A. F. Rudolf Hoernle*. Calcutta. 1893.
See D 160. 4°. Vol. XXII.

Jagannātha, Samrād.—The *Rekhāganita* or geometry in Sanskrit. Edited by *Kamalāśaṅkara Prāṇaśaṅkara Trivedī*. Vol. I-II. Bombay. 1901-02.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 61, 62.

Philosophy—

Garbe, Richard.—Sāṃkhya und Yoga. Strassburg. 1896.
See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 4.

Müller, F. Max.—The six systems of Indian philosophy. London. 1899. D 3028. 8°.

The *Bhagavadgītā* with the *Sanatsugātiya* and the *Anugītā* translated by *Kāśhināth Trimbak Telang*. Oxford. 1882.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Bhīmāchārya Jhalakīkar.—Nyāyakōśa or Dictionary of the technical terms of the Nyāya philosophy. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1893.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 49.

Mādhavāchārya—Sarvadarśanasamgrahaḥ *Madhusūdana-Sarvasvatī-kṛitah* Prasthānabhēdaś cha. *Apaṭē* kul-ōtpannēna *Nārāyaṇ-ātmajēna* *Harinā* Ānandāśrama-stha-paṇḍitānām sāhāyēna saṁśōdhitam. Pūnya. 1906.

Anandasrama Sanskrit Series. 51.

D 3029. 8°.

—————The Sarva-darśana-samgraha or Review of the different systems of Hindu philosophy. Translated by *E. B. Cowell* and *A. E. Gough*. 2nd edition. London. 1894.

D 3030. 8°.

Patanjalasūtrāṇi with the scholium of *Vyāsa* and the commentary of *Vāchaspati*. Edited by *Rājārām Shāstri* Bodas. Bombay. 1892.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 46.

Sadānanda.—A manual of Hindu Pantheism, the Vedāntasāra. Translated by *G. A. Jacob*. 3rd Edition. London. 1891.

A 3035. 8°.

Sureśvarāchārya.—The Naishkarmya-siddhi with the Chandrika of *Jñānottama*. Edited by *G. A. Jacob*. 2nd edition. Bombay 1906.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 38.

The *Vedānta-Sūtras* with the commentary by *Saṅkarākārya*. Translated by *George Thibaut*. P. I-III. Oxford. 1890-1904

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXIV. XXXVIII. XLVIII.

Vijñānabhikṣu.—The Sāṅkhya-pravacana-bhāṣya or commentary on the exposition of the Sāṅkhya philosophy. Edited by *Richard Garbe*. Boston. 1895.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. II.

—————Commentar zu den Sāṅkhyasūtras. Aus dem Sanskrit übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von *Richard Garbe*. Leipzig. 1889.

See A 494. 8°. B. IX. No. 3.

Poetical Literature—

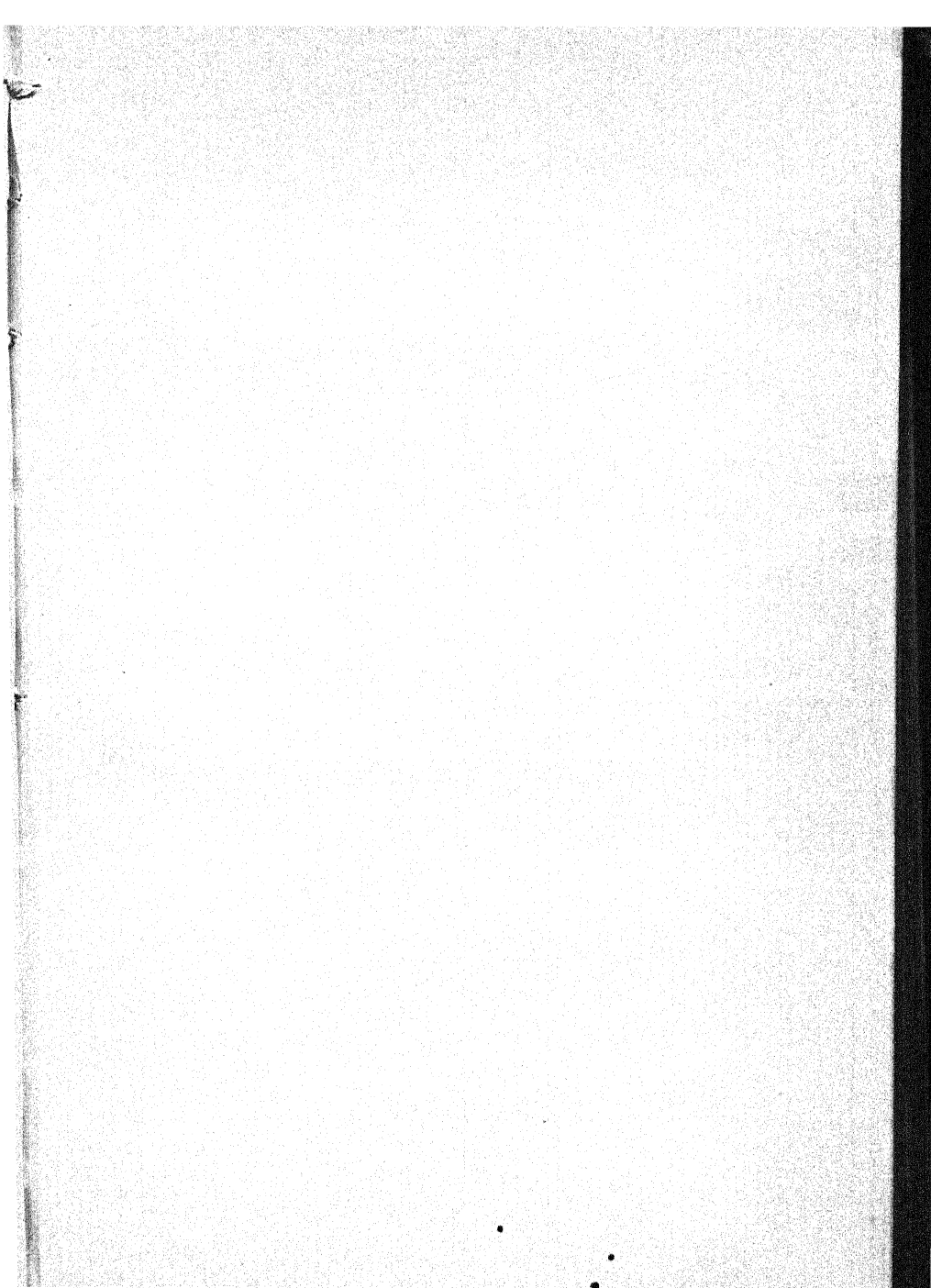
Ballāla.—The Bhojaprabandha. Edited by *Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1904.

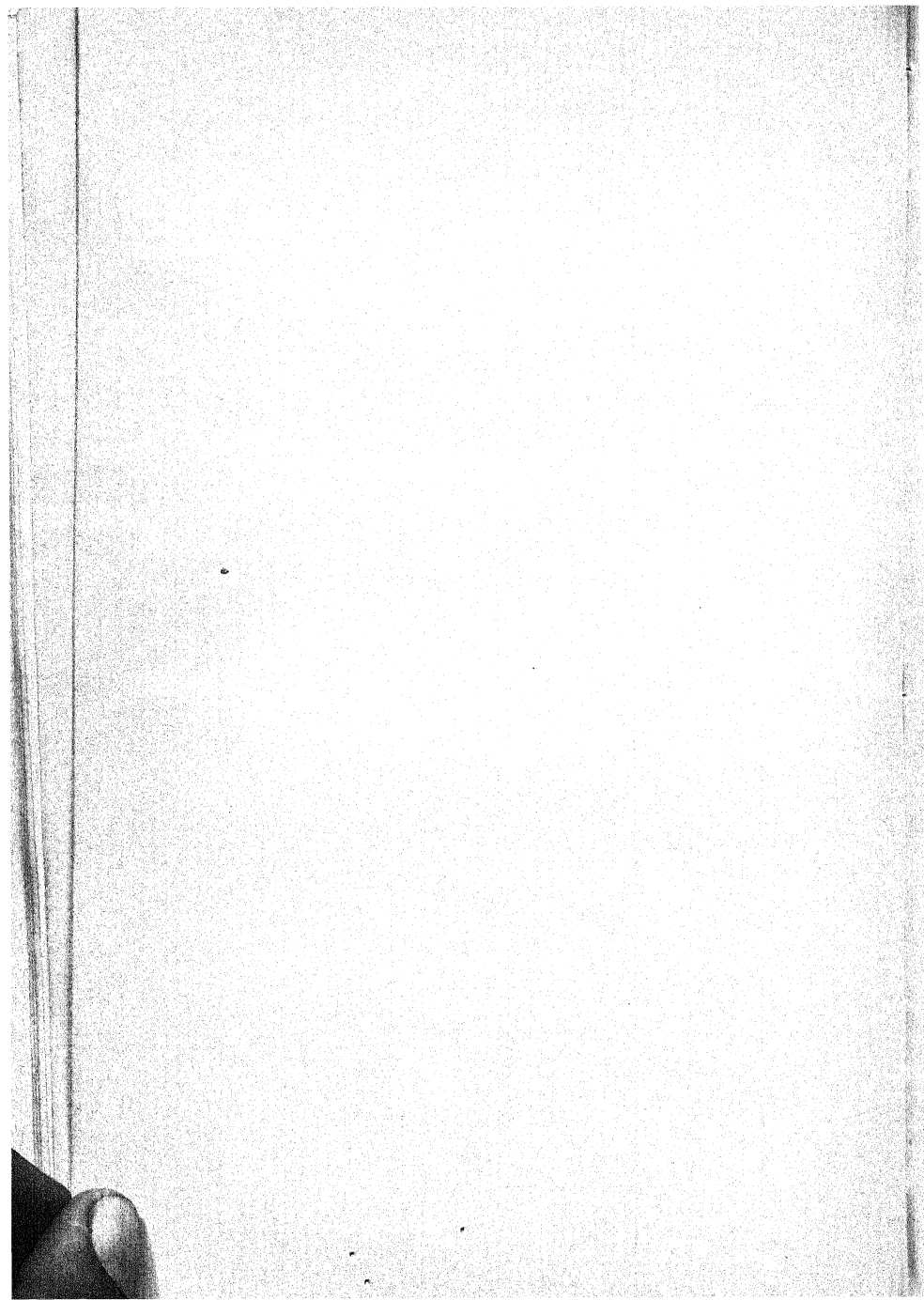
D 3040. 8°.

Bānabhatta.—The Harshacharita with the commentary (Sāṅketa) of *Saṅkara*. Edited by *Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1897.

D 3055. 8°.

—————The Harṣa-carita. Translated by *E. B. Cowell* and *F. W. Thomas*. London. 1897.





Bānabhaṭṭa Kādambarī. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. 3rd edition.
P. I. II. Bombay. 1900. 1899.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 24.

—, — and his son *Bhūṣhanabhaṭṭa*.—The *Kādambarī* with the commentaries of *Bhānuchandra* and his disciple *Siddha-chandra*. Edited by *Kāsināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1896. D 3065. 4°.

—, —The *Kādambarī*. Translated, with occasional omissions, by *C. M. Ridding*. London. 1896.

See C 236. 8°. VII.

Bhāravi.—The *Kirātārjunīya* with the commentary (*Ghaṇṭāpatha*) of *Mallinātha* and various readings. Edited by *Durgāprasād* and *Kāsināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 5th edition. Bombay. 1903. D 3080. 8°.

Bhartṛhari.—The *Śatakas*. Translated by *B. Hale Wortham*. London. 1886. D 3085. 8°.

Bhaṭṭi.—The *Bhaṭṭi-Kāvya* or *Rāvaṇavadha*. Edited with the commentary of *Mallinātha* by *Kamalāsankara Prāsaṅkara Trivedī*. Vol. I—II. Bombay. 1898.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 56, 57.

—, —The *Bhaṭṭikāvya* with the commentary (*Jayamangala*) of *Jayamangala*. Edited by *Nārāyaṇ Shāstrī Joshi*, and *Panshikar Wasudeo Laxman Shāstrī*. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3090. 8°.

Bhāvabhūti.—*Mahā-Vīra-Charita*. The adventures of the great hero *Rāma*. Translated by *John Pickford*. London. 1871. D 3100. 8°.

—, — *Mālatī-Mādhava* with the commentary of *Jagad-dhara* edited by *Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandarkar*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1905.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 15.

—, — *Uttara Rāma Charita*, a Sanskrit drama. Translated by *C. H. Tawney*. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1874. Bound with D 3143. 8°.

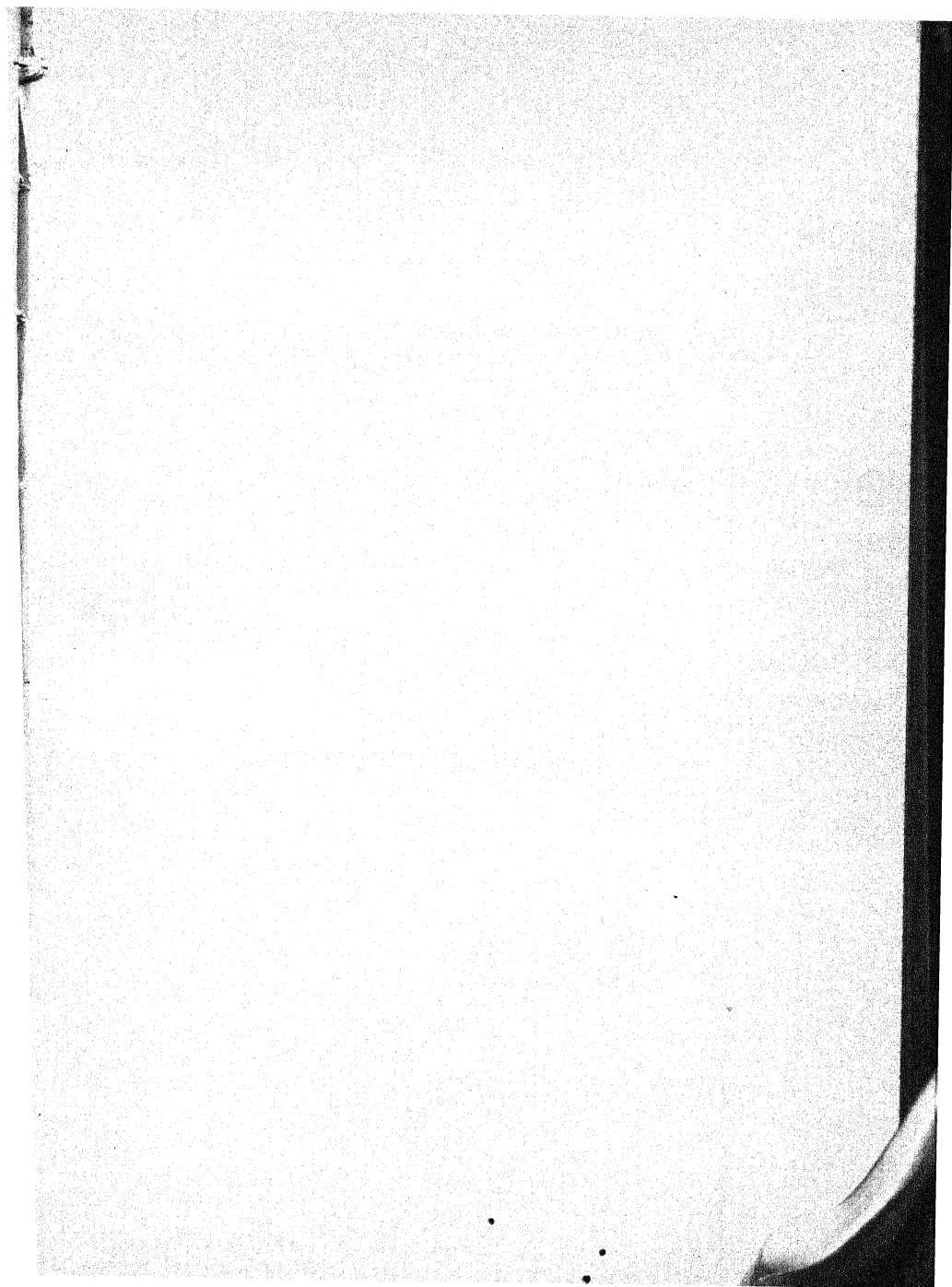
Çukasaptati, see *Śukasaptati*.

Dandin.—The *Daśakumāracharita*. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. P. II. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 42.

—, —The *Daśakumāracharita* with three commentaries, the *Paḍadīpikā*, *Paḍachandrikā*, the *Bhūṣhaṇa* and the *Laghu-dīpikā*. Edited by *Nārāyaṇ Bālkrishna Godbole* and *Kāsināth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 5th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3110. 8°.

- Kālidāsa*.—The *Kumārasambhava* with the commentary (the *Sanjivini*) of *Mallinātha* and of *Sitārām*. Edited by *Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar*. 4th edition. D 3125. 8°. Bombay. 1906.
- , — The *Mālavikāgnimitra* with the commentary of *Kāṭyavema*. Edited with notes by *Shankar Pāṇḍurang Pandit*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1889. See D 2835. 8°. No. 6.
- , — The *Méghadūta* with the commentary (*Sanjivini*) of *Mallinātha*. Edited by *Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar*. 6th edition. Bombay. 1906. D 3140. 8°.
- , — *Méghadūta*; or, Cloud Messenger. Translated into English verse with annotations by *H. H. Wilson*. D 3143. 8°. Calcutta. 1872.
- , — The *Raghuvamśa*, with the commentary of *Mallinātha*. Edited with notes by *Shankar P. Pandit*. P. I—III. Bombay. 1897. 1872. 1874. See D 2835. 8°. No. 5, 8, 13.
- , — The *Raghuvamśa*, with the commentary of *Mallinātha*. Edited by *Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar*. 5th edition. Bombay 1905. D 3150. 8°.
- , — The *Ritusamhāra* with the commentary of *Chandrikā* of *Maṇirāma* and the *Śrīṅgaratilaka*. Edited by *Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar*. 2nd edition. D 3165. 8°. Bombay. 1900.
- , — *Ritusamhara* or an account of the Seasons. [Translated into English.] Calcutta. 1901. D 3170. 8°.
- , — The *Vikramorvaśīyam*, edited by *Shankar Pāṇḍurang Pandit*. Revised and improved by *Bhāskar Rāmchandra Arte*. 3rd edition. Bombay. 1901. See D 2835. 8°. No. 16.
- The *Kathāsoṣa*; or, treasury of stories. Translated from Sanskrit manuscripts by *C. H. Tawney*. With Appendix, containing notes, by *Ernst Leumann*. London 1895. See C 236. 8°. VI.
- Māgha*.—The *Śiśupālavadha* with the commentary (*Sarvankashā*) of *Mallinātha*. Edited by *Durgāprasād* and *Sivadatta*. 4th edition. Revised by *Wāsudev Laxman Shāstrī Fansikar*. D 3180. 8°. Bombay. 1905.
- Hopkins, E. Washburn*.—The great epic of India, its character D 3190. 8°





Sörensen, S.—An index to the names in the Mahabharata with short explanations and a concordance to the Bombay and Calcutta editions and P. C. Roy's translation. P. 1-2.
London. 1904 and ff. D 3196. 4°.

Śrī-Mahābhārataṁ sa-ṭikāṁ. Mumbai. 1901. D 3204. 2°.

[Pages 24—26 of the Bhishmaparvam are missing.]

Śrīman-Mahabharatam.—A new edition mainly based on the South Indian texts. With footnotes and readings. Edited by T. R. Krishnacharya and T. R. Vyasacharya. Part 1—29.
Bombay. 1906-8. D 3206. 4°.

The Mahabharata of Krishna-Dwaipayana Vyasa. Translated into English prose. Published and distributed gratis by Protap Chundra Roy.

1. Adi; 2. Sabhā; 3. Vana; 4. Virata; 5. Udyoga;
6. Bhishma; 7. Drona; 8. Karna; 9. Çalya; 10. Sauptika;
11. Stree; 12. Çanti; 13. Anuçasana; 14. Açwamedha;
15. Açramavasika; 16. Mausala; 17. Mahaprasthanika;
18. Svargarohanika.
Calcutta. 1883-1896. D 3210. 8°.

Nārāyaṇa.—Hitopadeśa. Edited by Peter Peterson.
Bombay. 1887.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 33.

Padmagupta alias Parimala.—The Navasâhasânka Charita,
Edited by Vāmana Shâstrî Islâmpurkar. P. I.
Bombay. 1895.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 53.

Puranas—

Agnipurāṇam.—Hari Nārāyaṇa Āpaṭē ity anēna parkāsitam.
Punja. 1900. D 3220. 4°.

Śrīmad-Bhāgavatam Phanāsīkar-ōpāhva-Lakshman-ātmajēna
Vāsudēvaśarmaṇā saṁśōdhitam. Mumbai. 1905. D 3230. 8°.

Brahmapurāṇam. Hari Nārāyaṇa Āpaṭē ity anēna prakāsitam.
Punja. 1895. D 3235. 4°.

Śrīman-Mārkaṇḍēyapurāṇam. Bombay. Samvat. 1959.
D 3240 2°.

The Padmapurāṇa, edited from several MSS. by the late
Vishwanāth Nārāyaṇa Maṇḍlic. Vol. I—IV.
Poona. 1893-94. D 3250. 4°.

Saurapurāṇam Lēlē Kāśinātha-śāstrībhiḥ saṁśōdhitam.
Punja. Śak. 1811. D 3265. 8°.

Śrī-Śivamahāpurāṇam. Mumbai. 1896. D 3275. 2°.

Sivarahasyakhaṇḍa (of the Skandapurāṇa) Tiruvadi. 1893.

Śrīmad-Vārāhamahāpurāṇam. Bombay Samvat. 1959. D 3280. 8°.

Śrīmad-Vishṇupurāṇam. Mumbai. Śāka 1811. D 3290. 2°.

D 3300. 2°.

The *Vishnu Purāṇa*, a system of Hindu mythology and tradition. Translated from the original Sanscrit and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Purāṇas by *H. H. Wilson*. London. 1840.

D 3310. 2°.

The *Vishnu Purāṇa*: a system of Hindu mythology and tradition. Translated from the original Sanskrit, and illustrated by notes derived chiefly from other Purāṇas. By *H. H. Wilson*. Edited by *Fitzedward Hall*. Vol. II—III. London. 1866. [Title page of Vol. II is missing.]

See D 125. 8°. Vol. VII—VIII.

The *Vishnu Purāṇa*: an abridgment from the English Translation; with an examination of the book in the light of the present day. Madras. 1895.

D 3320. 8°.

Sarvagadhara.—The Paddhati. A Sanskrit anthology. Edited by *Peter Peterson*. Vol. I. Bombay. 1888.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 37.

Somadeva.—Kathā Sarit Sāgara. Herausgegeben von *Hermann Brockhaus*. Buch VI—XVIII. Leipzig. 1862.

See A 494. 8°. B. II. No. 5, B. IV, No. 5.

—, —The Kathāsaritsāgara. Edited by *Durgāprasād* and *Kāśīnāth Pāṇḍurang Parab*. 2nd edition. Bombay. 1903.

D 3340. 4°.

Śrīharsha.—Naishadhīyacharita with the commentary (Naishadiya-prakāśa) of Nārāyaṇa. Edited by *Śivadatta*. Bombay. 1902.

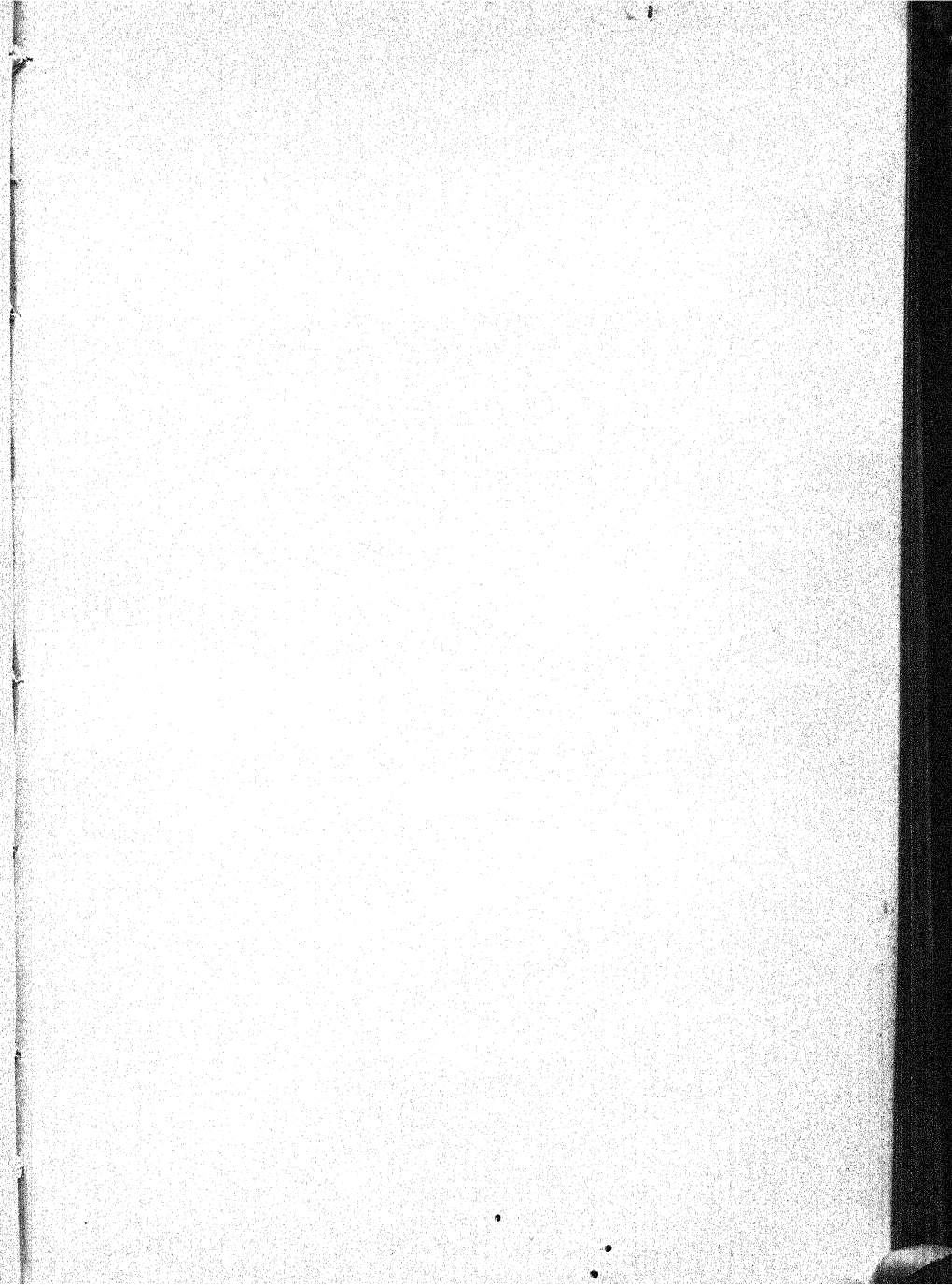
D 3350. 4°.

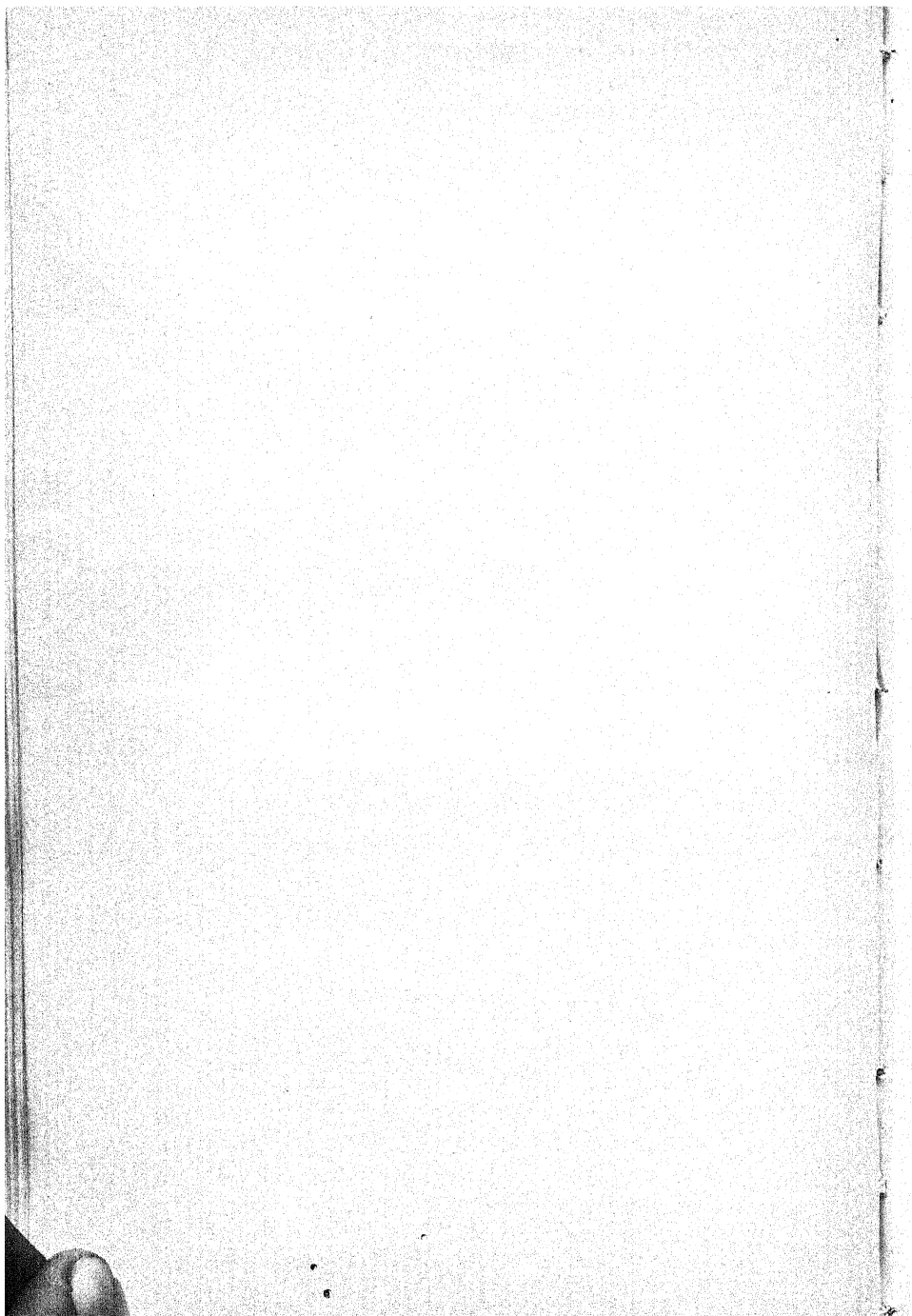
Sudraka.—Mṛichchhakatikā id est curriculum figlinum Sanskritē edidit *Adolphus Fridericus Stenzler*. Bonnae. 1847.

D 3385. 4°.

—, —The Mṛichchhakatika or toy cart. A prakaraṇa (Vol. I.) containing two commentaries and various readings. Edited by *Nārāyaṇa Bālakrishna Goḍabole*. Bombay. 1896.

See D 3325. 8°. No. 52.





Shūdraka.—The little clay cart [Mṛcchakaṭika]. A Hindu Drama. Translated into English prose and verse by Arthur William Ryder. Cambridge, Mass. 1905.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. IX.

Śukarambhasaṁvāda.—Dialogue de Çuka et de Rambha sur l'amour et la science suprême publié par J. M. Grandjean, 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Die Çukasaptati. Textus simplicior. Hrsg. von Richard Schmidt. Leipzig 1893.

See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 1.

Vallabhadeva.—The Subhāshitāvali. Edited by Peter Peterson and Pandit Durgāprasāda. Bombay. 1886.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 31.

Nobin Chandra Das.—A note on the antiquity of the Ramayana. Calcutta. 1899. D 3395. 8°.

—, — A note on the ancient geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV, P. II.

Schoebel, Charles.—Le Rāmāyana au point de vue religieux, philosophique et moral. 1888.

See A 458. 4°. T. XIII.

Valmiki.—The Rāmāyana with the commentary (Tilaka) of Rāma. Edited by Kāśināth Pāṇḍurang Parab. 2nd Edition. Bombay. 1902. D 3400. 4°.

—, — The Rāmāyan. Translated into English verse by Ralph T. H. Griffith. Vol. I.-V. London. 1870-74. D 3405. 8°.

Die Vetālapañcaviṅcatikā in den Recensionen des Çivadāsa und eines Ungenannten, mit kritischem Commentar hrsg von Heinrich Uhle. Leipzig. 1881.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. III. No. 1.

Viśākhadatta.—Mudrārākshasa, with the commentary of Dhruvacharya. Edited by Kāśināth Trimbak Telang. 3rd Edition. Bombay. 1900. D 3415. 8°.

[Originally printed as No. 27 in the Bombay Sanskrit Series.]

Regnaud, Paul.—Le Pantcha-tantra ou le grand recueil des fables de l'Inde ancienne considéré au point de vue de son origine de sa rédaction de son expansion et de la littérature à laquelle il a donné naissance. 1882.

See A 458. 4°. T. IV.

[*Vishnuśarman*].—Pantschatantrum sive quinquepartitum de moribus exponens. Edidit Io. Godofr Ludo. Kosegarten. Pars I. Textus Simplicior. Bonnæ. 1848. D 3425. 4°.

—, — Panchatantra. I. Edited with notes by F. Kielhorn. 6th edition. Bombay. 1896.

[*Vishṇuśarman*] *Panchatantra* II and III. Edited, with notes, by *G. Bühler*. 4th edition. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 3.

—, —, — *Pañchatantra*. IV and V. Edited, with notes, by *G. Bühler*. 4th edition. Bombay. 1891.

See D 2835. 8°. No. I.

Rhetoric and Metric—

Bharata.—La métrique. Texte sanscrit de deux chapitres du *Nāṭya-cāstra* publié par *Paul Regnaud*. 1881.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Bhāratīya-nāṭya-cāstra.—Le dix-septième chapitre, intitulé *Vāg-abhinaya*. Par *Paul Regnaud*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Vidyādhara.—The *Ekāvalī* with the commentary, *Tarala*, of *Mallinātha* by *Kamalāśaṅkara Prāṇasaṅkara Trivedī*. Bombay 1903.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 63.

B. Pālī literature. See D 5782 ff.

C. Prakrit literature. cfr. D 6170 ff.

Hāla.—Ueber das *Saptaçatakam* des . . Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des *Prākṛit*. Von *Albrecht Weber*. Leipzig 1870.

See A 494. 8°. B. V. No. 3.

—, —, — *Das Saptaçatakam*. Hrsg. von *Albrecht Weber*. Leipzig. 1881.

See A 494. 8°. B. VII. No. 4.

Hemachandra.—The *Kumārāpālacharita* (*Prākṛita dvyaśraya kāvya*) being a *Prākṛita* poem intended to illustrate the eighth *adhyāya* of his own grammar, with a commentary by *Pūrnakalāśaṅkari*. Edited by *Shanṅkar Pāṇḍurang Paṇḍit*. Bombay. 1900.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 60.

Rāja-çekhara.—*Karpūra-mañjarī*. A drama. Critically edited in the original *Prākṛit*, with a glossarial index, and an essay on the life and writings of the poet by *Sten Konow* and translated into English with notes by *Charles Rockwell Lanman*. Cambridge, Mass. 1906.

See D 2825. 8°. Vol. IV.

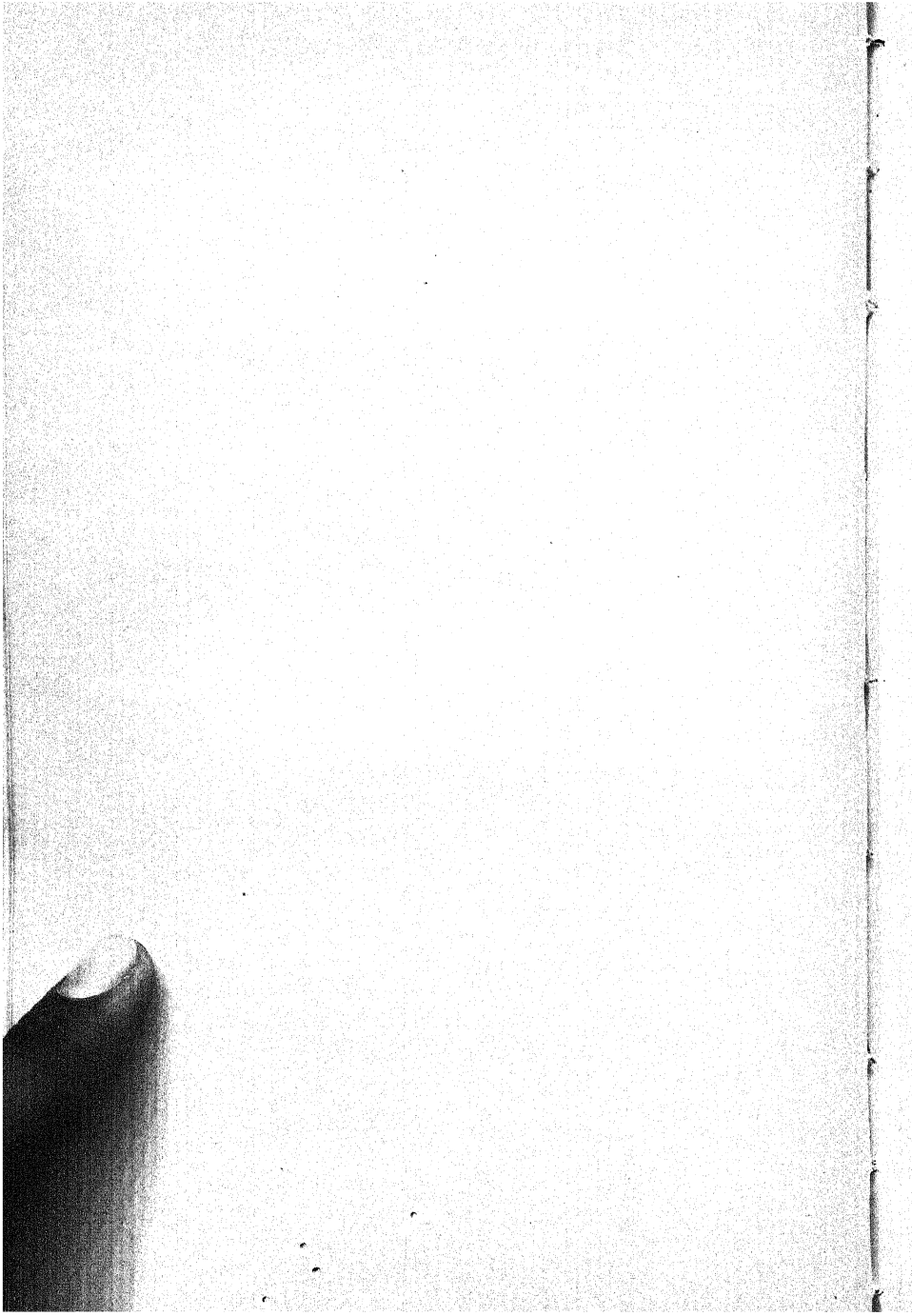
Vākpati.—The *Gāṇḍavaho*, a historical poem in *Prākṛit*. Edited by *Shanṅkar Pāṇḍurang Paṇḍit*. Bombay. 1887.

See D 2835. 8°. No. 34.

D. Literature in Indo-Aryan vernaculars.

Blumhardt, J. F.—Catalogue of the Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the library of the British Museum. London. 1903. D 3440 4°.





Balochi—

Dames, M. Longworth.—Popular poetry of the Balochs.
Vol. I-II. London. 1907.

See A 348. 8°. Vol. IX-X.

Hindi—

Lulloo Lal.—The Prem Sagur or the history of Krishnu according to the tenth chapter of the Bhaguvut of Vyasudev, translated into Hindee from the Bruj Bhasha of *Chutoorbhoj Misr*. Edited by *Yogadhyan Misra*. Calcutta. 1842.

D 3450. 4°.

Nazir Ahmad.—The Bride's Mirror. A tale of domestic life in Delhi forty years ago. Translated by *G. E. Ward*. London. 1903.

D 3465. 8°.

Vichnou Das.—Tableau du Kali-young ou age de fer. Traduction posthume de l'Hindoue par *Garcin de Tassy*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Marathi—

Sukabāhattarī.—Die Marāthi-Uebersetzung der Śukasaptati. Marāthi und Deutsch von *Richard Schmidt*. Leipzig 1897.

See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 4.

Singhalese—

Geiger, Wilhelm.—Litteratur und Sprache der Singhalesen. Strassburg. 1900.

See D 50. 8°. B. I. H. 10.

E. Dravidian literature.

S. Krishnaswami Aiyangar.—The Augustan age of Tamil literature. [Reprint.]

D 3490. 8°.

Jensen, Herman.—A classified collection of Tamil proverbs with translations, explanations and indices. London. 1897.

D 3500. 8°.

Kindersley, N. E.—Specimens of Hindoo literature: consisting of translations from the Tamoul language, of some Hindoo works of morality and imagination, with explanatory notes. London. 1794.

D 3515. 8°.

F. Burmese literature.

Gray, James.—Ancient proverbs and maxims from Burmese sources; or the Niti literature of Burma. London. 1886.

D 3525. 8°.

XIII.—HISTORY.**a. Chronology.**

Brown, Charles Philip.—Carnatic Chronology. The Hindu and Mahomedan methods of reckoning time explained. London. 1863.

D 3540. 4°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—Book of Indian Eras, with tables for calculating Indian dates. Calcutta. 1883. D 3543. 4°.

Duff, C. Mabel (Mrs. W. R. Rickmers).—The Chronology of India from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Westminster. 1899. D 3556. 8°.

Mukherji, C. P.—Indian Chronology Early Buddhist period.
[Unfinished reprint.] D 3564. 8°.

Sewell, Robert.—Chronological tables for Southern India from the sixth century A.D. Madras. 1881. D 3572. 4°.

———, and *Śankara Bālkrishna Dīks'it*.—The Indian Calendar with tables for the conversion of Hindu and Muham-madan into A.D. dates, and *vice versâ*. With tables of eclipses visible in India by *Robert Schram*. London. 1896.
D 3576. 4°.

Walther, Christophorus Theodosius.—Doctrina temporum Indica. Petropoli. 1738.

See D 4005. 4°.

Warren, John.—Kala Sankalita. A collection of memoirs on the various modes according to which the nations of the Southern parts of India divide time; to which are added three general tables. Madras. 1825. D 3584. 4°.

b. Historical sources.

The *Indian Text Series*. Edited under the supervision of the Royal Asiatic Society. I. Vol. I-II. London. 1907.
D 3595. 8°.

(1) Classical Authors.

Robertson, William.—An historical disquisition concerning the knowledge which the Ancients had of India; and the progress of trade with that country prior to the discovery of the passage to it by the Cape of Good Hope. With an Appendix containing observations on the Civil Policy—the Laws and Judicial Proceedings—the Arts—the Sciences—and Religious Institutions, of the Indians. London. 1791. D 3605. 4°.

Ancient *India* as described in Classical literature being a collection of Greek and Latin texts relating to India extracted from Herodotus, Strabo, Diodorus Siculus, Pliny, Aelian, Philostratus, Dion Chrysostom, Porphyry, Stobaeus, the itinerary of Alexander the Great, the *Periêgêsis* of Dionysius, the *Dionysiaka* of Nonnus, the Romance history of Alexander and other works. Translated and copiously annotated by *J. W. McCrindle*. Westminster. 1901. D 3615. 8°.

The *Invasion* of India by Alexander the Great as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin. Translated and annotated by *J. W. McCrindle*. New edition. Westminster. 1896. D 3625. 8°.

Arrian.—The *Indica*. Translated and annotated by *J. Watson McCrindle*. Bombay. 1876. [From the *Indian Antiquary*.]
D 3635. 8°.

Ancient India as described by *Ktésias* the Knidian; being a translation of the abridgment of his "*Indika*" by *Phôtios*, and of the fragments of that work preserved in other writers. By *J. W. McCrindle*. Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1882.
[From the *Indian Antiquary*.]
D 3645. 8°.

Megasthenes.—*Indica*. *Fragmenta* collegit *E. A. Schwanbeck*. Bonnæ. 1846.
D 3655. 8°.

Ancient India as described by *Megasthenés* and *Arrian*; being a translation of the fragments of the *Indika* of *Megasthenés* collected by *Dr. Schwanbeck*, and of the first part of the *Indika* of *Arrian*, by *J. W. McCrindle*. [From the *Indian Antiquary*.] Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1877. D 3658. 8°.

Anonymi vulgo Scylacis Caryandensis periplum maris interni cum appendice iterum recensuit B. Fabricius. Lipsiæ. 1878.
D 3668. 8°.

The commerce and navigation of the Erythræan Sea; being a translation of the *Periplus maris Erythræi*, by an anonymous writer, and of *Arrian's* account of the voyage of *Nearkhos* from the mouth of the Indus to the head of the Persian Gulf. With introductions, commentary notes and index. By *J. W. McCrindle*. Calcutta, Bombay, London. 1879. [From the *Indian Antiquary*.]
D 3670. 8°.

(2) Chinese Authors.

Fa Hian.—The Pilgrimage. From the French edition of the *Foe Koue Ki* of *MM. Remusat, Klaproth*, and *Landress*. With additional notes and illustrations. Calcutta, 1848. D 3690. 8°.

—, —, — Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms: translated from the Chinese by *Herbert A. Giles*. London. D 3693. 8°.

—, —, — A record of Buddhistic kingdoms being an account of his travels in India and Ceylon (A.D. 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline. Translated and annotated by *James Legge*. Oxford, 1886.
D 3696. 4°.

Hoei-Li et Yen Thsong.—*Histoire de la vie de Hionen-Thsang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645; suivie de documents et d'éclaircissements géographiques tirés de la relation originale de Hionen-Thsang; traduite du Chinois par Stanislas Julien*. Paris. 1853. [Voyages des pèlerins Bouddhistes I.]
D 3705. 8°.

Hiouen-Tsang.—Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits du Sanscrit en Chinois, en l'an 648, et du Chinois en Français par Stanislas Julien. T. I. II. Paris 1857-58. [Voyages des pèlerins Bouddhistes II and III.] D 3706. 8°.

Müller, Max.—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. A Review of Stanislas Julien's "Voyages des pèlerins Bouddhistes." With a letter on the original meaning of "Nirvāṇa". London. 1857. D 3707. 8°.

Hwui Li and Yen Tsung.—The life of Hiuen-Tsiang. With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing. By Samuel Beal. London. 1888. D 3709. 8°.

Hiuen Tsiang.—Si-Yu-Ki. Buddhist records of the Western world. Translated from the Chinese by Samuel Beal. Volume II. London. 1884. D 3710. 8°.

Watters, Thomas.—On Yuan Chwang's travels in India 629--645 A. D. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and S. W. Bushell. Vol. I. I-II. London. 1904-05.

See C 236. 8°. XV.

I-tsing.—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A.D. 671-695). Translated by J. Takakusu. Oxford 1896. D 3725. 4°.

(3) *Muhammadan Authors.*

See also D 4175 and ff.

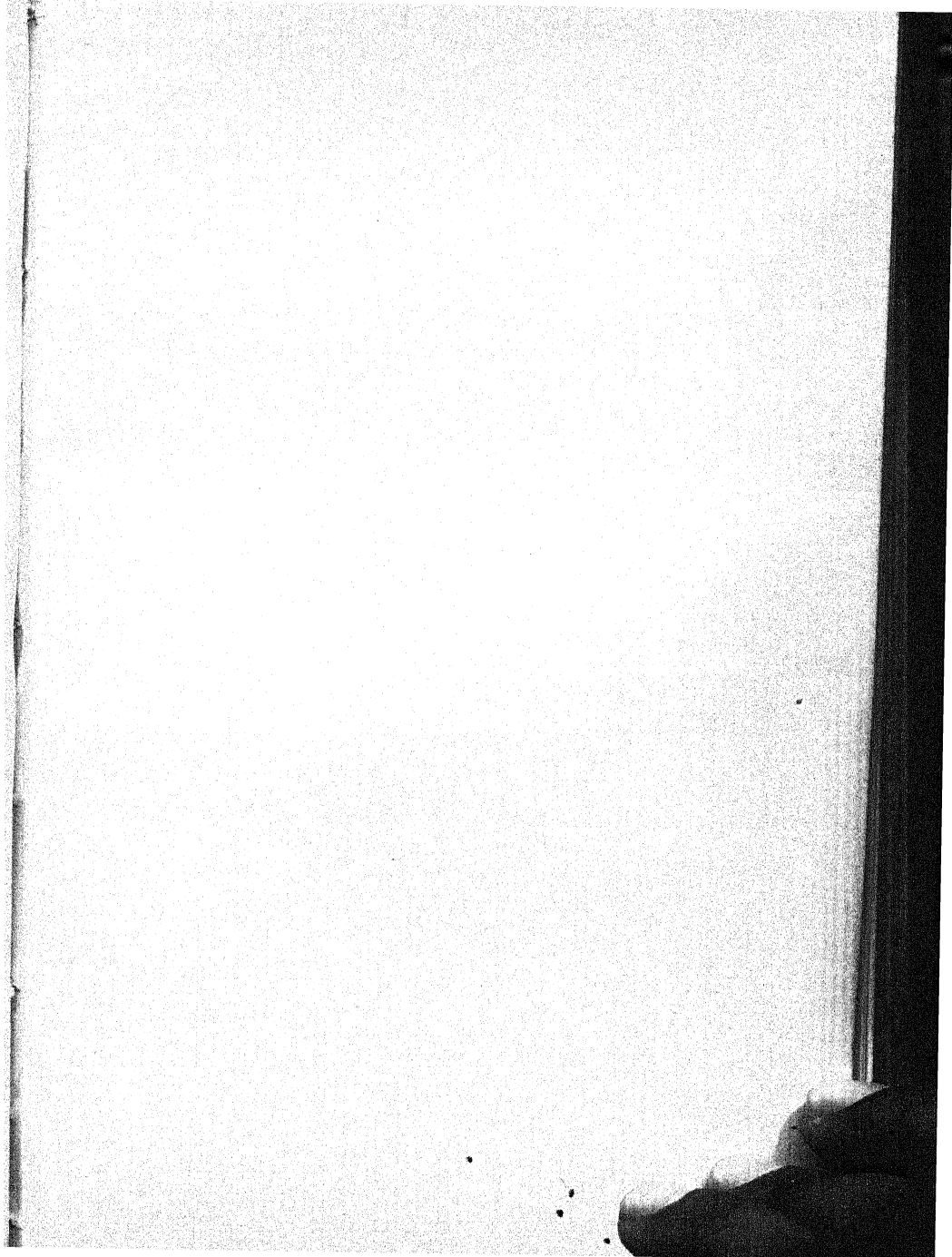
Alberuni.—India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws, and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. Edited by Edward Sachau. London. 1887. D 3740. 4°.

—, —.—India. An account of the religion, philosophy, literature, geography, chronology, astronomy, customs, laws and astrology of India about A.D. 1030. An English edition with notes and indices. By Edward C. Sachau. Vol. I-II. London 1888. D 3742. 8°.

c.—General History. Aryan civilisation. Pre-Muhammadan India.

Blagden, Francis William.—A brief history of Ancient and Modern India, from the earliest periods of antiquity to the termination of the late Mahratta war. London. 1805.

D 3750. 2°.



du Perron, Anquetil.—Recherches historiques et géographiques sur l'Inde. Berlin. 1787.

See D 6300. 4°. T. II f.

Dutt, Romesh Chunder.—A history of civilisation in ancient India based on Sanskrit literature. Revised edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1893. D 3760. 8°.

Dutt, Shoshes Chunder.—India, past and present; with minor essays on cognate subjects. London. 1880. D 3765. 8°.

Elphinstone, Mountstuart.—The History of India. Vol. I-II. London. 1841. D 3775. 8°.
[Title-page and first 48 pages of Vol. I wanting].

Guyon, l'abbé.—Histoire des Indes orientales anciennes et modernes. Tome I—II. Paris. 1744. D 3785. 8°.

Lassen, Christian.—Indische Alterthumskunde. B. I—IV und Anhang. Leipzig. 1867, 1874, 1858, 1861, 1862. D 3795. 8°.
[B I and II, second edition].

Le Bon, Gustave.—Les civilisations de l'Inde. Paris. 1887. D 3805. 4°.

Manning, Mrs.—Ancient and mediæval India. Vol. I-II. London. 1869. D 3815. 8°.

Rājendralāla Mitra.—Indo-Aryans: contributions towards the elucidation of their ancient and mediæval history. Vol. I-II. London. 1881. D 3825. 8°.

Rulers of India.—XXIX. Oxford 1901. D 3830. 8°.

Smith, Vincent A.—The early history of India from 600 B. C. to the Muhammadan conquest including the invasion of Alexander the Great. Oxford. 1904. D 3835. 8°.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—The history of India from the earliest ages. Vol. I—IV. P. I.—II. London. 1867—1881. D 3845. 8°.

1.—Vedic India.

Fontane, Marius.—Histoire universelle. Inde Védique (de 1800 à 800 avant J.-C.) Paris. 1881. D 3855. 8°.

Ragozin, Zenaïde A.—Vedic India as embodied principally in the Rigveda. 3rd edition. London. 1895. D 3865. 8°.
[The story of the nations. 41.]

Ramachandra Ghosha.—A peep into the Vaidik age; or a brief survey of ancient Sanskrit literature, so far as it illustrates the dawn of Aryan civilisation in India. Madras. 1879. D 3875. 8°.

Wilson, John.—India three thousand years ago or the social state of the Aryas on the banks of the Indus in the times of the Vedas. Bombay. 1858. D 3885. 8°.

2.—Buddhist India.

Dauids, T. W. Rhys.—Buddhist India. London. 1903.
See D 5720. 8°.

3.—Alexander the Great.

Arrianus.—Anabasis. Recognovit *Carolus Abicht.* Lipsiae. 1899. D 3890. 8°.

Ausfeld, Adolf.—Zur Kritik des griechischen Alexanderromans. Untersuchungen über die unechten Teile der ältesten Überlieferung. Karlsruhe. 1894. D 3895. 4°.

Becker, Heinrich.—Zur Alexandersage. Königsberg. 1894. D 3905. 4°.

Carraroli, Dario.—La leggenda di Alessandro Magno. Studio storico-critico. Mondovi. 1892. D 3915. 8°.

Cauer, Friedrich.—Philotas, Kleitos, Kallisthenes. Beiträge zur Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. Leipzig. 1893. D 3920. 8°.

Christensen, Heinrich.—Beiträge zur Alexandersage. Hamburg. 1883. D 3930. 4°.

Curtius Rufus, Q.—Historiarum Alexandri Magni Macedonis libri qui supersunt. Recognovit *Theodorus Vogel.* Lipsiae. 1882. D 3935. 8°.

Fessler, Dr.—Alexander der Eroberer. Berlin. 1800. D 3940. 8°.

Geier, Robertus.—Alexandri M. historiarum scriptores aetate suppres. Lipsiae. 1844. D 3950. 8°.

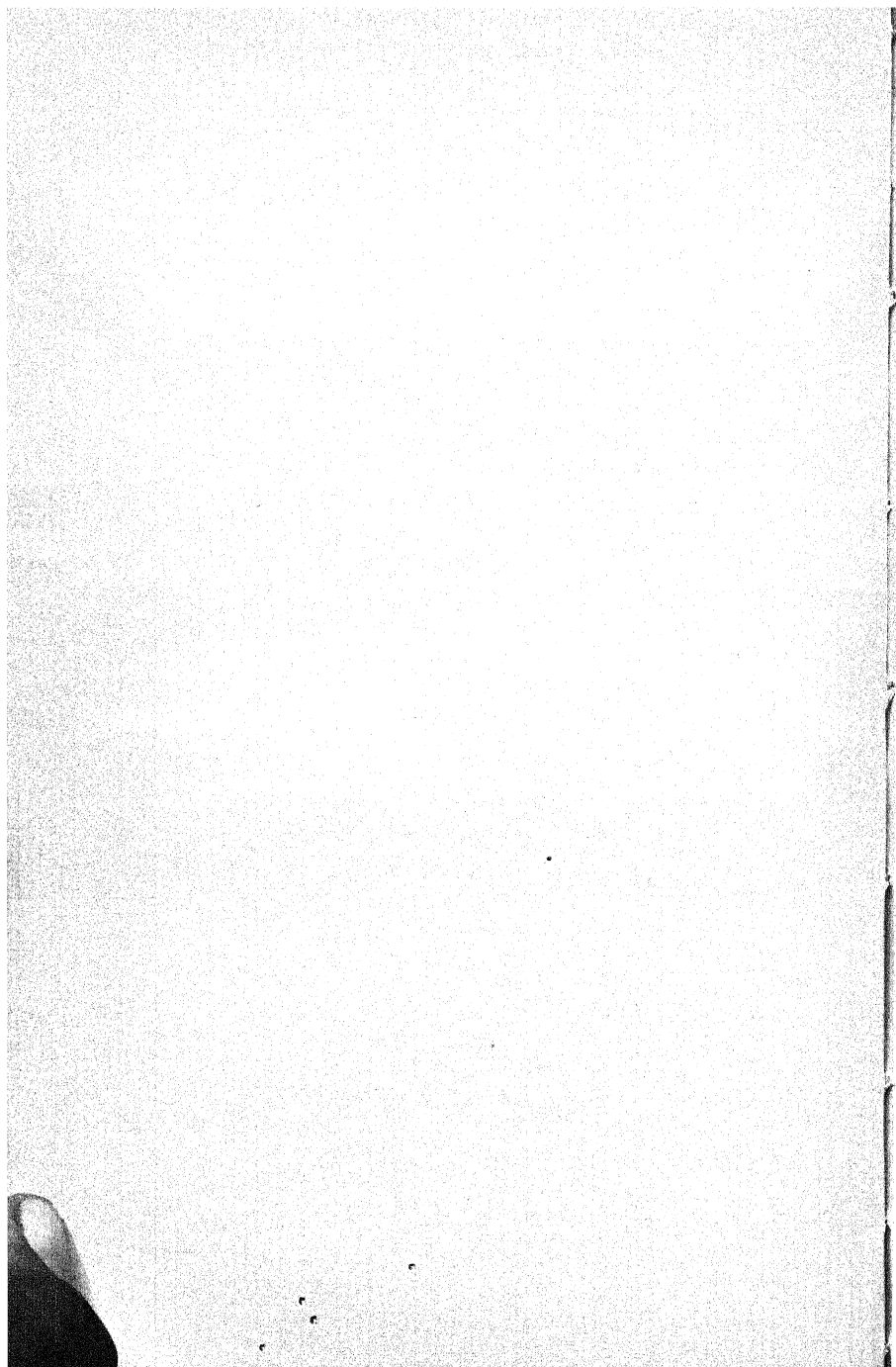
Hogarth, David G.—Philip and Alexander of Macedon. Two essays in biography. London. 1897. D 3960. 8°.

Itinerarium Alexandri edidit *Didericus Volkmann.* Naumburg. 1871. D 3970. 4°.

Volkmann, Didericus.—Ad itinerarium Alexandri adnotationes criticae. Pforta. 1893. D 3974. 4°.

Iustinus, M. Iunianus.—Epitoma historiarum Philippicarum Pompei Trögi ex recensione *Francisci Ruehl.* Lipsiae. 1886. D 3980. 8°.





McGrindle, J. W.—The invasion of India by Alexander the Great as described by Arrian, Q. Curtius, Diodorus, Plutarch and Justin. Westminster. 1896.

See D 3625. 8°.

Meissner, Bruno.—Alexander und Gilgames. D 3985. 8°.

Zacher, Julius.—Pseudocallisthenes. Forschungen zur Kritik und Geschichte der ältesten Aufzeichnung der Alexandersage. Halle. 1867. D 3995. 8°.

4. Alexander's Successors.

Bayer, Theophil Sigefrid.—Historia regni Græcorum Bactriani in qua simul Græcarum in India coloniarum vetus memoria explicatur. Accedit *Christophori Theodosii Waltheri* doctrina temporum Indica cum paralipomenis. Petropoli. 1738. D 4005. 8°.

Droysen, Joh. Gust.—Geschichte des Hellenismus. Gotha.

T. I.—Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. 2. Auflage 1877.

T. II.—Geschichte der Diadochen. 2. Auflage 1878.

T. III.—Geschichte der Epigonen. Mit einem Anhang : Ueber die hellenischen Städtegründungen. 2. Auflage. 1877-78.

D 4015. 8°.

Kaerst, Julius. Geschichte des Hellenistischen Zeitalters. B. I.—Die Grundlegung des Hellenismus. Leipzig. 1901.

D 4025. 8°.

Sallet, Alfred von.—Die Nachfolger Alexanders des Grossen in Baktrien und Indien. Berlin. 1879.

D 4035. 8°.

5. Asoka.

Smith, Vincent A.—Asoka the Buddhist emperor of India. Oxford. 1901.

See D 3830. 8°. Vol. XXIX.

Thomas, Edward.—Jainism or the early faith of Asoka; with illustrations of the ancient religions of the East, from the Pantheon of the Indo-Scythians. To which is prefixed a notice on Bactrian coins and Indian dates. London. 1877.

D 4070. 8°.

6. Guptas.

Thomas, Edward.—Records of the Gupta dynasty. Illustrated by inscriptions, written history, local traditions, and coins. To which is added a chapter on the Arabs in Sind. London. 1876.
D 4090. 4°.

Smith, Vincent A.—The conquests of Samudra Gupta. London. 1887. [From the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society.]

D 4115. 8°.

7. Harsha.

Ettinghausen, Maurice L.—Harsa Vardhana empereur et poète de l'Inde septentrionale (606-648 A.D.) Étude sur sa vie et son temps. Thèse pour le doctorat. Paris, Londres, Louvain. 1906.
D 4125. 8°.

8. Cholas.

Venkayya, V.—A page in South Indian History [From the Indian Review, November 1900.]
D 4140. 8°.

d. Muhammadan India.

Alberuni.—India. Edited by *Edward Sachau*. London. 1887.
See D 3740. 4°.

Bernier, François.—Travels in the Mogul Empire.
See D 6530. 8°.

Caunter, Hobart.—Lives of two Moghul Emperors. With twenty-two engravings from drawings by *William Daniell*. London. 1837.
See A 388. 8°.

Elliot, H. M.—The history of India as told by its own historians. The Muhammadan period. Edited by *John Dowson*. Vol. I-VIII. London. 1867-1877.
D 4175. 8°.

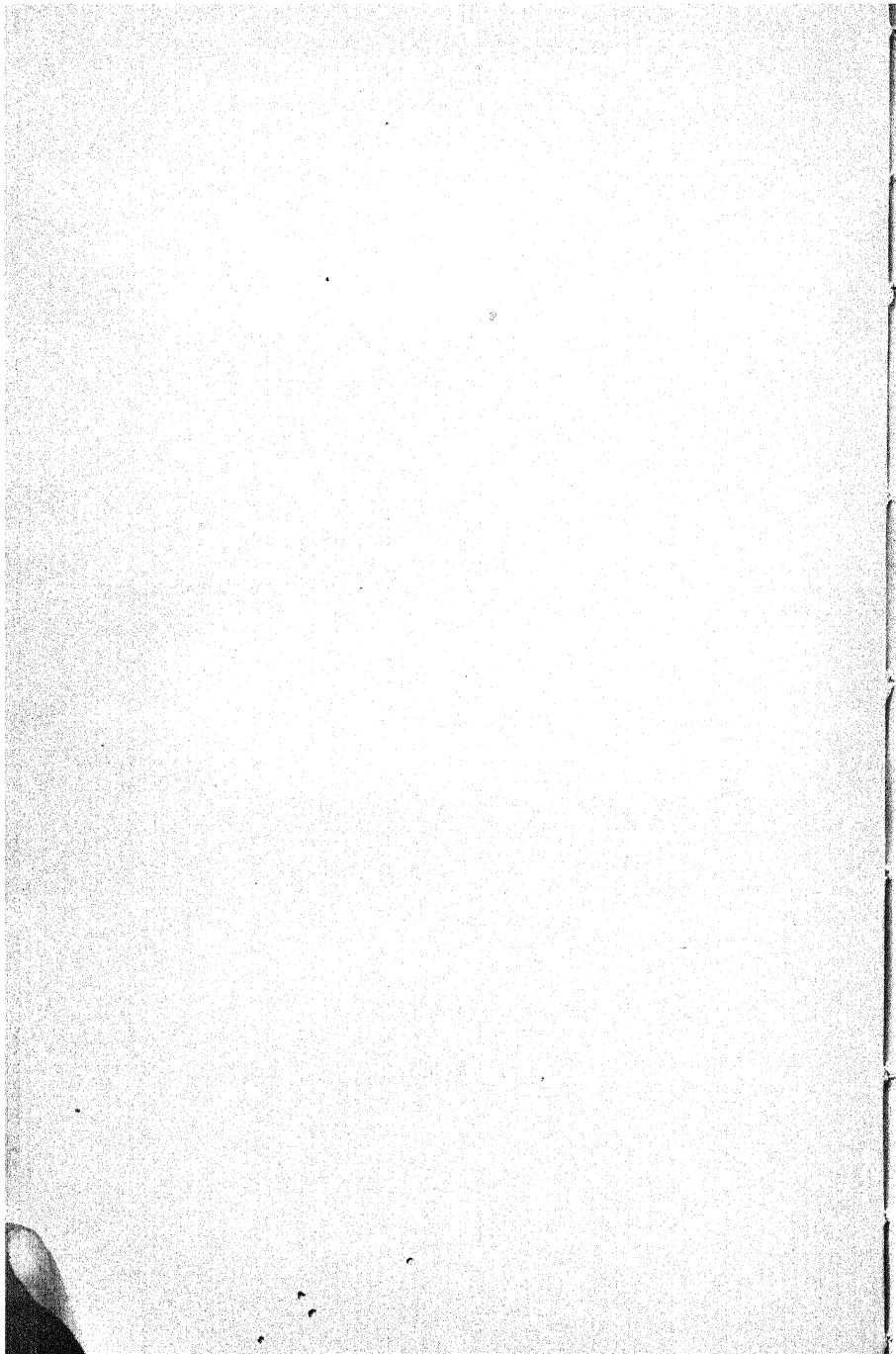
[Compare also D 7415. 8°.]

—, — Bibliographical index to the historians of Muhammadan India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1850.
D 4178. 8°.

Ferishta, see *Muhammad Kazim Ferishta*.

Ghulam 'Alī Khān.—'Amādu-s-Sa'adat. Lucknow. 1897.
D 4190. 2°.





Ghulām Husain.—*Siyar-u-l-Mutakhkhirin*, Lucknow. 1897.
D 4200. 2°.

—, ———— *The Sair Mutagherin*; or Review of modern times; being an history of India from the year 1113, to the year 1194, of the Hedjah. (English translation.) Vol. I-IV. Calcutta. 1902 ff.
D 4205. 8°.

Holden, Edward S.—*The Moghul emperors of Hindustan A.D. 1398—A. D. 1707.* Westminster. 1895.
D 4215. 8°.

Keene, Henry George.—*The fall of the Moghul Empire*; an historical essay, being a new edition of the Moghul Empire from the death of Aurungzeb. London. 1876.
D 4225. 8°.

—, ———— *The Turks in India.* Critical chapters on the administration of that country by the Chughtai Bábar and his descendants. London. 1879.
D 4227. 8°.

Kennedy, Pringle.—*A history of the Great Moghuls or a history of the Badshahate of Delhi from 1398 A.D. to 1739 with an introduction concerning the Mongols and Moghuls of Central Asia.* Calcutta. 1905.
D 4235. 8°.

Lane-Poole.—*The Mohammadan Dynasties.* Chronological and genealogical tables with historical introductions. Westminster. 1894.
D 4245. 8°.

—, ———— *The history of the Moghul Emperors of Hindostan illustrated by their coins.* Westminster. 1892.
D 4250. 8°.

—, ———— *Mediæval India under Mohammedan rule (A.D. 712—1764).* London. 1903.
D 4255. 8°.

Manucci, Niccolao.—*Storia do Mogor or Mogul India 1653-1708.* Translated with introduction and notes by *William Irvine.* Vol. I-II. London. 1907.
See D 3595. 8° I.

Muhammad Kazim Ferishta.—*The history of Hindostan*; translated from the Persian. To which are prefixed two dissertations. By *Alexander Dow.* New edition. Vol. I and III. London. 1812. (Beginning of Vol. I and the whole Vol. II wanting.)
D 4265. 8°.

Mahomed Kasim Ferishta.—History of the rise of the Mahomedan power in India, till the year A.D. 1612. Translated from the original Persian by *John Briggs*. Vol. I-IV. London. 1829. D 4270. 8°.

Orme, Robert.—Historical fragments of the Moghul empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns, in Indostan, from the year 1659. London. 1782. D 4280. 8°.

—, — Historical fragments of the Moghul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English concerns in Indostan; from the year 1659. Origin of the English establishment, and of the Company's trade at Broach and Surat; and a general idea of the Government and people of Indostan. London, 1805. D 4282. 4°.

Scott, Jonathan.—Ferishta's history of Dekkan from the first Muhammedan conquests: with a continuation from other native writers, of the events in that part of India, to the reduction of its last monarchs by the emperor Auhungeer Aurungzebe: also the reigns of his successors in the empire of Hindoostan to the present day: and the history of Bengal from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the year 1780. Vol. I-II. Shrewsbury. 1794. D 4290. 4°.

Sullivan, Edward.—The conquerors, warriors, and statesmen of India: an historical narrative of the principal events from the invasion of Mahmud of Ghizni to that of Nader Shah. London. 1866. D 4300. 8°.

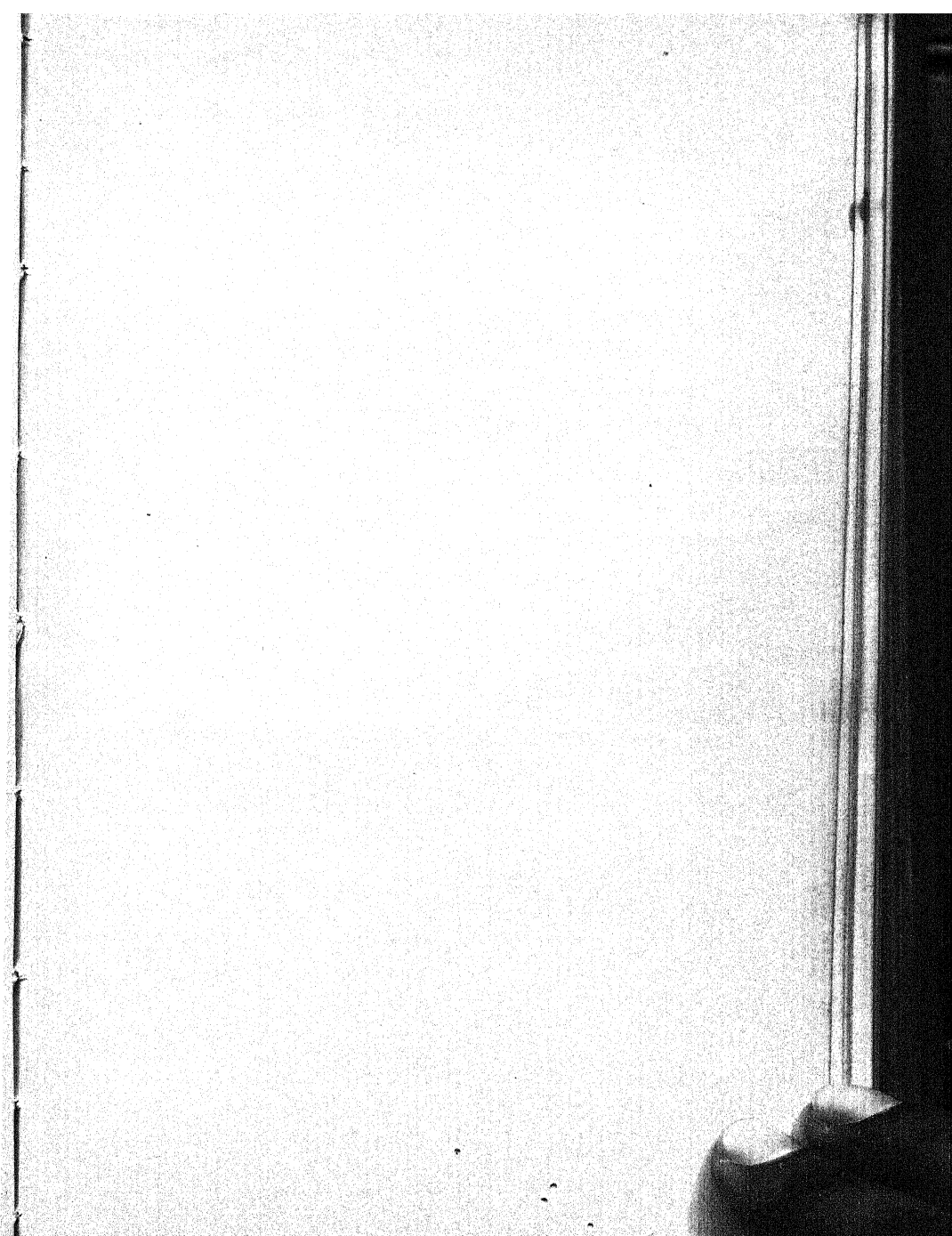
Thomas, Edward.—The chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi illustrated by coins, inscriptions, and other antiquarian remains. London. 1871. D 4310. 8°.

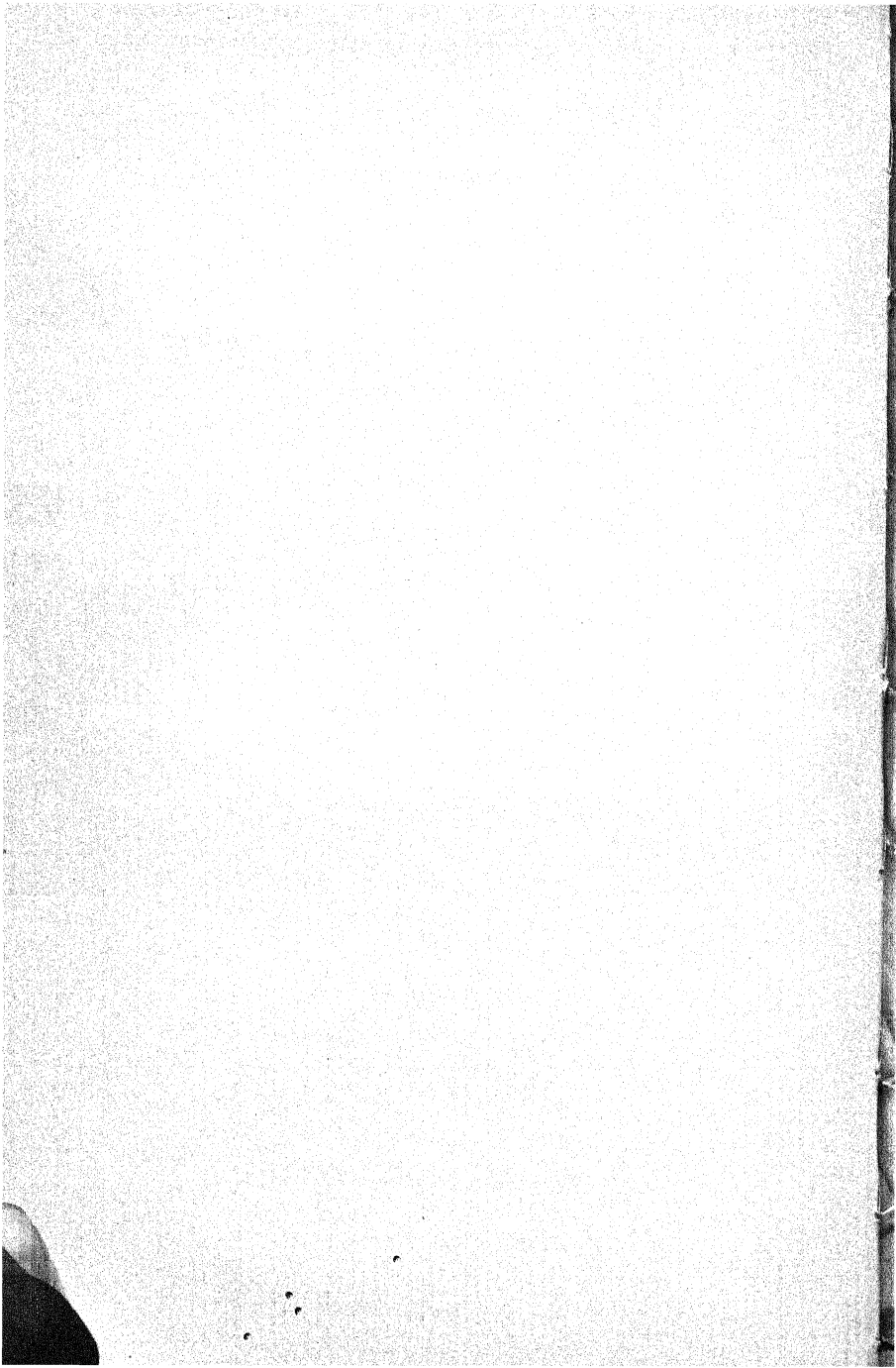
—, — The Revenue resources of the Mughal Empire in India, from A.D. 1593 to A.D. 1707. A supplement to the chronicles of the Pathán kings of Delhi. London. 1871. D 4312. 8°.

Appendix. History of the Mongols.

Howorth, Henry H.—History of the Mongols from the 9th to the 19th century. Part I-IV. London. 1876-1888. D 4325. 8°.

Muhammad Haidar Dughlát. The Tarikh-i-Rashidi a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia. An English version edited, with commentary, notes, and map by *N. Elías*. The translation, by *E. Denison Ross*. London. 1895. D 4330. 8°.





Mahmud—

Al Utbi.—The *Kitab-i-Yamini*, historical memoirs of the Amír Sabaktagin, and the Sultán Mahmúd of Ghazna, early conquerors of Hindustan, and founders of the Ghaznavide dynasty. Translated from the Persian version of the contemporary Arabic chronicle by *James Reynolds*.
London. 1838. (Oriental translation fund). D 5335. 8°.

Feroz Shah—

Ziaa al-Din Barni.—The *Tárikh-i Feroz-Sháhi*. Edited by Saiyid Ahmad Khan, under the superintendence of *W. Nassau Lees* and *Kabir al-Din*. Calcutta. 1862. D 4350. 8°.

Timur—

Cherefeddin Ali.—*Histoire de Timur-Bec*, connu sur le nom du Grand Tamerlan. Traduite par feu M. *Petit de la Croix*. Tome I-IV. Paris. 1722. D 4365. 8°.

—, —, — The history of Timur-Bec, known by the name of Tamerlain the Great. Translated into French by *Petit de la Croix*. Now faithfully rendered into English. Vol. I-II. London. 1723. D 4366. 8°.

Olavijo Ruy Gonzales de.—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour, at Samarcand, A. D. 1403-6. Translated by *Olements R. Markham*. London. 1859. D 4368. 8°.

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.)

Timūr.—The *Mulfuzāt Timūry*, or auto-biographical memoirs, written in the Jagtay Tūrky language, turned into Persian by *Abu Talib Hussiny* and translated by *Charles Stewart*. London. 1830. D 4375. 4°.

Baber—

Baber, Lehir-ed-din Muhammed.—Memoirs, written by himself in the Joghatai Turki, and translated, partly by *John Leyden*, partly by *William Erskine*. Together with a map of the countries between the Oxus and Jaxartes and a Memoir regarding its construction, by *Charles Waddington*. London. 1826. D 4390. 4°.

Erskine, William.—History of India under the two first sovereigns of the house of Taimur, Baber and Humáyun. Vol. I-II. London. 1854. D 4400. 8°.

Translated by *Annette S. Beveridge*. London. 1892.

See Q 236. 8°. Vol. I.

—, ———, ——— Translated, with introduction, notes, illustrations and biographical Appendix, and reproduced in the Persian from the only known MS. of the British Museum by Annette S. Beveridge. London 1902.

See O 236. 8°. XIII.

Jouher.—The Tezkereh al Vakiât, or private memoirs of the Mughal emperor Humâyûn. Translated by Charles Stewart. London. 1832. D 4415. 1°

D 4415. 4°.

Akbar—

Abul Fazl. Mubāraki 'Allāmī—The Akbarnámah. Edited by Maulawi *Abd-ur-Rahim*. Vol. I-III. Calcutta. 1877—1886.

D 4430. 4°.

—, — Akbarnāma. Translated by H. Beveridge. Vol. I.
Calcutta. D 1135 9°

D 4435. 8°.

— „ — Ayee Akbery; or, the institutes of the emperor Akber.
Translated from the original Persian by *Francis Gladwin*.
Vol. I-II. London. 1800. D 4445. 4°

D 4445. 4°.

—, — The Ain-i-Akbari, translated from the original Persian
by *H. Blochmann* and *H. S. Jarrett*. Vol. I—III. Calcutta.
1873-1894. D 4450 2°

D 4450. 8°.

Frederick Augustus, Count of Noer.—The emperor Akbar, a contribution towards the history of India in the 16th century. Translated by *Annette S. Beveridge*. Vol. I-II. Calcutta, 1890.

D 4460. 8°.

Goldie, Francis.—The first Christian mission to the Great Mogul or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in martyrdom. Dublin. 1897.

See D 6225. 8^o.

Muhammad Latif.—Account of Akbar and his court. Calcutta. 1896.

See D 8325. 8°.

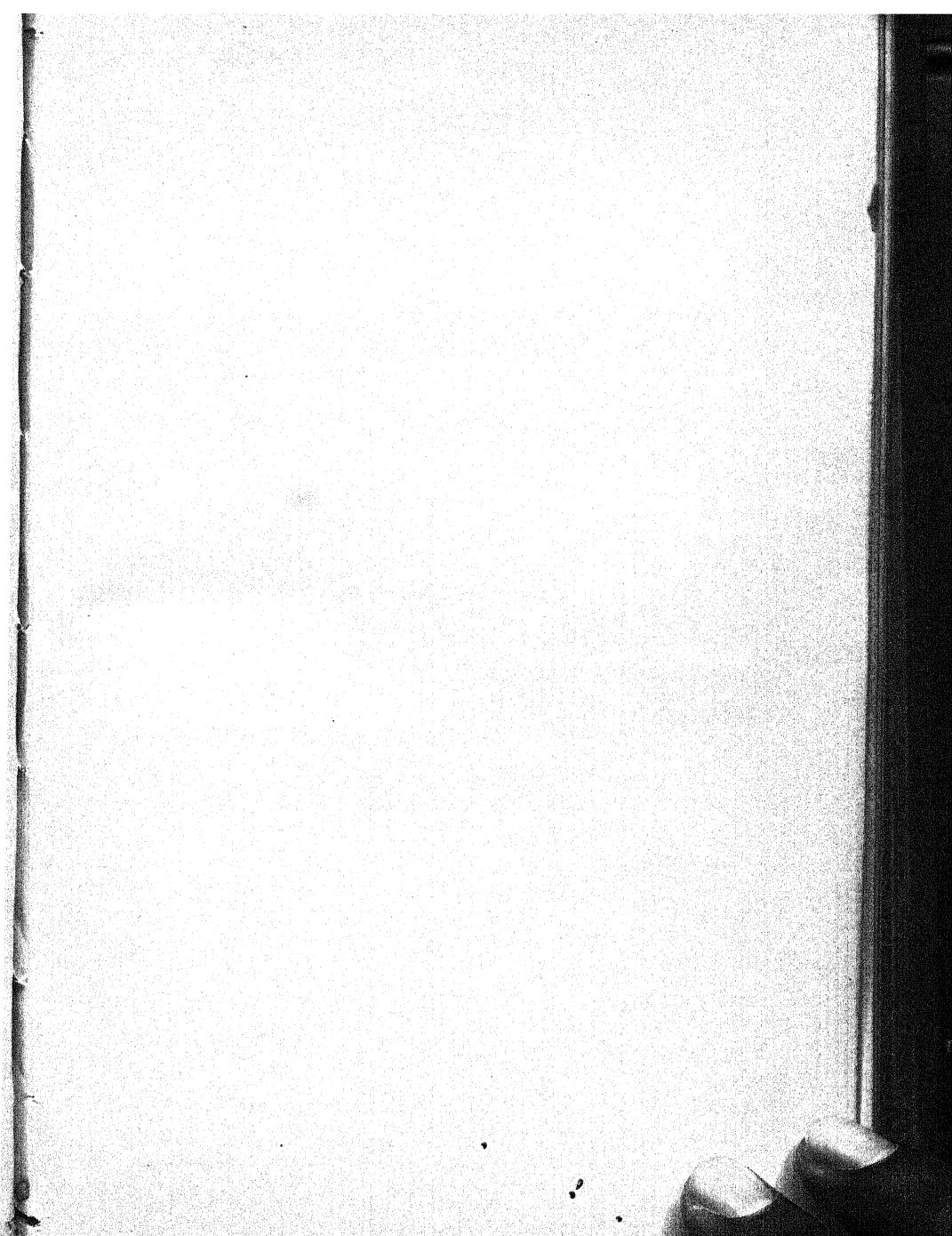
Nisām-v-dīn Ahmād.—Tabaqāt-i-Akbari. [Lucknow] 1875.
D 4470. 4°

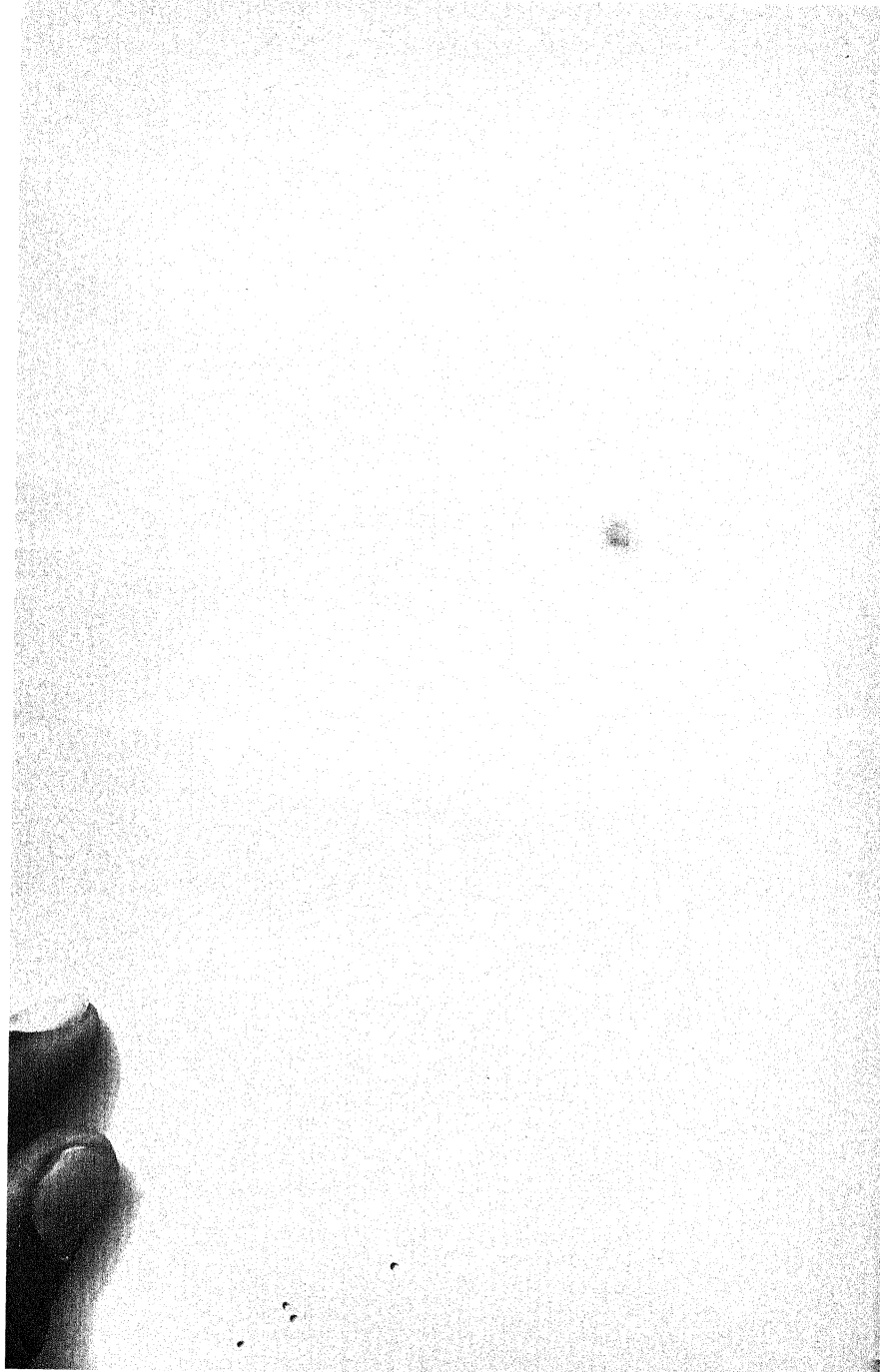
D 4470. 4°.

Jahangir—

Abu-l-Hasan.—*Jahangir Namah.* Lucknow. 1898.

D 4485, 8°.





Gladwin, Francis.—The History of Hindostan, during the reigns of Jehāngir, Shāhjahān, and Aurungzeb. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1788. D 4495. 4°. (Annexed to Gladwin's edition of the *Ulfaz Udwiye*. Calcutta. 1793.)

Jahangueir.—Memoirs, translated from a Persian manuscript by David Price. London. 1829. D 4505. 4°.

Roe, Thomas.—Journal to Jehan Guire, the emperor of India. Commonly call'd the Great Mogul. London. See D 6830. 2°.

Shāhjahān—

'*Abd al-Hamid Lāhawri.*—The Bādshāh Namah. Edited by Kabir Al-Din Ahmad and Abd Al-Rahim. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1867-1868. D 4520. 8°.

Aurangzeb—

Ni'mat Khān.—Waqāie Ni'mat Khān 'Āli. Cawnpur. 1901. D 4540. 4°.

Nadir Shah—

Fraser, James.—The history of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thomas Kuli Khan the present emperor of Persia. To which is prefixed a short history of the Moghal emperors. 2nd Edition. London. 1742. D 4570. 8°.

e. Maratha dominion.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—Summary of affairs in the Mahratta States, 1627 to 1856. Calcutta. 1878. D 4590. 8°.

f. Portuguese India.

Danvers, Frederick Charles.—The Portuguese in India being a history of the rise and decline of their Eastern empire. Vol. I-II. London. 1894. D 4620.8°.

—, —Report to the Secretary of State for India on the Portuguese records relating to the East Indies, contained in the *Archivo da Torre do Tombo*, and the public libraries at Lisbon and Evora. [London.] 1892. D 4625. 8°.

g. British India.

Historical and descriptive account of British India, from the most remote period to the present day. By Hugh Murray, James Wilson, R. K. Greville, Professor Jameson, Whitelaw Ainslie, William Rhind, Professor Wallace, and Clarence Dalrymple. Vol. I—III. Edinburgh. 1822. D 4645. 8°.

Anderson, Philip.—The English in Western India, being the history of the factory of Surat, of Bombay, and the subordinate factories on the western coast. Second edition. London. 1856.
D 4655. 8°.

Arbutnot, Alexander John.—Lord Clive. The foundation of British rule in India. London. 1899.
D 4660. 8°.

Beveridge, Henry.—A comprehensive history of India, Civil, Military, and Social, from the first landing of the English, to the suppression of the Sepoy revolts, including an outline of the early history of Hindustan. Vol. I—III. London.
D 4665. 4°.

Capper, John.—The three presidencies of India: a history of the rise and progress of the British Indian Possessions. London 1853.
D 4675. 8°.

Carey, W. H.—The good old days of the Honourable John Company, being curious reminiscences illustrating manners and customs of the British in India during the rule of the East India Company. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1906-1907.
D 4685. 8°.

Cope, Captain.—A new history of the East Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants. London. 1754.
D 4695. 8°.

—, —. A new history of the East-Indies. With brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants, With a Map. London, 1758. D 4696. 8°.

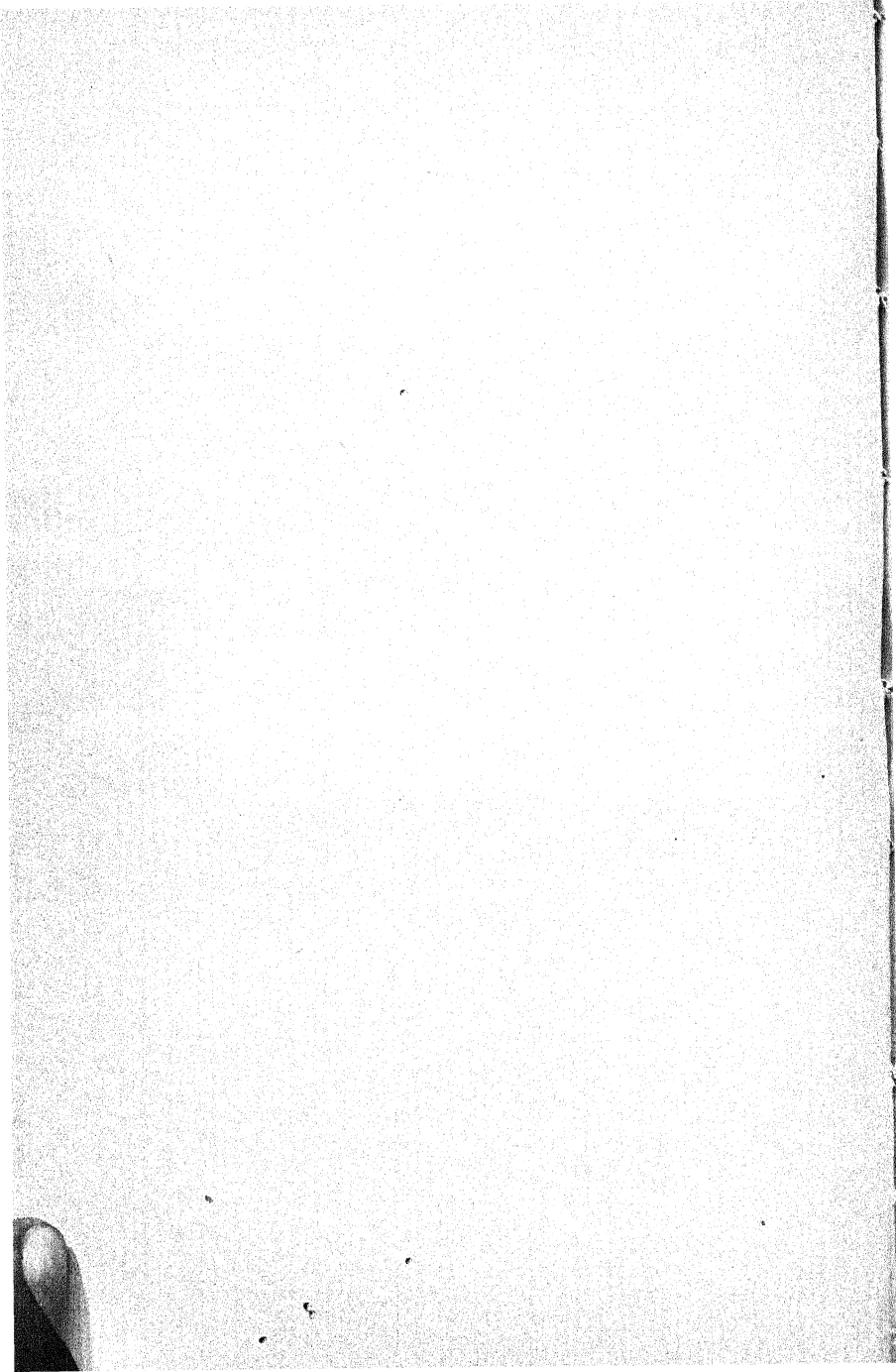
Hastings, Warren.—The private journal of the Marquess of Hastings. Edited by his daughter the Marchioness of Bute Vol. I. London. 1858.
D 4705. 8°.

Hedges, William.—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681—1687.) Transcribed by *R. Barlow* and illustrated by *Henry Yule*. London. 1887—1889.
See D 6645. 8°.

Hill, S. C.—The life of Claud Martin, Major General in the army of the Honourable East India Company. Calcutta. 1901.
D 4710. 8°.

Holwell, J. L.—Interesting historical events relative to the provinces of Bengal, and the empire of Indostan. With a seasonable hint and persuasive to the Honourable the Court of Directors of the East India Company. As also the Mythology and Cosmogony, Fasts and Festivals of the Gentoo's, followers





of the Shastah. And a dissertation on the Metempsychosis commonly, though erroneously, called the Pythagorean doctrine, Part I. London. 1765. D 4715. 8°.

Holwell, M.—India tracts. London. 1764. D 4720. 4°.

Hough, William.—Political and military events in British India, from the years 1756 to 1849. Vol. I. II. London. 1853. D 4728. 8°.

Mill, James.—The history of British India. Vol. I-II. London. 1817. D 4735. 4°.

Orme, Robert.—A history of the military transactions of the British nation in Hindustan, from the year 1745. To which is prefixed a dissertation on the establishments made by Mahomedan conquerors in Indostan. Vol. I-II and maps. Madras. 1861-1862. [Vol. I. in 4th, Vol. II. in new edition.] D 4745. 8°.

Thomas, George.—Military Memoirs. Compiled and arranged by William Franklin. London. 1805. D 4755. 8°.

Thornton, Edward.—The history of the British Empire in India Vol. I—VI. London. 1841—1845. D 4765. 8°.

Verelst, Harry.—A view of the rise, progress and present state of the English Government in Bengal. London. 1772. D 4775. 4°.

Wheeler, J. Talboys.—Early records of British India. A history of the English settlements in India. Calcutta. 1878. D 4785. 8°.

WAR WITH TIPPUS SULTAN.

Beatson, Alexander.—A view of the origin and conduct of the war with Tippoo Sultan ; comprising a narrative of the operations of the army under the command of Lieutenant-General George Harris. London. 1800. D 4800. 4°.

Dirom, Major.—A narrative of the campaign in India which terminated the war with Tippoo Sultan in 1792. London. 1793. D 4810. 4°.

Moor, Edward.—A narrative of the operations of Captain Little's detachment. D 4820. 4°.

[Title-page missing.]

Salmond, James.—Review of the origin, progress and result of the decisive war with the late Tippoo Sultan in Mysore. London. 1800. D 4830. 8°.

MARATHA WARS.

Blacker, Valentine.—Memoir of the operations of the British army in India during the Mahratta War of 1817, 1818 and 1819. London. 1821. D 4840. 4°.

Broughton, Thomas Duer.—Letters written in a Mahratta camp during the year 1809, descriptive of the character, manners domestic habits, and religious ceremonies of the Mahrattas. London. 1813. D 5844. 4°.

—————, —————, ————— A new edition by *M. E. Grant Duff*.
Westminster 1892. D 4845. 8°.
[Constable's Oriental Miscellany, Vol. IV.]

MUTINY.

Holmes, T. R. E.—A history of the Indian Mutiny, and of the disturbances which accompanied it among the civil populations. London. 1883. D 4860. 8°.

Jwala Sahai.—The loyal Rajputana or a description of the services of the Rajputana princes to the British Government during the Mutiny of 1857. Allahabad. 1902. D 4880. 8°.

INDIAN CHIEFS AND PRINCES.

Lethbridge, Roper.—The golden book of India. A genealogical, and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated of the Indian Empire. London. 1893. D 4900. 8°.

An historical *sketch* of the princes of India, stipendiary, subsidiary, protected, tributary, and feudatory, with a sketch of the origin and progress of British power in India. Edinburgh. 1833. D 4910. 8°.

Central India—

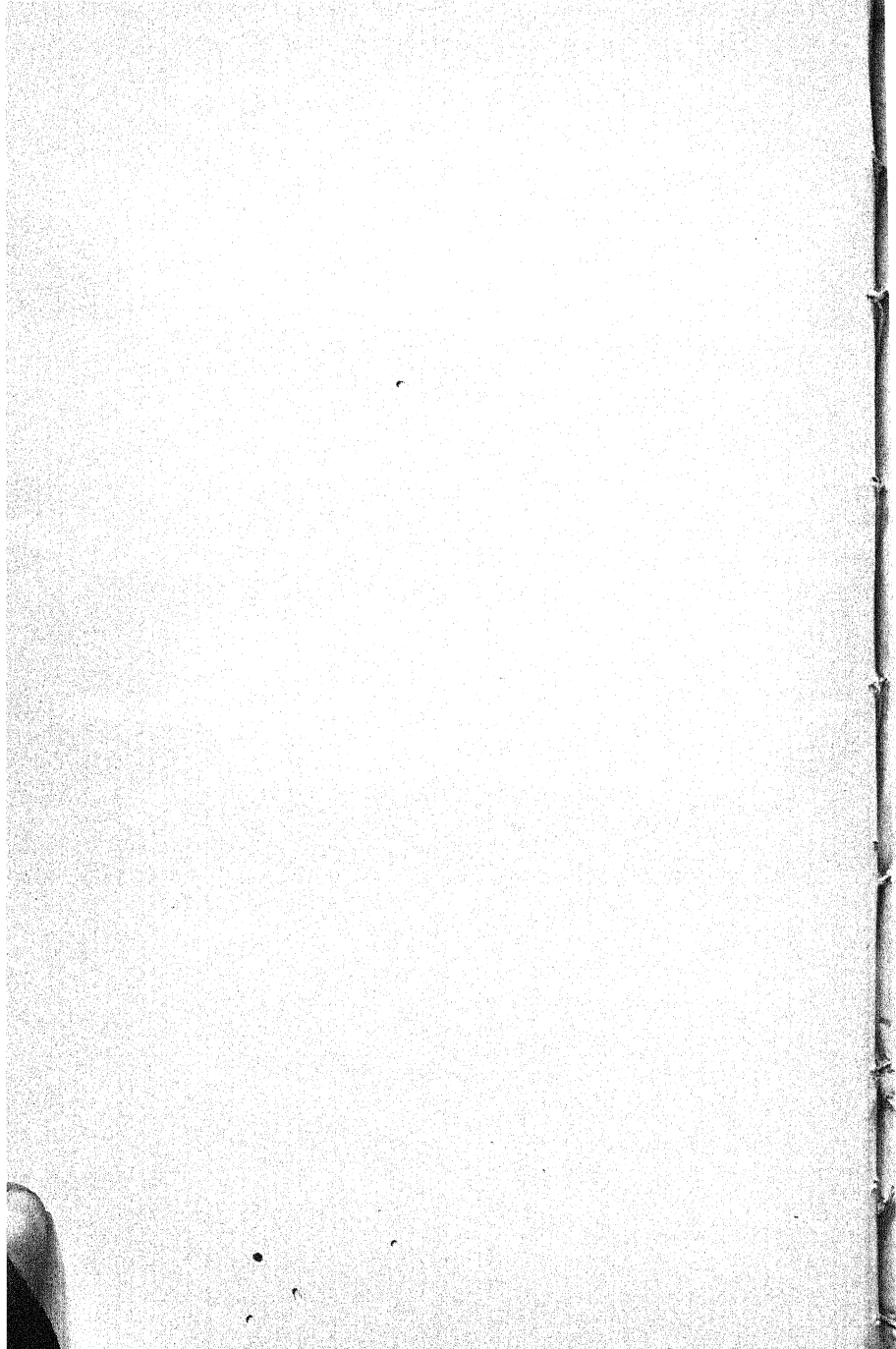
Mackay, G. R. Aberigh.—The Chiefs of Central India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1879. D 4925. 8°.

Panjab—

Griffin, Lepel H.—The Punjab Chiefs. Historical and biographical notices of the principal families in the Lahore and Rawalpindi divisions of the Punjab. New edition by *Charles Francis Massy*. Vol. I-II. Lahore. 1890. D 4940. 8°.

Griffin, Lepel H.—The Rajas of the Punjab being the history of the principal states in the Punjab and their political relations with the British Government. Lahore. 1870. D 4945. 8°.





United Provinces—

Benett, W. C.—A report on the family history of the chief clans of the Roy Bareilly District. Lucknow. 1870. D 4960. 8°.

TREATIES, ENGAGEMENTS, ETC.

A collection of *treaties*, engagements, and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries. Compiled by *O. W. Aitchison*. Revised. Vol. I—XI. Calcutta. 1892. D 4975. 8°.

h. History of different Provinces and States.

See D 7020. ff.

XIV.—ETHNOGRAPHY.

Annandale, N.—Miscellanea Ethnographica, I. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. Supplement.

a. Tribes and castes.

Crooke, D.—Natives of Northern India. London. 1907.
D 4990. 8°.

On the *Ethnology* and Archæology of India. (From the quarterly Ethnological Journal; Meeting of the Ethnological Society, March 9, 1869, with papers by *W. Elliott, G. Campbell*, etc.)
D 5000. 8°.

Risley, H. H.—Ethnographic Appendices. Calcutta. 1903.
See D 9460. 2°. Vol. I.

Sherring, M. A.—Hindu tribes and castes. Vol. I—III. London, Calcutta. 1872—1881.
D 5010. 4°.

Wilson, John. Indian Caste. Vol. I. London. 1877.
D 5020. 8°.

Armenian—

Seth, Mesrobp J.—History of the Armenians in India from the earliest times to the present day. London. 1897.
D 5040. 8°.

Balochi—

Dames, M. Longworth.—The Baloch race. A historical and ethnological sketch. London. 1904.
See A 348. 8°. Vol. IV.

Bhotias—

Sherring, G. A.—Notes on the Bhotias of Almora and British Garhwal. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 8.

Brahmans—

Bingley, A. H. and *A. Nicholls.*—Brahmans. Simla. 1897.
D 5060. 8°.

Dards—

Francke, A. H.—The Dards at Khalatse in Western Tibet. Calcutta. 1906.

See A. 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 19.

Muhammadans—

Babu Lal—*Waqā'-i-Shāh Mu'ayyanu-d-din Chishti*. Lucknow. 1904. D 5080. 8°.

Hassan Ali, Mrs. Meer.—Observations on the Mussulmans of India: descriptive of their manners, customs, habits, and religious opinions. Made during a twelve years' residence in their immediate society. Vol. I-II. London. 1832.

D 5100. 8°.

(Title-page of Vol. II missing.)

Jaffur Shurreef.—Qanoon-e-islam, or the customs of the Moosulmans of India; comprising a full and exact account of their various rites and ceremonies from the moment of birth till the hour of death. Translated by *G. A. Herklots*. London. 1832.

D 5110. 8°.

Muhammad Adris.—*Tazkaratu-l-'Ula'mā-i-Hāl*. Lucknow. 1897.

D 5120. 8°.

Muhammad Ghulam Sarwar.—*Ganjina-i-Sarwari*. Lucknow. 1899.

D 5130. 8°.

—, — *Hadigatu-l-Auliya*. Cawnpur. 1899.

D 5135. 8°.

—, — *Khazinatul-ʿisfīyā*. Vol. I-II. Cawnpur. 1894.

D 5140. 8°.

Rahmān 'Alī.—*Tazkaratu-l-'Ulamā-i-Hind*. Lucknow. 1899.

D 5150. 8°.

Parsis—

Framjee, Dasabhoj.—The Parsis: their history, manners, customs, and religion. London. 1858.

D 5170. 8°.

Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and Bamanji Behranji Patel.—Gujarat Population. Parsis, Bombay 1899.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX Part II.

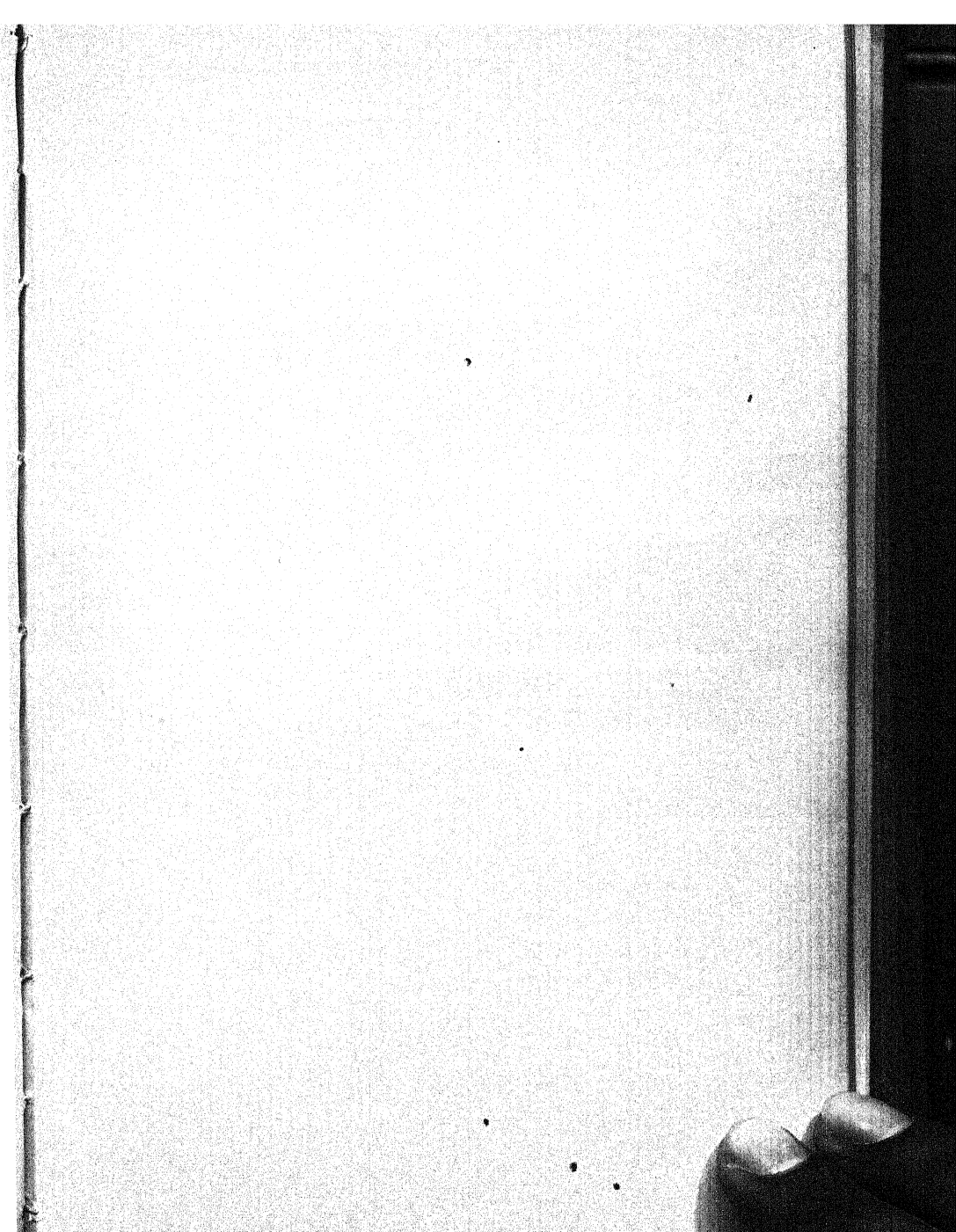
Menant, D.—Les Parsis. Histoire des communautés Zoroastriennes de l'Inde. P. I. Paris. 1898.

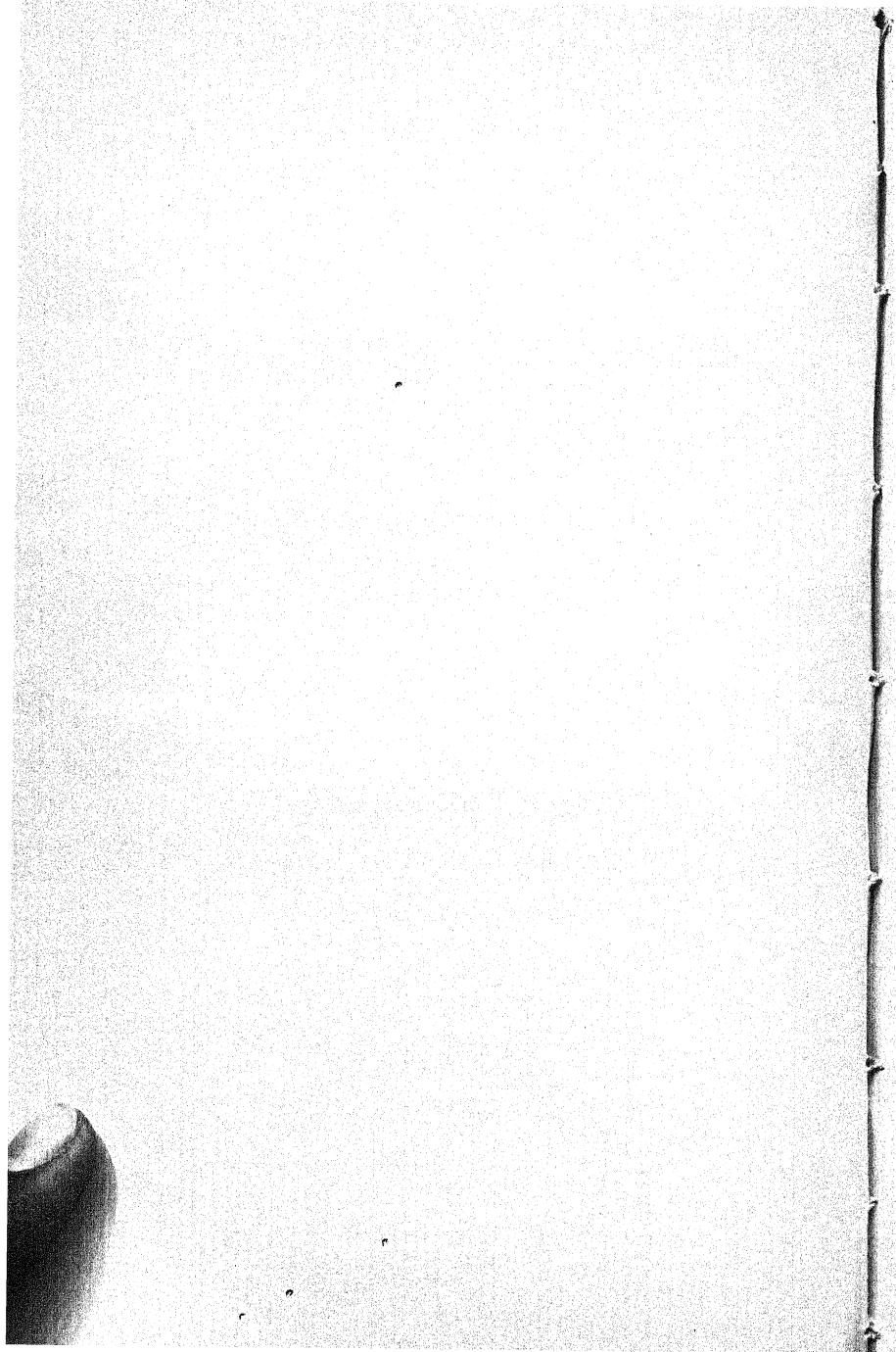
See A 460. 8°. T. VII.

Sikhs—

The *Ādi Granth* or the holy scriptures of the Sikhs, translated from the original Gurmukhī, with introductory essays, by *Ernest Trurapp*. London. 1877.

D 5190. 4°.





Attar Singh, Sirdar.—Travels of Guru Tegh Bahadur and Guru Gobind Singh. Lahore. 1876. D 5200. 8°.

(Title-page missing.)

Cunningham, Joseph Davey.—A history of the Sikhs, from the origin of the nation to the battles of the Sutlej. London. 1849. D 5210. 8°.

Gordon, John J. H.—The Sikhs. Edinburgh. 1904. D 5220. 8°.

History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. London. 1846. See D 8015. 8°.

Hügel, Charles.—Particular account of the government and character of the Sikhs. London. 1845. See D 7785. 8°.

Macauliffe, M.—A lecture on the Sikh religion and its advantages to the State. Simla. 1903. D 5230. 8°.

—, — A lecture on how the Sikhs became a militant race. Simla. 1903. D 5234. 8°.

Osborne.—Court and camp of Runjeet Sing. D 5240. 8°.

[Title-page missing.]

Prinsep, Henry T.—Origin of the Sikh power in the Punjab, and political life of Maharaja Runjeet Sing, with an account of the present condition, religion, laws and customs of the Sikhs. Calcutta. 1834. D 5248. 8°.

Steinbach.—The Punjaub, being a brief account of the country of the Sikhs. London. 1845. See D 8075. 8°.

Thags—

Hutton, James.—A popular account of the Thugs and Dacoits, the hereditary garotters and gangrobbers of India. London. 1857. D 5260. 8°.

Illustrations of the history and practices of the Thugs. London, 1837. D 5270. 8°.

SINGLE PROVINCES.
ANDAMANS.

Man, Edward Horace.—On the aboriginal inhabitants of the Andaman islands. With report of researches into the language of the South Andaman islands. By A. J. Ellis. London. D 5280. 8°.

BENGAL PRESIDENCY.

Lewin, T. H.—Wild races of South-Eastern India. London. 1870. D 5290. 8°.

Risley, H. H.—The tribes and castes of Bengal. Vol. I-II. Calcutta. 1891. D 5300. 8°.

Oraon—

Dehon, P.—Religion and customs of the Uraons. Calcutta. 1906.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I, No. 9.

Saoria—

Bainbridge, R. B.—The Saorias of the Rajmahal Hills. Calcutta. 1907.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. II. No. 4.

BOMBAY PRESIDENCY.

Bhimbhái Kirpárám.—Gujarát Population: Hindus. Bombay. 1901.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part I.

Fazálullah Lutfallah Faridi.—Gujarat Population: Musalmáns, Bombay. 1899.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part II.

Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai and Bamanji Behramji Patel.—Gujarat Population: Pársis. Bombay. 1899.

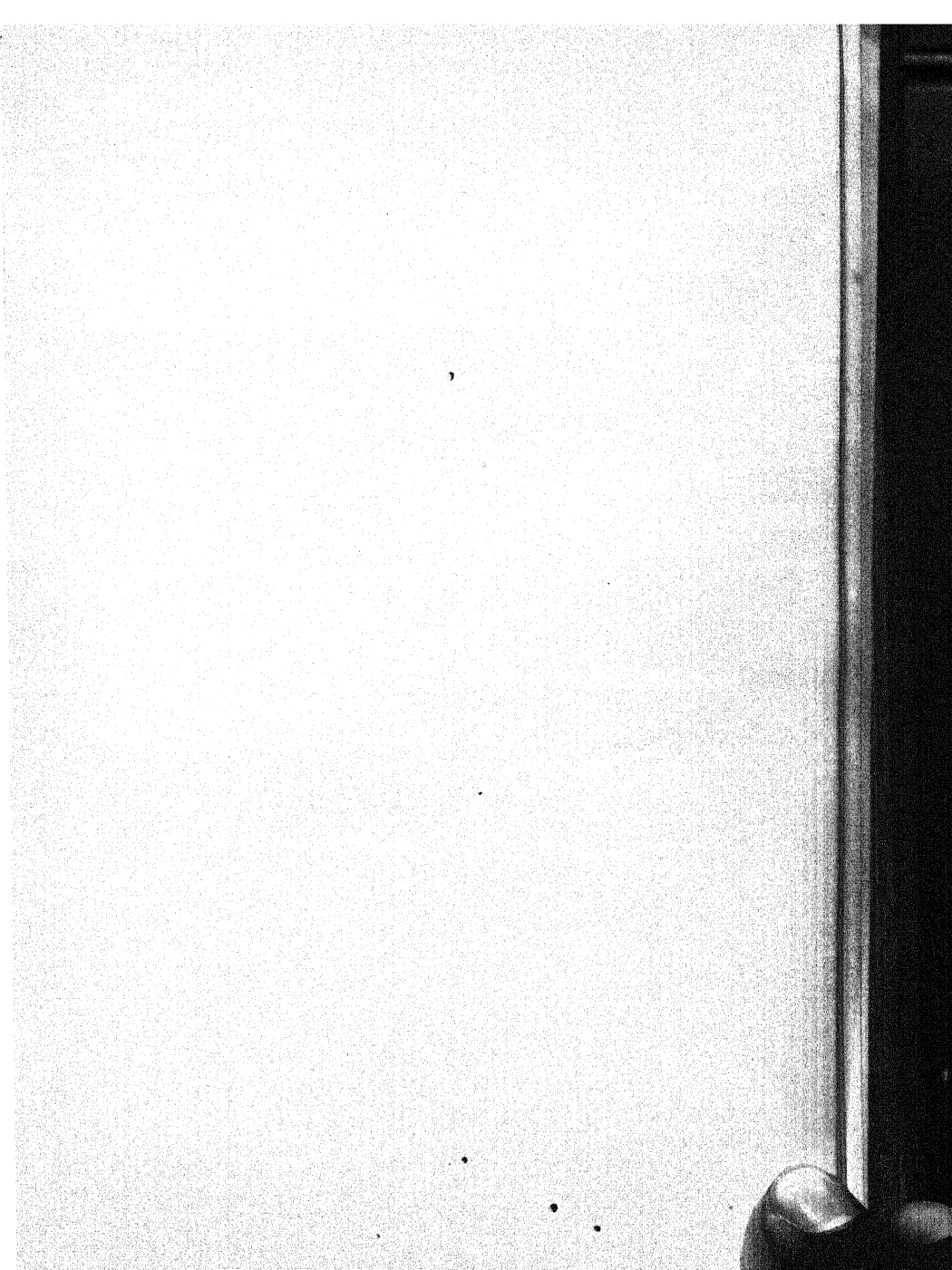
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX. Part II.

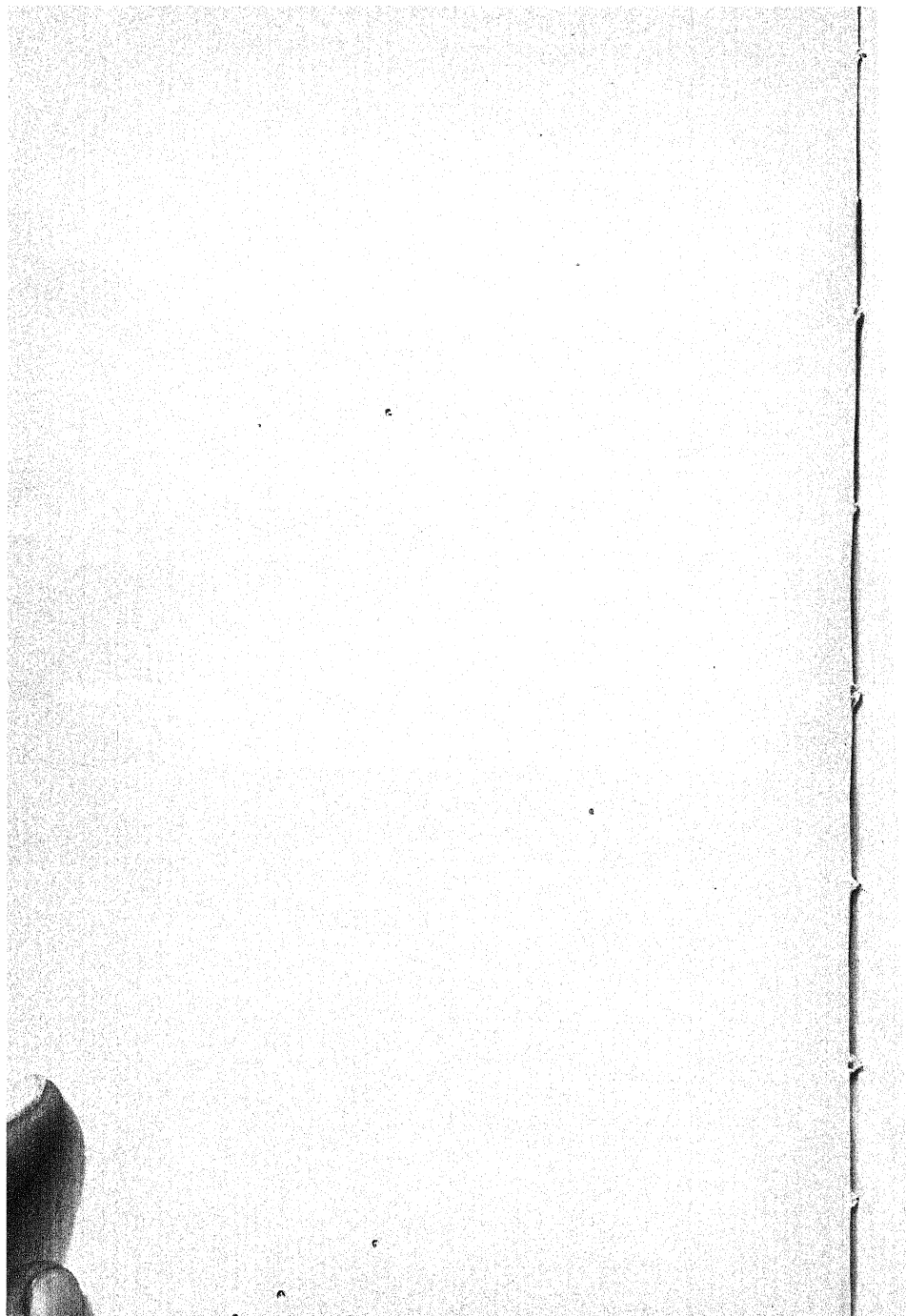
BURMA.

Shway Yoe.—The Burman, his life and nations. Vol. I-II. London. 1882. D 5310. 8°.

CEYLON.

Virchow, R.—The Veddás of Ceylon, and their relation to the neighbouring tribes. Translated for the Ceylon Asiatic Society. Colombo. 1888. D 5320. 8°.





GILGIT.

Ghulam Muhammad.—Festivals and folklore of Gilgit. Calcutta. 1905.

See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 7.

MADRAS PRESIDENCY.

Brecks, James Wilkinson.—An account of the primitive tribes and monuments of the Nilagiris. London. 1873. D 5340. 4°.

TODAS—

Harkness, Henry.—A description of a singular aboriginal race inhabiting the summit of the Neilgherry Hills or Blue Mountains of Coimbatore. London. 1832. D 5350. 8°.

Marshall, William E.—A phrenologist amongst the Todas or the study of a primitive tribe in South India, history, character, customs, religion, infanticide, polyandry, language. London. 1873. D 5355. 8°.

Rivers, W. H. R.—The Todas. London. 1906. D 5360. 8°.

PANJAB. (cf. D 5150 & ff.)

Ibbetson, Denzil Charles Jelf.—The races, castes, and tribes of the people of the Panjab.

See D 9450. 2°. Vol. I.

UNITED PROVINCES.

Orooke, William.—An Ethnographical Hand-book for the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1890. D 5380. 4°.

Elliot, Henry M.—Memoirs on the history, folk-lore, and distribution of the races of the North-Western Provinces of India; being an amplified edition of the original supplemental glossary of Indian terms. Edited by *John Beames*. Vol. I-II. London. 1869. D 5390. 8°.

b. Manners and customs.

Bose, Shib Chunder.—The Hindoos as they are. A description of the manners, customs and inner life of Hindoo society in Bengal. With a prefatory note by *U. Hastie. Calcutta. D 5410. 8°.

Olemons, Mrs. Major.—The manners and customs of society in India ; including scenes in the Mofussil stations ; interspersed with characteristic tales and anecdotes : and reminiscences of the late Burmese war. London. 1841. D 5420. 8°.

Dubois, J. A.—Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India ; and of their institutions, religious and civil. London. 1817. D 5430. 4°.

—, —Hindu manners, customs, and ceremonies. Translated and edited by *Henry K. Beauchamp*. Vol. I-II. Oxford. 1897 D 5435. 8°.

Hooper, David, and Harold H. Mann.—Earth-eating and the earth-eating habit in India. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380. 4°. Vol. I. No. 12.

Moberly, A. N.—Amulets as agents in the prevention of disease in Bengal. Calcutta. 1906.
See A 380 4°. Vol. I. No. 11.

c.—Religions.

Barth, A.—The religions of India. Authorised translation by *J. Wood*. London. 1882. D 5450. 8°.

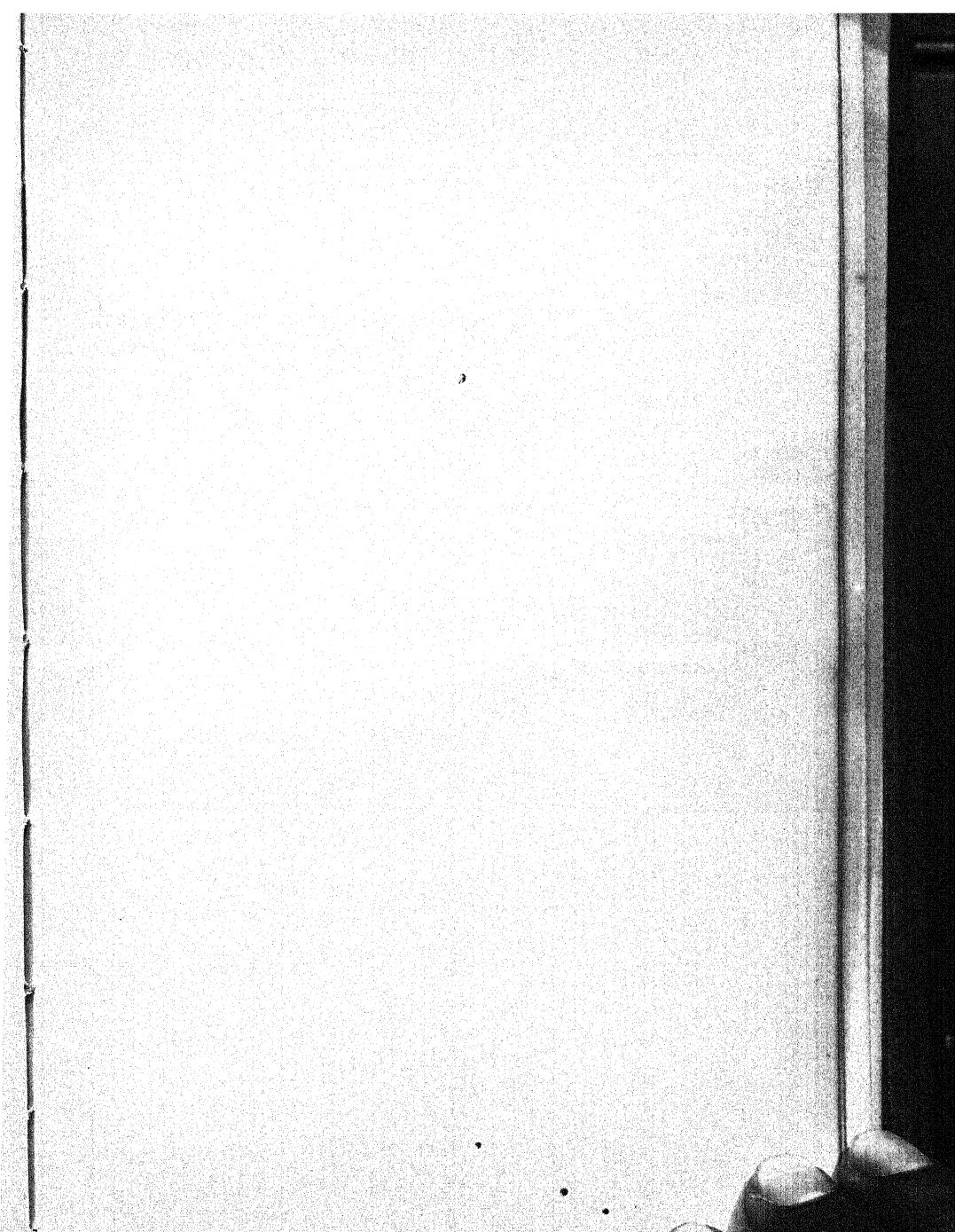
Kennedy, Vans.—Researches into the nature and affinity of Ancient and Hindu mythology. London. 1831. D 5458. 4°.

Locard, Arnould.—Les coquilles sacrées dans les religions indoues. 1884.
See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

Oman, John Campbell.—The Brahmans, Theists and Muslims of India. Studies of Goddess-worship in Bengal, Caste, Brahmanism and Social Reform, with descriptive sketches of curious festivals, ceremonies, and faquirs. London. 1907. D 5465. 8°.

—, —The mystics, ascetics, and saints of India. A study of Sadhuism, with an account of the Yogis, Sanyasis, Bairagis, and other strange Hindu sectarians. London. 1903. D 5470. 8°.

Phillips, Mr.—An account of the religion, manners, and learning of the people of Malabar in the East-Indies. In several letters written by some of the most learned men of that country to the Danish missionaries. London. 1717. D 5480. 8°.



Rhode, J. G.—Ueber religiöse Bildung, Mythologie und Philosophie der Hindus mit Rücksicht auf ihre älteste Geschichte. Band 1-2. Leipzig. 1827. D 5490. 8°.

Williams, Monier.—Religious thought and life in India. An account of the religions of the Indian peoples, based on a life's study of their literature and on personal investigations in their own country.

P. I. Vedism, Brāhmanism, and Hindūism. London. 1883.

D 5500. 8°.

Wilson, H. H.—Essays and lectures on the religions of the Hindus. Edited by *Reinhold Rost*. London. 1861-2.

Vol. I. Sketch on the religious sects of the Hindus. A new edition.

Vol. II. Miscellaneous essays and lectures.

See D 125. 8°. Vol. I-II.

Ziegenbalg, Bartholomæus.—Genealogy of the South-Indian gods, a manual of the mythology and religion of the people of Southern India. Including a description of popular Hinduism. Translated by *G. J. Metzger*. Madras. 1869. D 5510. 8°.

1.—BRAHMANISM, INCLUDING VEDIC RELIGION.

Hillebrandt, Alfred.—Ritual-Litteratur. Vedische Opfer und Zauber. Strassburg. 1897.

See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 2.

Macdonell A. A.—Vedic Mythology. Strassburg. 1897.

See D 50. 8°. B. III. H. 1 A.

Regnaud, Paul.—Le pessimisme brahmanique. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

Brahmakarma ou rites sacrés des brahmanes. Traduit par *A. Bourquin*. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

Kāshinātha.—Dharmasindhu ou océan des rites religieux. Traduit par *A. Bourquin*. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

2.—BUDDHISM.

Beal, S.—Buddhism in China. London. 1884. D 5540. 8°.

Bigandet, P.—The life or legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese, with annotations. The ways to Neibban, and notice on the Phongyies, or Burmese monks. Rangoon. 1866.

D 5550. 8°.

—, —Third edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1880.

D 5552. 8°.

Bunsen, Ernest de.—The Angel-Messiah of Buddhists, Essenes, and Christians. London. 1880.

D 5555. 8°.

Burnouf, E.—Introduction à l'histoire du Buddhism indien. 2e édition, précédée d'une notice de M. Barthélemy St. Hilaire. Paris 1876.

D 5557. 8°.

Copleston, Reginald Stephen.—Buddhism primitive and present in Magadha and in Ceylon. London. 1892.

D 5560. 8°.

Dauids, T. W. Rhys.—Buddhism, its history and literature. New York. 1896. (American Lectures on the history of religions. First series.)

D 5570. 8°.

Edkins, Joseph.—Chinese Buddhism : a volume of sketches, historical, descriptive, and critical. 2nd edition. London. 1893.

D 5580. 8°.

Eitel, Ernest J.—Buddhism : its historical, theoretical and popular aspects. In three lectures. 2nd edition. London. 1873.

D 5582. 8°.

Francclin, William.—Researches on the tenets of the Boodhists. London. 1827.

See D 6150. 4°.

Groneman, J.—Boeddhistische tempelbouwwallen in de Prâgâ-vallei, de Tjandi's Bârâboedoer, Mendoet en Pawon. Semarang 1907.

See D 1320. 8°.

Grünwedel, Albert.—Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolei. Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Mit einem Vorwort des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.

D 5585. 4°.

—, —Buddhistische Studien. Berlin. 1897.

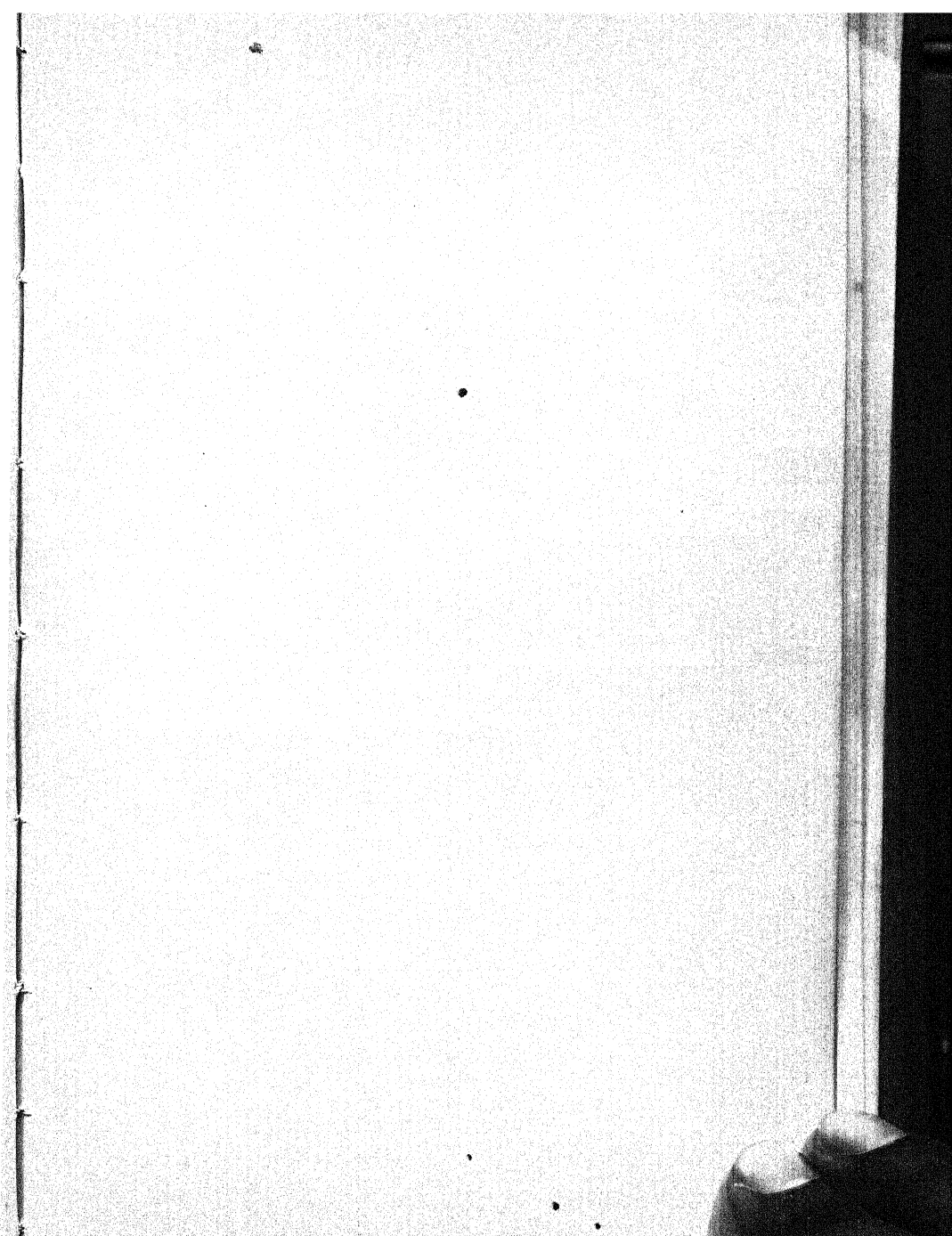
See A 592. 4°. B. V.

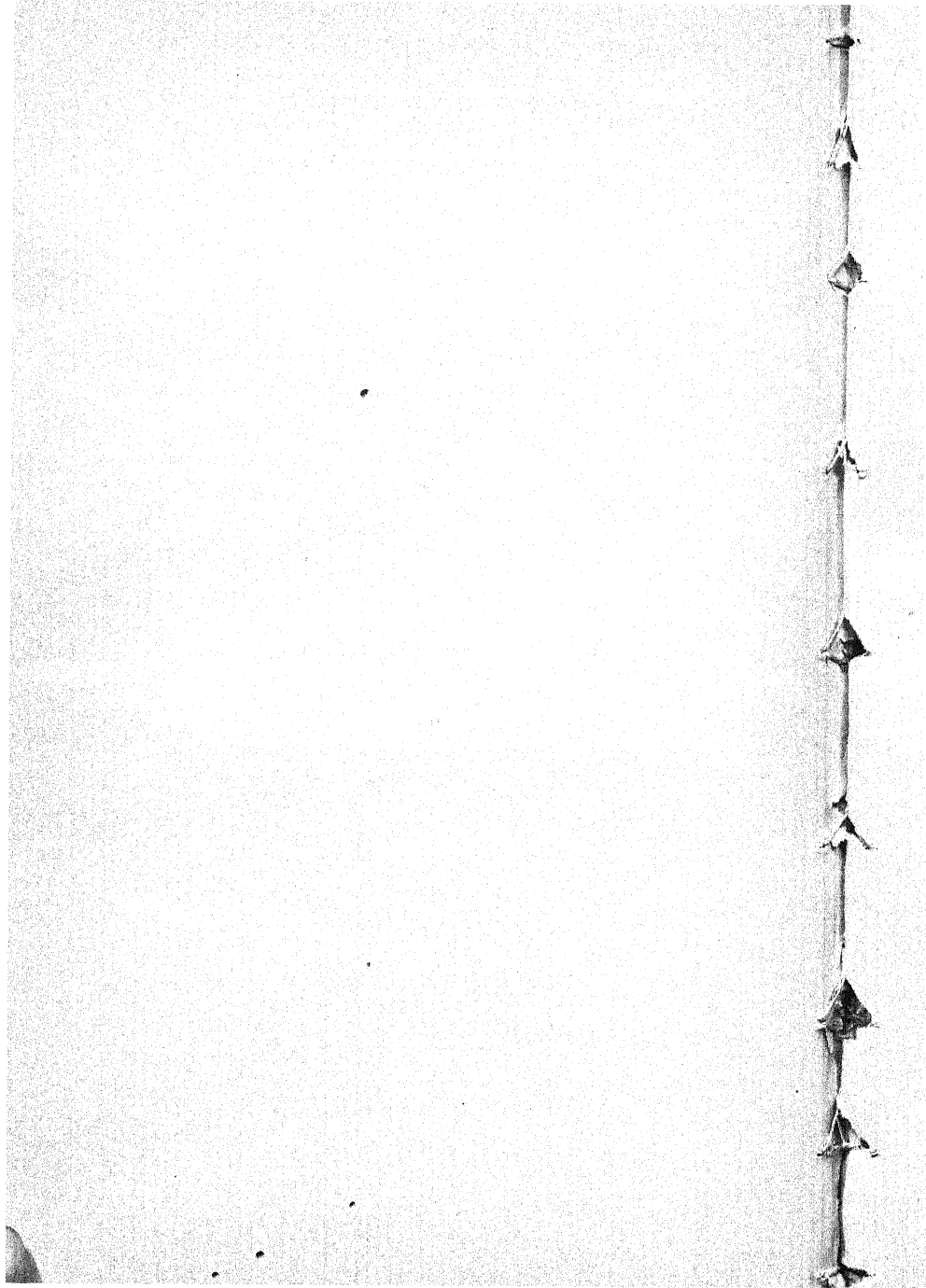
Hardy, R. Spence.—The legends and theories of the Buddhists, compared with history and science: with introductory notices of the life and system of Gotama Buddha. London. 1866.

D 5589. 8°.

—, —2nd edition. London. 1881.

D 5590. 8°.





Hardy, R. Spence.—A Manual of Buddhism, in its modern development, translated from Singhalese manuscripts. 2nd edition. London. 1880. D 5596. 8°.

—, — Eastern Monachism: an account of the origin, laws, discipline, sacred writings, mysterious rites, religious ceremonies, and present circumstances, of the order of mendicants founded by Gótama Buddha (compiled from Singhalese manuscripts and other original sources of information); with comparative notices of the usages and institutions of the Western ascetics, and a Review of the Monastic System. London. 1850. D 5598. 8°.

Huth, Georg.—Geschichte des Buddhismus in der Mongolei. Aus dem Tibetischen des °*Jigs-med-nam-mk'a*, übersetzt und erläutert. T. I. II. Strassburg. 1893—96. D 5601. 8°.

Kern, Heinrich.—Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien. Eine Darstellung der Lehren und Geschichte der Buddhistischen Kirche. Vom Verfasser autorisirte Uebersetzung von *Hermann Jacobi*. B. I—II. Leipzig. 1882—1884. D 5605. 8°.

—, — Histoire du Bouddhisme dans l'Inde. Traduite par *Gédéon Huot*. T. I—II. Paris. 1901—1903. See A 460. 8°. T. X—XI.

—, — Manual of Indian Buddhism. Strassburg. 1896. See D 50. 8°. B. III, H. 8.

Koeppen, Carl Friedrich.—Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung. 2. Auflage. B. I—II. Berlin. 1906. [B. II. Die lamaistische Hierarchie und Kirche.] D 5607. 8°.

Milloué, L. de.—Le Bouddhisme dans le monde, origine-dogmes-histoire. Avec une préface par *Paul Regnaud*. Paris. 1893 D 5610. 8°.

Minayeff, I. P.—Recherches sur le Bouddhisme. Traduit par *R. H. Assier de Pompignan*. See A 460. 8°. T. IV.

Müller, Max.—Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. London. 1857. See D 3707. 8°.

Oldenberg, Hermann.—Buddha: his life, his doctrine, his order. Translated by *William Hoey*. London. 1882. D 5615. 8°.

Pleyte, O. M.—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budur. Amsterdam. 1901. D 5620. 4°.

Poussin, Louis de la Vallée.—Bouddhisme. Études et matériaux. *Ādi-Karmapradīpa. Bodhicaryāvatāraṭikā.* London. 1898. D 5625. 4°.

Rockhill, W. Woodville.—The life of the Buddha and the early history of his order. Derived from Tibetan works in the *Bkah-hgyur* and *Bstan-hgyur*. Followed by notices on the early history of Tibet and Khoten. London. 1884. D 5630. 8°.

Schlagintweit, Emil.—Buddhism in Tibet illustrated by literary documents and objects of religious worship. With an account of the Buddhist systems preceding it in India. Leipzig, London. 1863. D 5635. 8°.

—, — Le Bouddhisme au Tibet précédé d'un résumé des précédents systèmes bouddhiques dans l'Inde. Traduit de *L. de Milloué*. 1881.
See A 458. 4°. T. III.

Senart, E.—Essai sur la légende du Buddha, son caractère et ses origines. 2nd edition. Paris. 1882. D 5645. 8°.

Tisdall, W. St. Clair.—The noble eightfold path being the James Long lectures on Buddhism for 1900—1902. London. 1903. D 5655. 8°.

Waddell, L. Austine.—The Buddhism of Tibet or Lamaism with its mystic cults, symbolism and mythology, and in its relation to Indian Buddhism. London. 1899. D 5665. 8°.

Williams, Monier Monier.—Buddhism in its connexion with Brāhmanism and Hīndūism, and in its contrast with Christianity. London. 1889. D 5675. 8°.

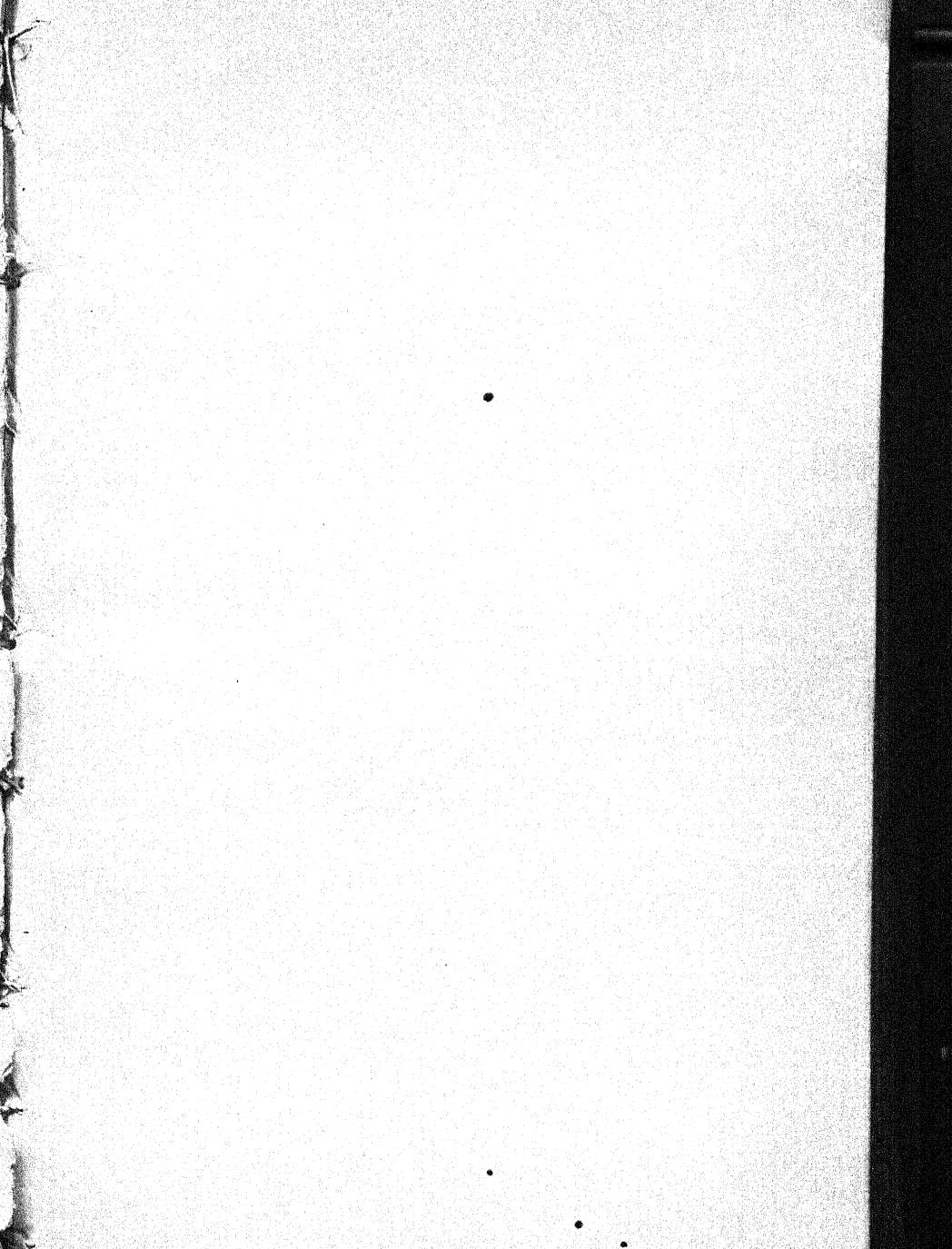
Windisch, Ernst.—Māra und Buddha. Leipzig. 1895. D 5680. 8°.

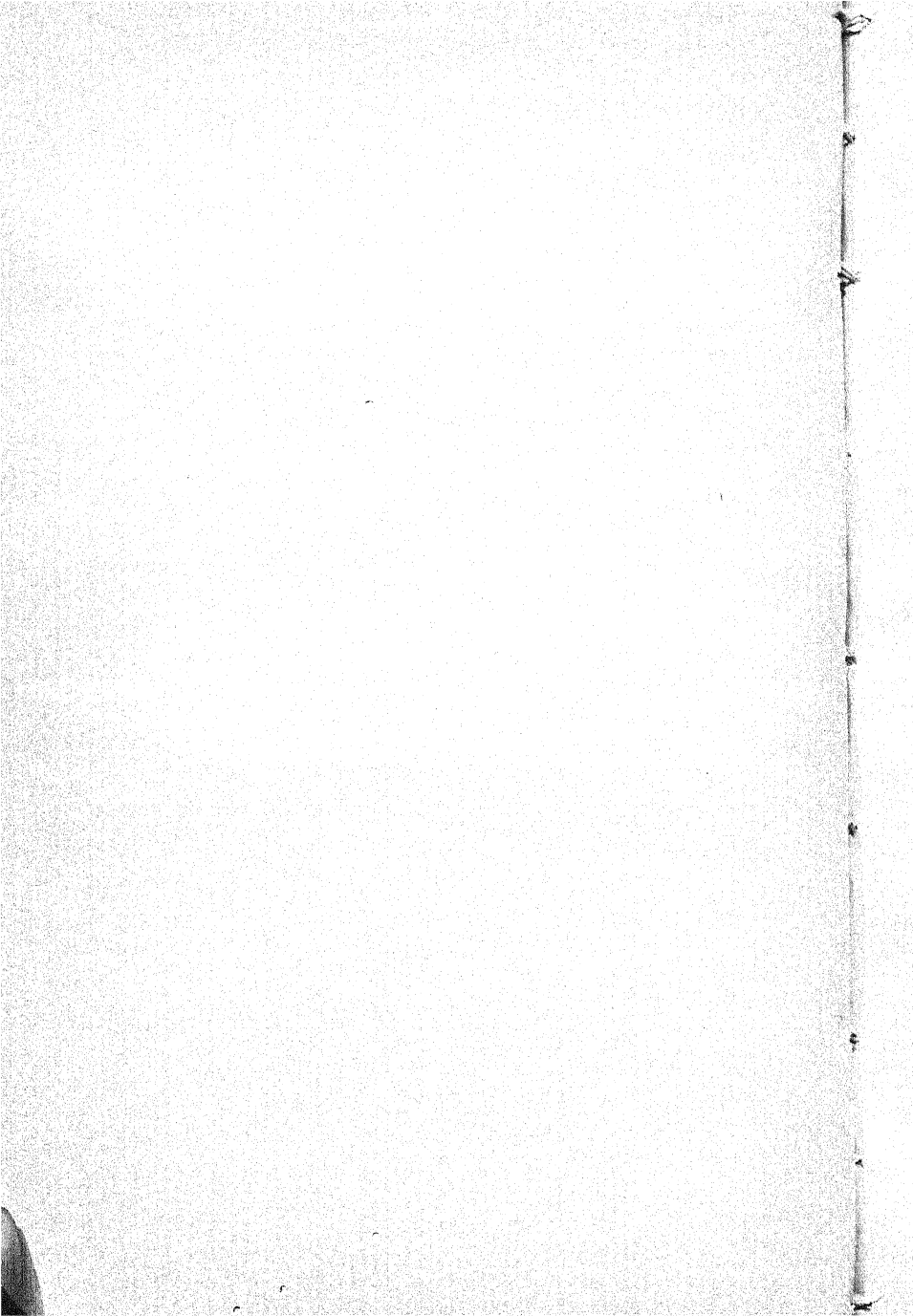
Buddhist Art.

Foucher, A.—L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhāra. Étude sur les origines de l'influence classique dans l'art bouddhique de l'Inde et de l'Extrême Orient. T. I. Paris. 1905.
See A 475. 8°. Vol. V.

Vogel, J. Ph.—A. Foucher, L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhāra. T. I. [Review] 1906. D 5682. 8°.

Foucher, A.—Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des documents nouveaux. Paris. 1900. D 5685. 8°.





- Foucher, A.*—Étude sur l'iconographie bouddhique de l'Inde d'après des textes inédits. Paris. 1905. D 5686. 8°.
- Griffiths, John.*—The paintings in the Buddhist cave-temples of Ajantâ. London. 1896—97.
See D 952. 2°.
- Grünwedel, Albert.*—Buddhistische Kunst in Indien. 2. Auflage. Berlin. 1900. D 5690. 8°.
- , ————Buddhist Art in India. Translated by *Agnes C. Gibson*. Revised and enlarged by *Jas. Burgess*. London. 1901. D 5692. 8°.
- , ————Führer durch die lamaistische Sammlung des Fürsten E. Uchtomskij. Leipzig. 1900.
See D 5585. 4°.
- , ————Obzor sobrania predmetov lamajskago kulta Z. Z. Uchtomskago. I-II. Sanktpeterburg. 1905.
See D 5960. 8° VI.
- , ————Buddhistische Studien. Berlin. 1897.
See A 592. 4° B. V.
- Mainwaring, F. G. L., James Burgess, H. Colley March, and Kakam-Okakura.*—The Gāndhāra Sculptures. A Symposium. Dorchester. 1903. (From Proceedings, Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Vol. XXIV, 1903, p. 93.) D 5698. 8°.
- Oldenburg, S. F.*—Sbornik izobazhenij 300 burchanov. Po albam aziatskago muzeja. I. Sanktpeterburg. 1903.
See D 5960. 8° V.
- Pander, Eugen.*—Das Pantheon des Tchangtscha Hutaktu. Ein Beitrag zur Iconographie des Lamaismus. Hrsg. von *Albert Grünwedel*. Berlin. 1890.
See A 592. 4° B. I. H. 2-3.
- Pleyte, C. M.*—Die Buddhalegende in den Skulpturen des Tempels von Bôrô-Budar. Amsterdam. 1901.
See D 5620. 4°.
- Satis Ohandra Vidyâbhūṣaṇa.*—On certain Tibetan scrolls and images lately brought from Gyantse. Calcutta. 1905.
See A 380. 4° Vol. I. 1.
- Vogel, J.*—Note sur une statue du Gandhama conservée au musée de Lahore. Hanoi. 1903. [Extrait.] D 5712. 8°.

Blonay, Godefroy de.—Matériaux pour servir à l'histoire de la déesse Buddhique Tārā. Paris. 1895. D 5716. 8°

Grünwedel, Albert.—Mythologie des Buddhismus in Tibet und der Mongolei. Leipzig. 1900.

See D 5585. 8°.

David, T. W. Rhys.—Buddhist India. London 1903. (The story of the nations.) D 5720. 8°

Fick, Richard.—Die sociale Gliederung im nordöstlichen Indien zu Buddha's Zeit. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kastenfrage. Vornehmlich auf Grund der Jātaka dargestellt. Kiel. 1897. D 5730. 8c.

Fa Hian.—The Pilgrimage. From the French edition of the *Poë Koue Ki* of MM. Remusat, Klaproth, and Landress. With additional notes and illustrations. Calcutta. 1848.

See D 3690. 8°.

—, —A record of Buddhist kingdoms being an account of his travels in India and Ceylon (A. D. 399-414) in search of the Buddhist books of discipline. Translated and annotated by *James Legge*. Oxford. 1886.

See D 3696. 4°.

—, — Record of the Buddhistic kingdoms: translated from the Chinese by *Herbert A. Giles*. London.

See D 3693. 8°.

Hiouen-Tsang.—Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales, traduits par Stanislas Julien. T. I.-II. Paris. 1857-58.

See D 3706. 8°.

———,———Si-yu-ki. Buddhist records of the Western world.
Translated by *Samuel Beal*. Vol. I-II. London. 1884.

See D 3710. 8°.

Hoei-Li et Yen-Tsang.—Histoire de la vie de Hiouen-Tsang et de ses voyages dans l'Inde, depuis l'an 629 jusqu'en 645, traduite par Stanislas Julien. Paris. 1853.

See D 3705. 8°.

Hwai Li and Yen Tsung.—The life of Hiuen Tsiang. With a preface containing an account of the works of I-Tsing. By Samuel Beal. London, 1888.

See D 3709. 8°.





Watters, Thomas.—On Yuan Chwang's travels in India. Vol. I-II. London. 1904-05.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. XV.

I-Tsing.—A record of the Buddhist religion as practised in India and the Malay archipelago (A.D. 671—695). Translated by *J. Takakusu.* Oxford. 1896.

See D 3725. 4°.

Buddhist Literature.

Sacred Books of the Buddhists translated by various Oriental scholars and edited by *F. Max Müller.* Vol. I-II. London. 1895-1899.

D 5760. 8°.

Journal and text of the Buddhist text society of India. Edited by *Sarat Chandra Dás.* Vol. I. Part 2-VII P. 4. Calcutta. 1893—1906.

[Vol. III-IV with title *Journal of the Buddhist Text Society of India* ; Vol. V-VI, *Journal of the Buddhist Text and Anthropological Society* ; Vol. VII. *Journal of the Buddhist Text and Research Society.*]

D 5770. 8°.

Pali Texts—*a.* Collections.

Pali Text Society. Journal of the Pali Text Society. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* 1882—1905. London. 1882—1905.

D 5780. 8°.

—, —, —The *Buddhavamsa* and the *Cariyâ-piṭaka.* Edited by *Richard Morris.* Part I. London. 1882.

D 5782. 8°.

—, —, —The *Âyâraṃga Sutta* of the *Çvetâmbara* Jains. Edited by *Hermann Jacobi.* Part I. Text. London. 1882.

D 5783. 8°.

—, —, —The *Thera-and-Therî-gāthâ* : (stanzas ascribed to elders of the Buddhist order of recluses). Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg* and *Richard Fischel.* London. 1883.

D 5784. 8°.

—, —, —The *Puggala-paññatti.* Edited by *Richard Morris.* Part I. Text. London. 1883.

D 5785. 8°.

—, —, —The *Samyutta-Nikāya.* Edited by *Léon Feer.* Part I—VI. London. 1884—1904.

(Vol. VI. Indices by *Mrs. Rhys Davids.*) D 5786. 8°.

Pali Text Society. The Sutta-nipāta, being a collection of some of Gotama Buddha's dialogues and discourses. Edited by V. Fausbøll. Part II. Glossary. London. 1894.

D 5787. 8°.

—, — The Aṅguttara-Nikāya. Edited by Richard Morris and E. Hardy. Part I—V. London. 1885—1900.

D 5788. 8°.

—, — The Dhammasaṅgaṇi. Edited by Edward Müller. London. 1885.

D 5789. 8°.

—, — Udānam. Edited by Paul Steinthal. London. 1885.

D 5790. 8°.

—, — The Sumaṅgala-vilāsini, Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and J. Estlin Carpenter. Part I. London. 1886.

D 5791. 8°.

—, — The Vimāna-vatthu of the Khuddaka Nikāya, Sutta Pitaka, edited by Edmund Rowland Gooneratne. London.

D 5792. 8°.

—, — The Majjhima-nikāya. Edited by V. Trenckner and Robert Chalmers. Vol. I-III. London. 1888—1899.

D 5793. 8°.

—, — The Dīgha Nikāya. Edited by T. W. Rhys Davids and J. Estlin Carpenter. Vol. I-II. London. 1890-1903.

D 5794. 8°.

—, — Peta-vatthu. Edited by Prof. Minayeff. London. 1888.

D 5795. 8°.

—, — Iti-vuttaka. Edited by Ernst Windisch. London. 1889.

D 5796. 8°.

—, — The Mahā-bodhi-varṇsa. Edited by S. Arthur Strong. London. 1891.

D 5797. 8°.

—, — The Dhātu Kathā Pakarapa and its commentary. Edited by Edmund Rowland Gooneratne. London. 1892.

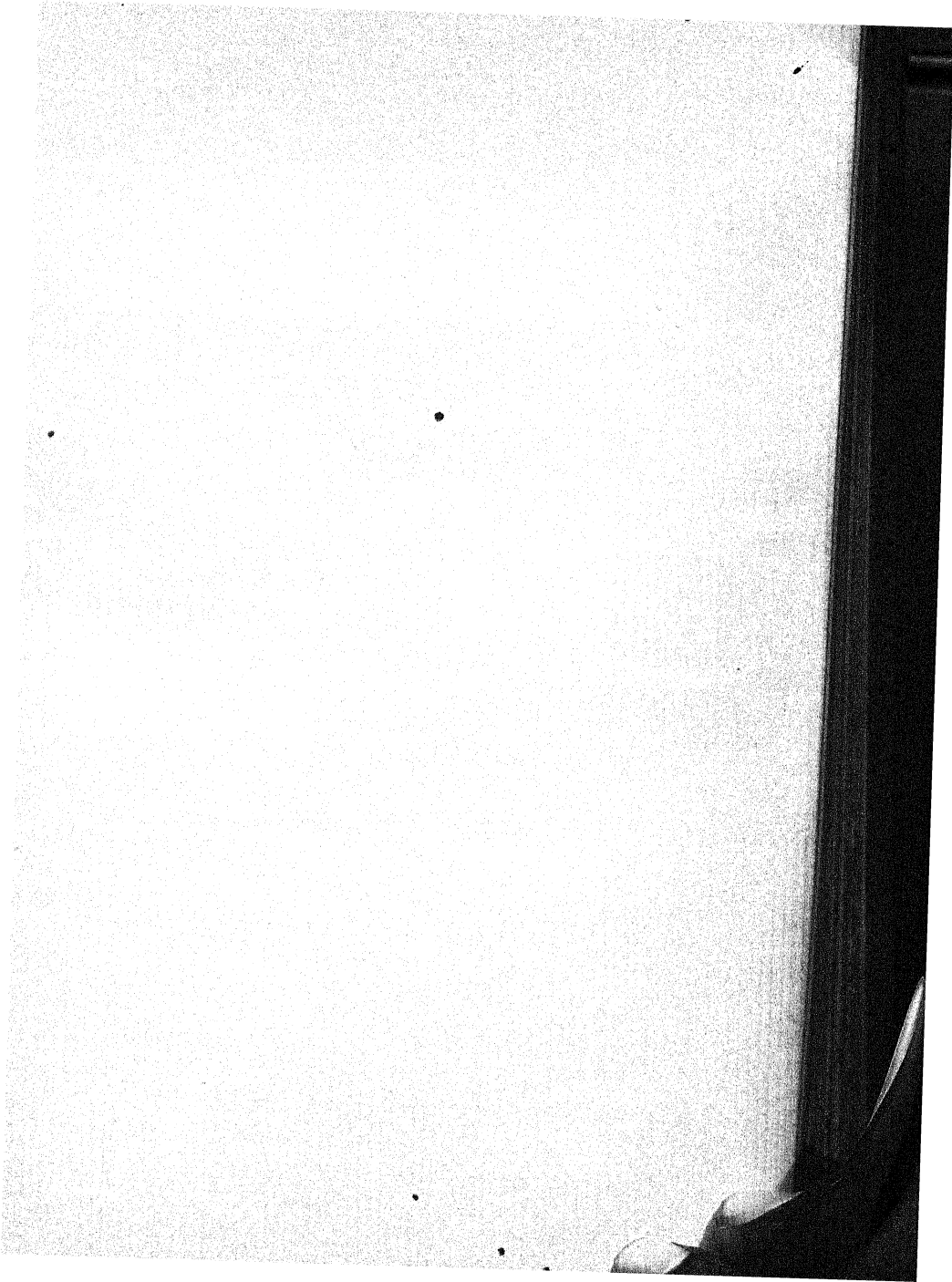
D 5798. 8°.

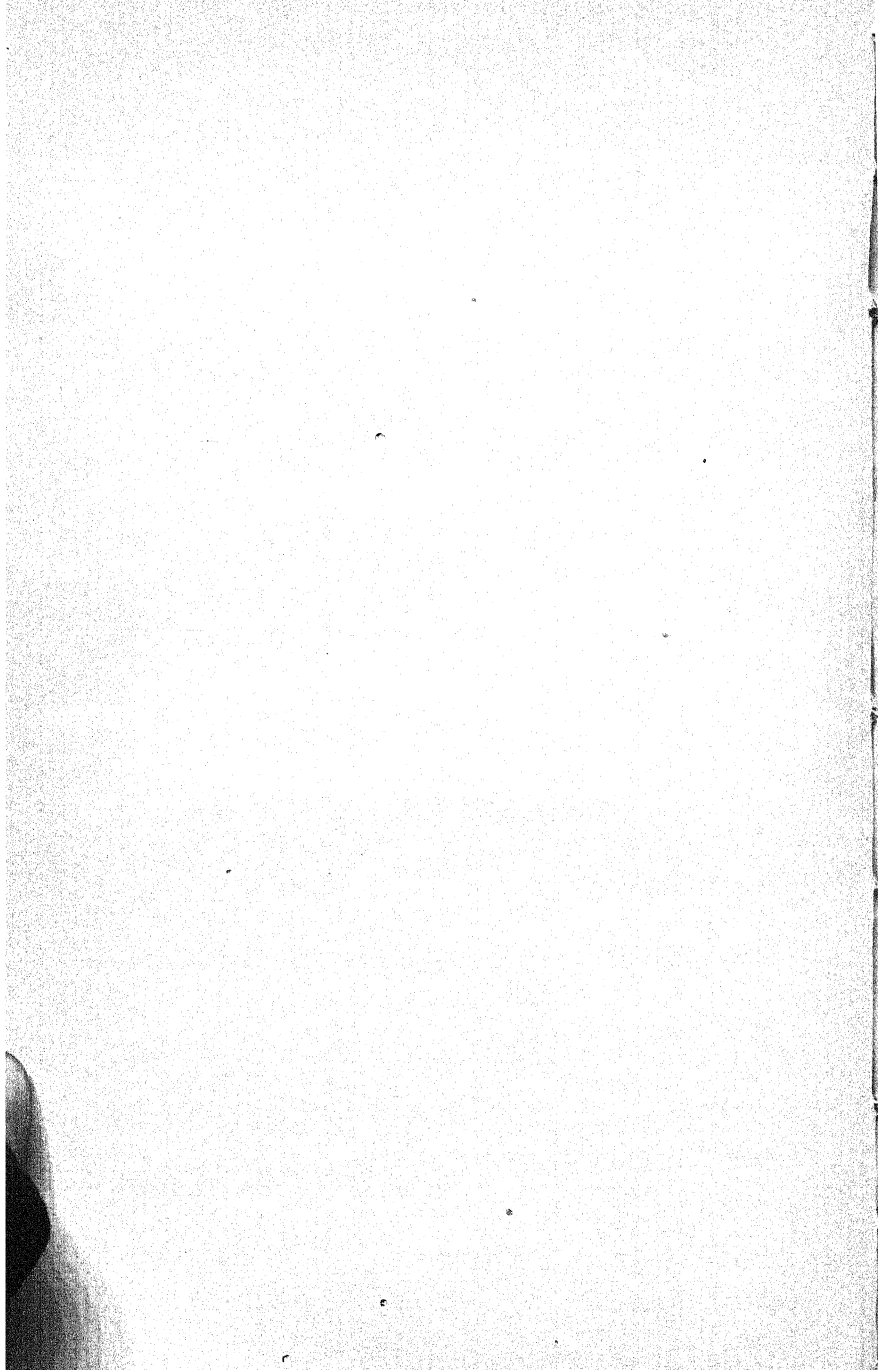
—, — Paramatthadīpanī. Dhammapāla's commentary on the Therī-gāthā. Edited by E. Müller. London. 1893.

D 5799. 8°.

—, — Dhammapāla's Paramatthadīpanī, Part III, being the commentary on the Peta-Vatthu, edited by E. Hardy. London 1895.

D 5800. 8°.





- Pali Text Society.*—Kathāvatthu. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*.
Vol. I-II. London. 1894-1897. D 5801. 8°.
- ,,—The Yogāvacara's manual of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids*.
London. 1896. D 5802. 8°.
- ,,—The Atthasālinī Buddhaghosa's commentary on the Dhammasaṅgani. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1897.
D 5803. 8°.
- ,,—Sāsanavaṃsa edited by *Mabel Bode*. London. 1897.
D 5804. 8°.
- ,,—Dhammapāla's Paramattha-dīpani. Part IV, being the commentary on the Vimāna-Vatthu, edited by *E. Hardy*.
London. 1901. D 5805. 8°.
- ,,—The Netti-pakaraṇa with extracts from Dhammapāla's commentary edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1902. D 5806. 8°.
- ,,—The Vibhaṅga being the second book of the Abhidhamma Piṭaka. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. London. 1904.
D 5807. 8°.
- ,,—Paṭisambhidāmagga. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*.
Vol. I-II. London. 1903-07. D 5808. 8°.
- ,,—Dukapaṭṭhāna. Being part of the Abhidhamma Piṭaka. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. Vol. I. London. 1906.
D 5809. 8°.
- ,,—The commentary on the Dhammapada. Edited by *H. C. Norman*. Vol. I. London. 1906. D 5810. 8°.
- Dialogues of the *Buddha* translated from the Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. London. 1899. See D 5760. 8°. Vol. II.
- Buddhist *Suttas* translated from Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids*.
Oxford. 1881. See C 230. 8°. Vol. XI.
- Warren, Henry Clarke.*—Buddhism in translations. 4th issue.
Cambridge, Mass. 1906. See D 2825. 8°. Vol. III.

Buddhaghōsa.—Vinaya-piṭaka. I-II

Rangun.

- I. *Pārājika*—atthakathā-pāṭh [Part 1. 2.] 1902.
 II. *Pācittiya*—atthakathā-pāṭh [Part 1. 2.] 1903.

D 5818. 8°.

—, —Suttantapiṭaka I-III

Rangun.

- I. *Sīlakkhan*—atthakathā-pāṭh. 1903.
 II. *Mahāpā*—atthakathā-pāṭh. 1903.
 III. *Pāṭheyya*—atthakathā-pāṭh. 1903.

D 5819. 8°.

—, —Abhidhammapiṭaka. I-III

Rangun.

- I. *Aṭṭhasālini* pāṭh. 1902.
 II. *Sammōhavinōdanī* pāṭh. 1902.
 III. *Pañchapakrū* pāṭh. 1902.

D 5820. 8°.

b.—Single texts.

The *Anguttara-nikāya*. Edited by Richard Morris and E. Hardy.
 P. I—V. London, 1885—1900.

See D 5788. 8°.

Buddhaghosuppatti or the historical romance of the rise and
 career of Buddhaghosa. Edited by James Gray. London, 1892.

D 5835. 8°.

Buddharakkhita.—Jinālaṅkara or "Embellishments of Buddha."
 Edited, with introduction, notes, and translation by James Gray.
 London, 1894.

D 5840. 8°.

The *Buddhavaṃsa*. Edited by Richard Morris. London, 1882.
 See D 5782. 8°.

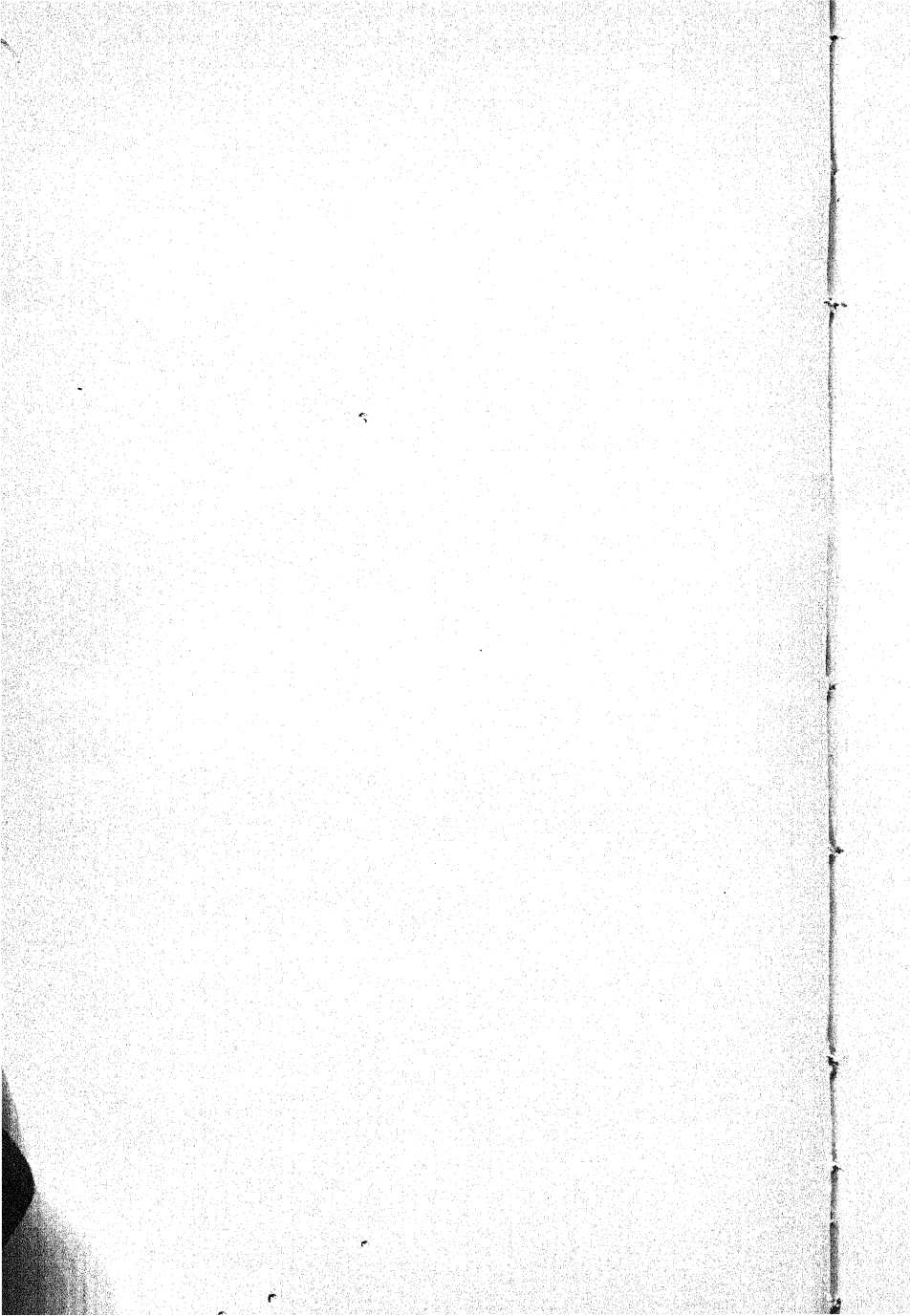
The *Cariyā-piṭaka* edited by Richard Morris. London, 1882.
 See D 5782. 8°.

Dhammakittī.—Le Dāthāvaṇṇa ou histoire de la dent-relique du
 Buddha Gotama. Traduit d'après la version de Sir Mutu
 Coomārā Swāmy par L. de Milloué. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T VII.

Gerson da Cunha, J.—Mémoire sur l'histoire de la dent-relique
 de Ceylan précédé d'un essai sur la vie et la religion de Gauta-
 ma Buddha. Traduit par L. de Milloué. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.



Dhammapada, translated by *F. Max Müller*. London. 1870.

See D 5940. 8°.

The *Dhammapada* translated from Pali by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1881.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. X.

Cf. D 6100. 8°.

The Commentary on the *Dhammapada*. Edited by *H. C. Norman*. Vol. I. London. 1906.

See D 5810. 8°.

The *Dhammasaṅgani*. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1885.

See D 5789. 8°.

—, — A Buddhist manual of psychological ethics of the fourth century B.C. Being a translation of the first book in the *Abhidhamma Pitaka*. With introductory essays and notes by *Caroline A. F. Rhys Davids*. London. 1900.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. XII.

Buddhaghosa. The *Atthasālinī*. Commentary on the *Dhammasaṅgani*. Edited by *Edward Müller*. London. 1897.

See D 5803. 8°.

The *Dhātu Kathā Pakaraṇa* and its commentary edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne*. London. 1892.

See D 5798. 8°.

The *Dīgha Nikāya* edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *J. Estlin Carpenter*. Vol. I-II. London. 1890—1903.

See D 5794. 8°.

Buddhaghosa.—The *Sumaṅgala-vilāsinī*, commentary on the *Dīgha Nikāya*. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *J. Estlin Carpenter*. Part I. London. 1886.

See D 5791. 8°.

Dukapattihāna, edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. Vol. I. London 1906.

See D 5809. 8°.

Iti-vuttaka. Edited by *Ernst Windisch*. London. 1889.

See D 5796. 8°.

The *Jātaka* together with its commentary being tales of the anterior births of Gotama Buddha. Edited by *V. Fausbøll*. Vol. I-VII. London. 1877.

(Vol. VII contains Index by *Dines Anderson*.)

D 5860. 8°.

Buddhist Birth Stories; or, *Jātaka* tales. The oldest collection of folk-lore extant: being the *Jātakatthavannanā*. Translated by *T. W. Rhys Davids*. Vol. I [only published]. London. 1880.

D 5862. 8°.

The *Jātaka* or stories of the Buddha's former births. Translated under the editorship of *E. B. Cowell*. Cambridge.

Vol I.	By	<i>Robert Chalmers</i> .	1895.
„ II.	By	<i>W. H. D. Rouse</i> .	1895.
„ III.	By	<i>H. T. Francis</i> and <i>R. A. Neil</i> .	1897.
„ IV.	By	<i>W. H. D. Rouse</i> .	1901.
„ V.	By	<i>H. T. Francis</i> .	1905.
„ VI.	By	<i>W. H. D. Rouse</i> .	

D 5864. 8°.

Kathāvatthu. Edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*. Vol. I-II. London. 1894—97.

See D 5801. 8°.

The *Mahā-bodhi-vamsa*. Edited by *S. Arthur Strong*. London. 1891.

See D 5797. 8°.

The *Mahāvansa* in Roman characters with the translation subjoined and an introductory essay on Pali Buddhistical literature. By *George Turnour*. Vol. I. Ceylon. 1837.

D 5875. 4°.

The *Mahāvansa*, Part II. Translated by *L. C. Wijesinha*. To which is prefixed the translation of the first part (published in 1837) by *George Turnour*. Colombo. 1889. D 5877. 8°.

The *Majjhima-nikāya*. Edited by *V. Trenckner* and *Robert Chalmers*. Vol. I—III. London. 1888-1899.

See D 5793. 8°.

The *Milindapañho*, being dialogues between King Milinda and the Buddhist sage Nāgasena. The Pali text edited by *V. Trenckner*. London. 1880.

D 5895. 8°.



The questions of King *Milinda* translated from the Pāli by
T. W. Rhys Davids. P. I-II. Oxford. 1890—1894.
 See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXXV & XXXVI.

The *Netti-pakarana* with extracts from Dhammapāla's commen-
 tary edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1902.
 See D 5806. 8°.

Paṭisambhidāmagga edited by *Arnold C. Taylor*. Vol.
 London. 1905.
 See D 5808. 8°.

Paṭṭhāna. Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids*. London. 1906.
 See D 5809. 8°.

Petarattṇa. Edited by *Minayeff*. London. 1888.
 See D 5795. 8°.

Dhammapāla—*Paramattha-dīpanī*. Part III, being the commen-
 tary on the *Peta-vatthu*, edited by *E. Hardy*. London. 1894.
 See D 5800. 8°.

The *Puggala-paṇṇatti* edited by *Richard Morris*. London. 1883.
 See D 5785. 8°.

The *Samyutta Nikāya*. Edited by *Leon Feer*. London. 1884—1904.
 See D 5786. 8°.

Sāsanavamsa. Edited by *Mabel Bode*. London. 1897.
 See D 5804. 8°.

The *Sutta-Nipāta*. Edited by *V. Fausböll*. P. II. London. 1894.
 See D 5787. 8°.

The *Sutta-nipāta* translated from Pāli by *V. Fausböll*. Oxford.
 1881.
 See C 230. 8°. Vol. X.

The *Thera-gāthā*. Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg*. London. 1883.
 See D 5784. 8°.

The *Therī-gāthā*. Edited by *Richard Pischel*. London. 1883.
 See D 5784. 8°.

Dhammapāla—*Paramatthadīpanī*. Part V. Commentary on the
Therīgāthā. Edited by *E. Müller*. London. 1893.
 See D 5799. 8°.

Uddānam. Edited by *Paul Steinthal.* London. 1885.

See D 5790. 8°.

The *Uddāna* or the solemn utterances of the Buddha. Translated from the Pāli by *D. M. Strong.* London. 1902.

D 5910. 8°.

The *Vibhaṅga.* Edited by *Mrs. Rhys Davids.* London. 1904.

See D 5807. 8°.

The *Vimāna-vatthu.* Edited by *Edmund Rowland Gooneratne.* London.

See D 5792. 8°.

Dhammapāla. *Paramattha-dīpani.* Part IV, being the commentary on the *Vimāna-vatthu.* Edited by *E. Hardy.* London. 1901.

See D 5805. 8°.

The *Vinaya Piṭakam* one of the principal Buddhist holy scriptures in the Pāli language. Edited by *Hermann Oldenberg.* Vol. I—V. London. 1879-1883.

D 5930. 8°.

Vinaya texts translated from the Pāli by *T. W. Rhys Davids* and *Hermann Oldenberg.* Part I—III. Oxford. 1881—1885.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIII, XVII, XX.

Burmese Texts—

Buddhaghosha's parables: translated from Burmese by *T. Rogers.* With an introduction, containing Buddha's *Dhammapada*, or "Path of Virtue", translated from Pāli by *F. Max Müller.* London. 1870.

D 5940. 8°.

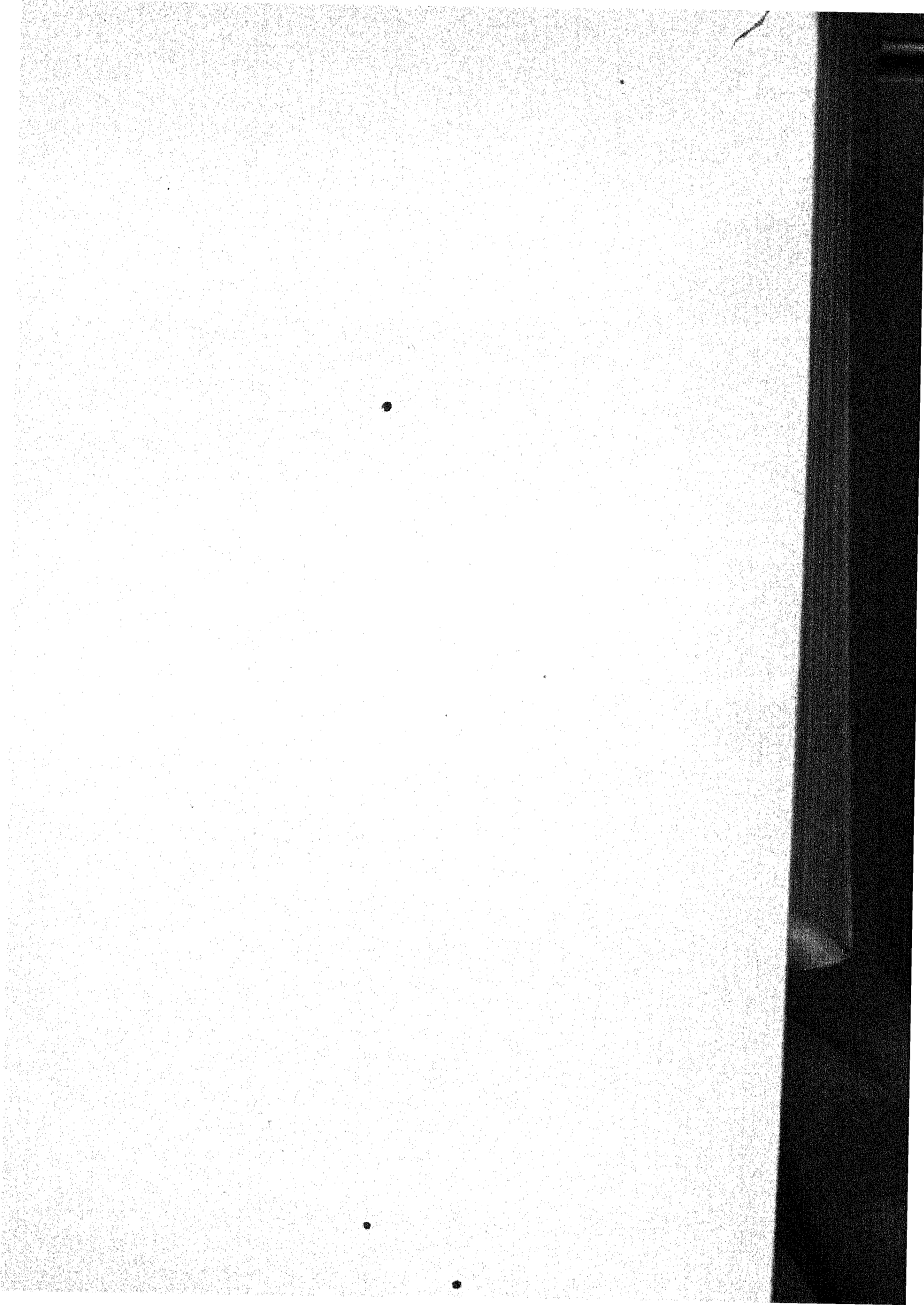
Sinhalese Texts—

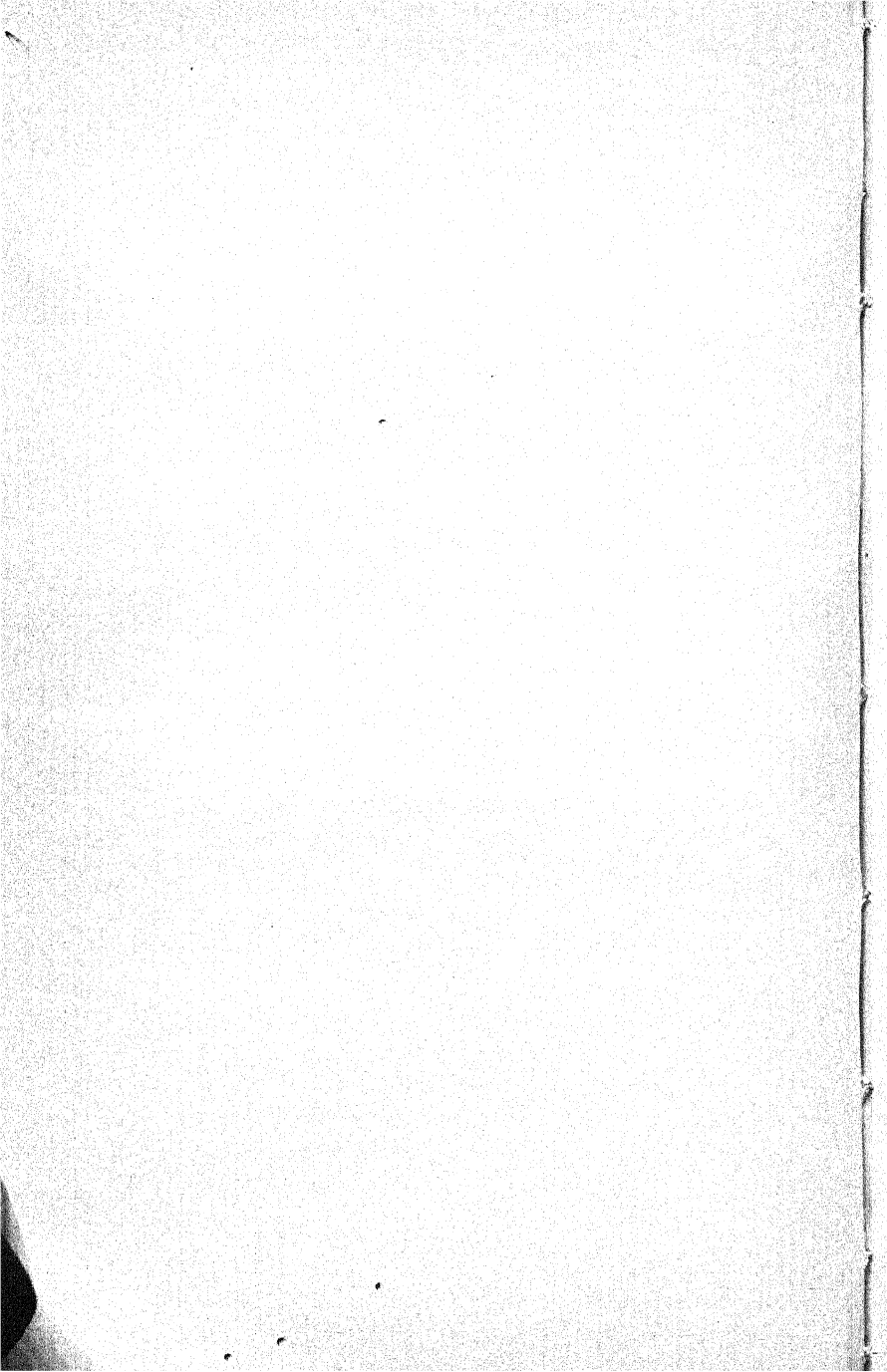
Alwis, O.—Visites des Bouddhas dans l'île de Lanka extraits du *Poujavalīya* et du *Sarvajnagounalankaraya.* Traduit de l'anglais par *L. de Milloué.* 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. I.

The *Yogāvacara's manual* of Indian mysticism as practised by Buddhists. Edited by *T. W. Rhys Davids.* London. 1896.

See D 5802. 8°.





Sanskrit Texts—

Hodgson, B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet : together with further papers on the geography, ethnology, and commerce of those countries. London. 1874. D 5950. 8°.

Rājendralāla Mitra.—The Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepāl. Calcutta. 1882. D 5955. 8°.

Bibliotheca Buddhica. I—VIII. St. Petersburg. 1897-1907 D 5960. 8°.

Buddhist *Mahāyāna texts.* Part I-II. Oxford. 1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX.

Buddhist *texts* from Japan. Edited by *F. Max Müller.* Oxford. 1881.
See D 2808. 4°. P. I.

Ādikarmapradīpa.—London. 1898.
See D 5625. 4°.

The *Amitāyur-dhyāna-sūtra.* Translated by *J. Takakusu.* Oxford. 1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Ārya-ṣūra.—The Jātaka-Mālā or Bodhisattvāvadāna-Mālā. Edited by *Hendrik Kern.* Boston. 1891.
See D 2825. 8°. Vol. I.

—, —The Gātakamālā or garland of birth-stories. Translated from the Sanskrit by *J. S. Speyer.* London. 1895.
See D 5760. 8°. Vol. I.

Asaṅga.—Mahāyāna-sūtrālamkāra. Exposé de la doctrine du grand véhicule selon le système Yogācāra. Édité et traduit par *Sylvain Lévi.* Tome I. Texte. Paris. 1907.
D 5980. 8°.

Āsvaghosha.—The Buddha-Karita. Edited from three MSS. by *E. B. Cowell.* Oxford. 1893.
See D 2808. 4°. Part VII.

—, —The Buddha-Karita. Translated from the Sanskrit by *E. B. Cowell.* Oxford. 1894.
See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. I.

Āśvaghoṣa.—Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king translated by S. Beal. Oxford. 1883.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Avadāna-cātaka.—A century of edifying tales belonging to the Hinayāna. Edited by J. S. Speyer. St. Petersburg. 1902-06.

See D 5960. 8°. III.

Avadāna-ṣaṭaka. Cent légendes (Bouddhiques) traduites du Sanskrit par Léon Feer. 1891.

See A 458. 4°. T. XVIII.

Bodhicaryāvatāraṭīkā.—London. 1898.

See D 5625. 4°.

Āntideva.

See Śāntidēva.

Dharmakīrti.—Nyāyabindu i tolkavanie na nego Nyāyabindutīkā socinenie Darmottary. Tibetskij perevod izdal s vvedeniem primečaniami Th. J. Sherbat'skoj. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.

See D 5960. 8°. VIII.

The *Dharma-Saṃgraha* an ancient collection of Buddhist technical terms prepared for publication by Kenjiu Kasawara and after his death edited by F. Max Müller and H. Wenzel. Oxford. 1888.

See D 2808. 4°. Part V.

Dharmatrāta.—Udānavarga : A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Being the Northern Buddhist version of the Dhammapada. Translated from Tibetan by W. Woodville Rockhill. London. 1883.

See D 6100. 8°.

The *Divyāvadāna*, a collection of early Buddhist legends now first edited from the Nepalese Sanskrit MSS. in Cambridge and Paris by E. B. Cowell and R. A. Neil. Cambridge. 1886.

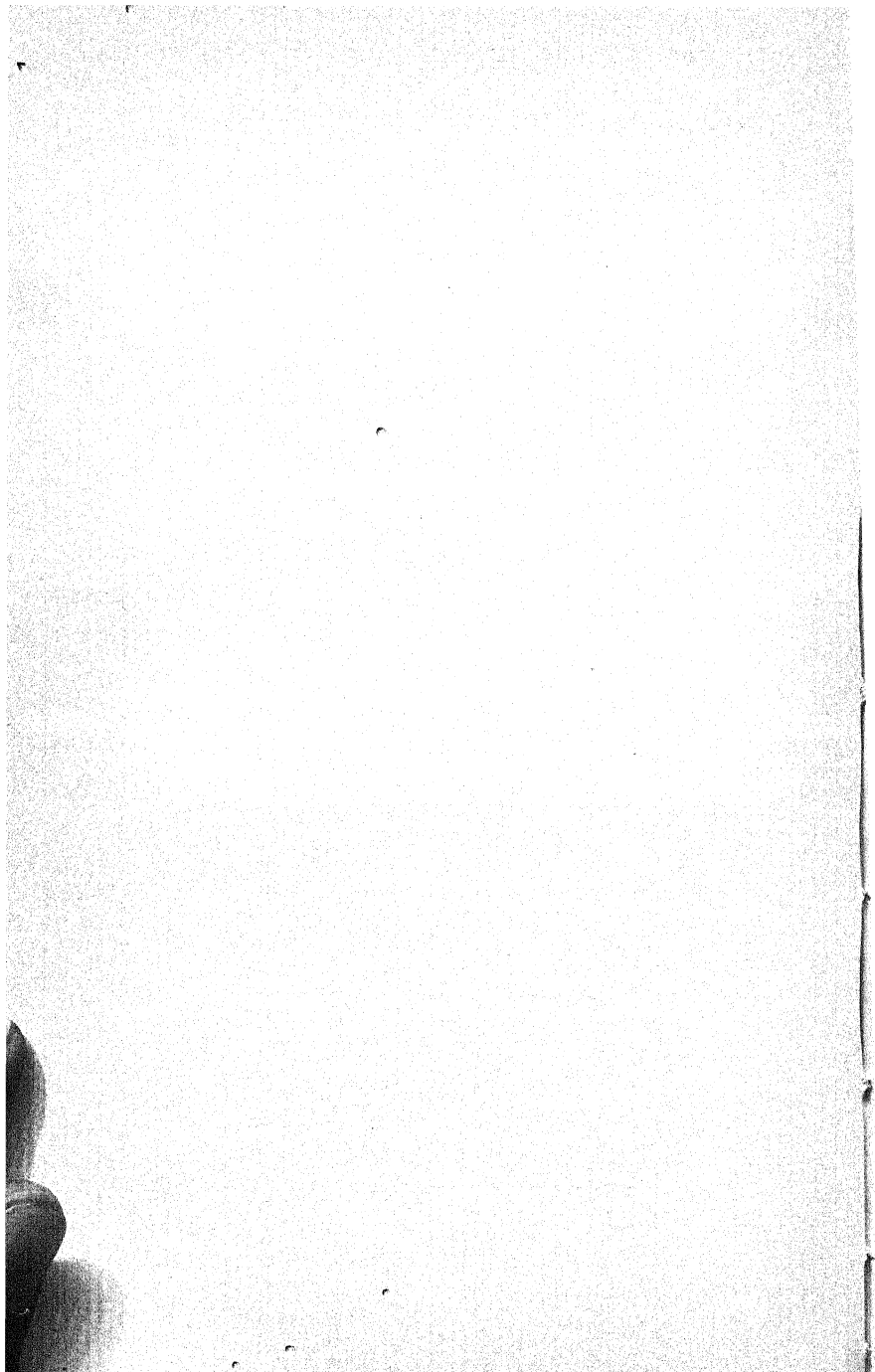
D 6010. 8°.

Lalita Vistara.—Leben und Lehre des Çākya-Buddha. Textausgabe mit Varianten-, Metren und Wörterverzeichnis von S. Lefmann. Teil I-II. Halle a/S. 1902-08.

D 6030. 8°.

Le *Lalita vistara*. Développement des jeux contenant l'histoire du Bouddha Çākya-muni depuis sa naissance jusqu'à sa prédication. Traduit par Ph. Ed. Foucaux. I. II. 1884. 1892.

See A 458. 4°. T. VI & XIX.



Le *Mahāvastu*.—Texte Sanscrit publié pour la première fois et accompagné d'introductions et d'un commentaire par *E. Senart*.
Tomes I—III. Paris. 1882-1897. D 6050. 8°.

Le *Mandara*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

Nāgārjuna.—*Mūlamadhyamakakārikās* (*Mādhyamika-sūtras*) avec la *Prasannapadā*, commentaire de Candrakīrti. Publié par *Louis de la Vallée Poussin*. St. Pétersbourg. 1903-04.

See D 5960. 8°. IV.

The ancient palm-leaves containing the *Prajñā-pāramitā-hṛdaya-sūtra* and the *Uśnīṣa-Vijaya-dhāraṇī* edited by *F. Max Müller* and *Yunjin Nanjio*. With an appendix by *G. Bühler*. Oxford. 1884.

See D 2808. 4°. P. III.

Prajñā-pāramitā-hṛdaya-sūtra, the larger and smaller, translated by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Rāstrapālapariprechā. *Sūtra* du Mahāyāna publié par *L. Finot*. St. Pétersbourg. 1907.

See D 5960. 8°. II.

Saddharmapuṇḍarīka.—Le lotus de la bonne loi traduit du Sanscrit et accompagné d'un commentaire et de vingt-et-un mémoires relatifs au Bouddhisme. Par *E. Burnouf*. Paris. 1852.
D 6065. 4°.

The *Saddharma-puṇḍarīka* or the lotus of the true law translated by *H. Kern*. Oxford. 1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXI.

Śāntideva.—*Śikṣhāsamuccaya* a compendium of Buddhist teaching compiled by *Śāntideva* chiefly from earlier Mahāyāna-Sūtras. Edited by *Cecil Bendall*. St. Petersburg. 1897-1902.

See D 5960. 8°. I.

Shidda.—Résumé historique de la transmission des quatre explications données sur le Sanscrit. Traduction française par *Ymaizumi* et *Yamata*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. Vol. I.

Sukhāvati-vyūha, description of Sukhāvati the land of bliss, edited by *F. Max Müller* and *Bunjiu Nanjio*. With two appendices. 1. Text and translation of Saṅghavarman's Chinese version of the poetical portions of *Sukhāvati-vyūha*. 2. Sanskrit text of the smaller *Sukhāvati-vyūha* Oxford. 1883.

See D 2808. 4°. P. II.

Sukhāvativyūha. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Sukhāvativyūha, the larger and smaller, translated by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1895.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Ushnīsha-vijaya-dhāraṇī, edited by *F. Max Müller* and *Bunjiu Nanjio*. Oxford 1884.

See D 2808. 4°. P. III.

Vajrachchhēdikā. Ed. by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1881.

See D 2808. 4°. P. I.

—, — translated by *F. Max Müller*. Oxford. 1894.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XLIX. P. II.

Chinese Texts—

Beal, Samuel.—Abstract of four lectures on Buddhist literature in China delivered at University College, London. London. 1882.

D 6080. 8°.

—, — A catena of Buddhist scriptures from the Chinese. London. 1871.

D 6085. 8°.

Bunjiu Nanjio.—A catalogue of the Chinese translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka, the sacred Canon of the Buddhists in China and Japan. Oxford 1883.

D 6090. 4°.

The *Fo-sho-hing-tsan-king*, a life of Buddha by *Āsvaghosha* Bodhisattva, translated from Sanskrit into Chinese by *Dharmaraksha*, A. D. 420, and from Chinese into English by *Samuel Beal*. Oxford. 1883.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XIX.

O-mi-to-king ou *Soukhavati-vyūha-soutra*. D'après la version chinoise de *Koumarajiva*. Traduit par *Imaizumi* et *Yamata*. 1880.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Tibetan Texts—

Csoma de Kőrös, Alexandre.—Analyse du Kandjour, recueil des livres sacrés du Tibet. Traduite par Léon Feer.

See A 458. 4°. T. II.

Dharmakīrti.—Nyāyabindu Buddijskij ucevník logiki socinenie Darmakīrti i tolkovanie na nego Nyāyabinduṭīkā socinenie Darmottary. Tibetskij perevod izdal s vvedaniem i primечаниami Th. I. Šerbatskoj. Sanktpeterburg. 1904.

See D 5960. 8°. VIII.

Dharmatrāta.—Udānavarga: A collection of verses from the Buddhist Canon. Being the Northern Buddhist version of Dhammapada. Translated from the Tibetan of the Bkah-hgyur. With notes and extracts from the commentary of Pra-djñāvarman. By W. Woodville Rockhill. London. 1883.

D 6100. 8°.

Fragments extraits du Kandjour. Traduits par Léon Feer. 1883.

See A 458. 4°. T. V.

3.—HINDUISM.

Birdwood, George C. M.—Hindu Pantheon. London. 1880.

See D 1370f. 8°.

History of the sect of Mahārājas or Vallabhāchāryas of Western India. London. 1865.

D 6130. 8°.

Sénāthi-Rāja, E. S. W.—Quelques remarques sur la secte Çivaite chez les Indous de l'Inde meridionale. 1884.

See A 458. 4°. T. VII.

4.—JAINISM.

Franklin, William.—Researches on the tenets and doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists; conjectured to be the Brachmanes of Ancient India. In which is introduced a discussion of the worship of the serpent in various countries of the world. London. 1827.

D 6150. 4°.

Guérinot, A.—Essai de bibliographie Jaina. Répertoire analytique et méthodique des travaux relatifs au Jainisme. Paris. 1906.

D 6160. 8°.

Milloué, L. de.—Étude sur le mythe de Vṛiṣabha le premier Tirthamkara des Jains. 1887.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Warren, Sybrandus Johannes.—Les idées philosophiques et religieuses des Jainas. Traduit par *J. Pointet*.

See A 458. 4°. T. X.

Jaina Literature.

Jaina Sūtras.—Translated from Prākṛit by *Hermann Jacobi*. Part I-II. Oxford. 1884—1895.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII and XLV.

anātana-Jaina-grantha-mālā. Pannālāla Vamsīdhara ity ābhyām samgrihitā samśōdhitā cha. Guchchhaka. 1 Bombay. 1905.

D 6170. 8°.

The *Antagaḍa-dasāo* and *Anuttarovavāiṇya-dasāo*. Translated from the Prakrit by *L. D. Barnett*. London. 1907.

See C 236. 8°. Vol. XVII.

The *Āyāraṅga Sutta* of the Cvetāmbara Jains. Edited by *Hermann Jacobi*. London. 1882.

See D 5783. 8°.

Āchārāṅga Sūtra translated by *H. Jacobi*. Oxford. 1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Das *Aupapātika Sūtra*, erstes Upāṅga der Jaina. I. Einleitung, Text und Glossar. Von *Ernst Leumann*. Leipzig. 1883.

See A 494. 8°. Vol. VIII. No. 2.

Di *Āvaśyaka-Erzählungen* herausgegeben von *Ernst Leumann*. I. Leipzig. 1897.

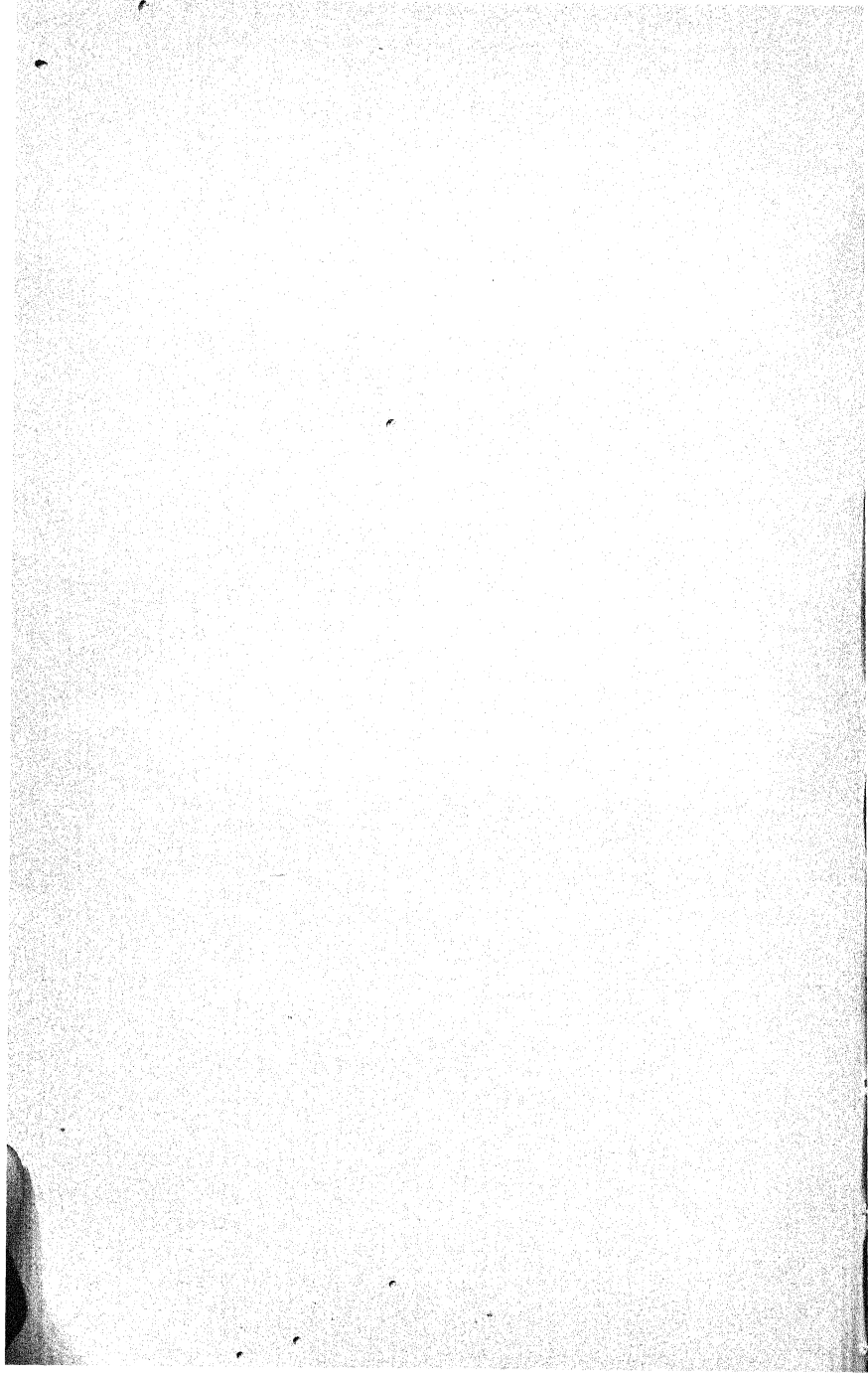
See A 494. 8°. B. X. No. 2.

Bhadrabāhu.—The Kalpasūtra, edited with an introduction, notes and a Prākṛit-Samskr̥it glossary by *Hermann Jacobi*. Leipzig. 1879.

See A 494. 8°. B. VII. No. 1.

—, — translated by *H. Jacobi*. Oxford. 1884.

See C 230. 8°. Vol. XXII.



The *Satrunjaya Mahatmyam* and pilgrimage to Parsvanath in 1820. Edited by *James Burgess*. Bombay. 1902.

[From the *Indian Antiquary*.] D 6180. 4°.

Weber, Albrecht.—Ueber des Çatrunjaya Mähâtmyam. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Jaina. Leipzig. 1858.

See A 494. 8°. B. I. No. 4.

5.—SIKH RELIGION.

See D 5190 ff.

6.—CHRISTIAN MISSIONS.

Campbell, William.—British India in its relation to the decline of Hindooism and the progress of Christianity: containing remarks on the manners, customs, and literature of the people. London. 1839.

D 6210. 8°.

Goldie, Francis.—The first Christian mission to the great Mogul: or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in Martyrdom, of the Society of Jesus, Dublin. 1897.

D 6225. 8°.

Medlycott, A. E.—India and the Apostle Thomas. An inquiry. With a critical analysis of the *Acta Thomæ*. London. 1905.

D 6240. 8°.

XV.—GEOGRAPHY AND TOPOGRAPHY.

Noti, S.—Joseph Tieffenthaler, S. J., a forgotten geographer of India. Bombay. 1906.

D 6265. 8°.

a.—General handbooks.

See also D 8450 ff.

Baness, Frederick.—Index geographicus Indicus being a list, alphabetically arranged, of the Principal Places in Her Imperial Majesty's Indian Empire, with notes and statements, statistical, political, and descriptive. Calcutta. 1881.

D 6270. 4°.

Björnstjerna, Count.—The British Empire in the East.

London. 1840.

D 6275. 8°.

Caine, W. S.—Picturesque India. A handbook for European travellers. London. 1890.

D 6280. 8°.

Cunningham, Alexander.—The ancient geography of India.
I. The Buddhist period, including the campaigns of
Alexander and the travels of Hwen Thsang. London. 1871.
D 6290. 8°.

Description historique et géographique de l'Inde. 1. Géogra-
phie de l'Indoustan, écrite en Latin, dans le pays même, par
Joseph Tieffenthaler.

2. Des recherches historiques et chronologiques sur l'Inde
et la description du cours du Gange and du Gagra, avec une
très grande Carte, par *Anquetil du Perron.*

3. La Carte générale de l'Inde, celles du cours du Brahma-
poutre, et de la navigation intérieure du Bengale, par
Jacques Rennell. Ea tout publié par *Jean Bernoulli.* T. I-
III. Berlin. 1786-1788.
D 6300. 4°.

Dey, Nundo Lal.—The geographical Dictionary of Ancient and
Mediæval India. Calcutta. 1899.
D 6305. 8°.

du Perron, Anquetil.—Recherches historiques et géograph-
iques sur l'Inde. Berlin. 1787.

See D 6300. 4°. T. II. f.

Hamilton, Alexander.—A new account of the East Indies
Vol. I-II. Edinburgh. 1727.
D 6312. 8°.

Hamilton, Walter.—A geographical, statistical, and historical
description of Hindostan, and adjacent countries.
Vol. I-II. London. 1820.
D 6315. 4°.

Cf. also D 8450. 8°.

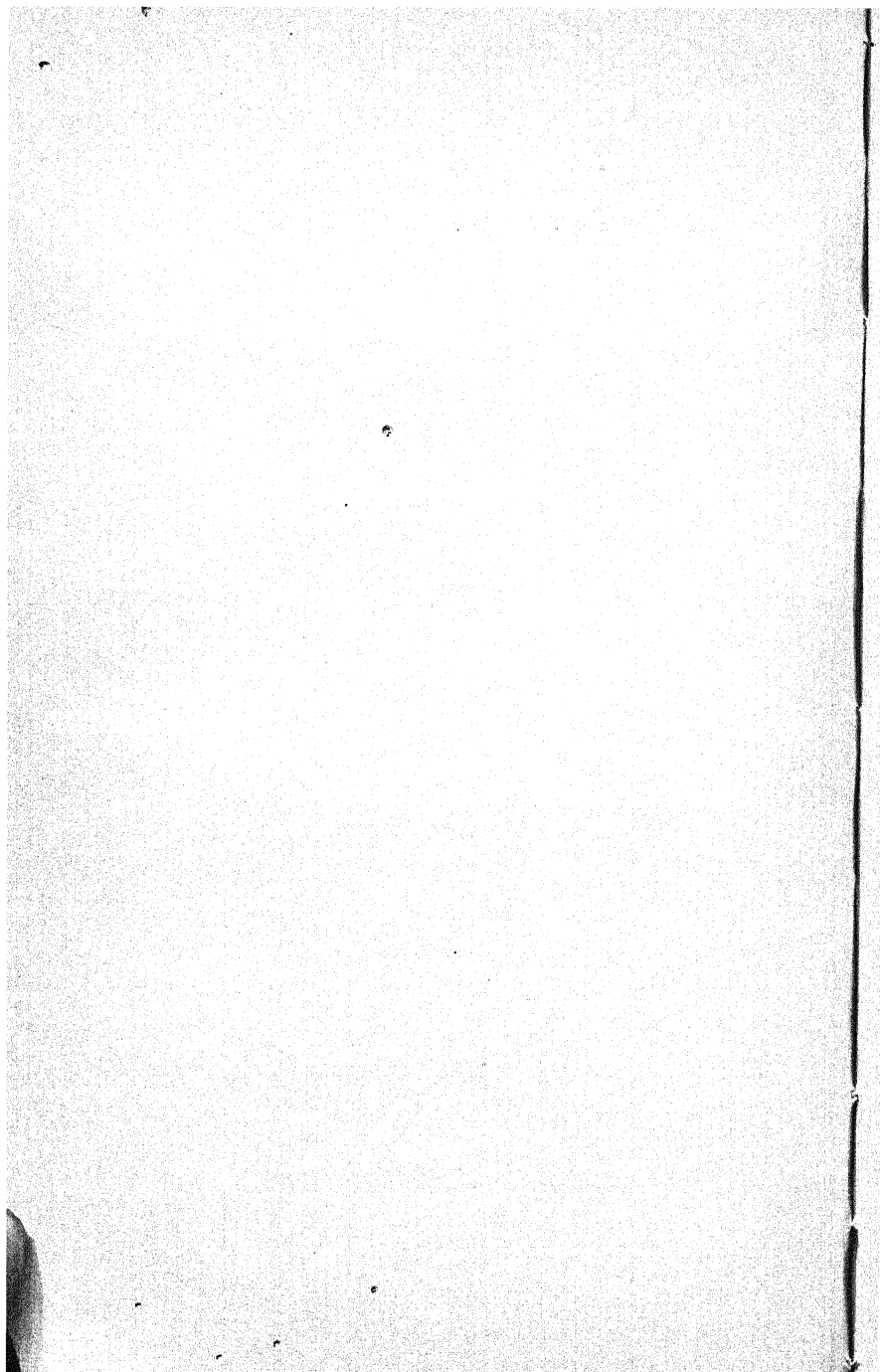
A hand-book for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon. 5th
edition. London, Murray, 1905.
D 6325. 8°.

Holdich, Thomas Hungerford.—India. London. 1907.
D 6335. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—The Indian Empire: its people, history, and
products. 2nd edition. London. 1886.
D 6345. 8°.

Martin, Montgomery.—The history, antiquities, topography, and
statistics of Eastern India; comprising the districts of Behar,
Shahabad, Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Puraniya,
Rungpoor, and Assam. Vol. I-II. London. 1838.
D 6360. 8°.





Nobin Chandra Das.—A note on the ancient Geography of Asia, compiled from Valmiki-Ramayana. Calcutta. 1896.
See D 5770. 8°. Vol. IV. P. II.

Risley, H. H., and E. A. Gait.—India. Calcutta. 1903.
See D 9460. 2°. Vol. I.

Stocqueler, J. H.—The hand-book of India, a guide to the stranger and the traveller. London. 1844. D 6375. 8°.

—, —The oriental interpreter and treasury of East India knowledge. A companion to "the hand-book of British India." London. 1848. D 6377. 8°.

Tieffenthaler, Joseph.—Géographie de l'Indoustan. Berlin. 1786.
See D 6300. 4°. Vol. I.

Wallace, E.—Memoirs of India: comprising a brief geographical account of the East Indies; a succinct history of Hindostan, from the most early ages, to the end of the Marquis of Hastings' administration in 1823. London. 1824. D 6390. 8°.

Zitelmann, Katharina.—Indien. Ein Buch für Reisende und Nichtreisende. Leipzig. D 6395. 8°.

b.—Natural conditions.

Kipling, John Lockwood.—Beast and man in India; a popular sketch of Indian animals in their relations with the people. London. 1891. D 6400. 8°.

Medlicott, H. B., and W. T. Blanford.—A manual of the Geology of India. Calcutta. D 6410. 8°.

Part I. Stratigraphical and structural Geology. 2nd edition, revised and largely rewritten by *R. D. Oldham*. 1893.

Part II. Extra-peninsular Area.

Part III. Economic Geology, by *V. Ball*. 1881.

Part IV. Mineralogy (mainly non-economic). By *F. R. Mallet*. 1887.

c.—Scenery.

Daniell, Thomas.—Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. London. 1795. D 6425. 2°.

Daniell, Thomas and William.—Oriental Scenery. Twenty-four views in Hindoostan. London. 1797.

D 6430. 2°.

—, —Twenty-four landscapes, views in Hindoostan. London. 1807. D 6435. 2°.

am.—Scenes in India comprising engravings. And a
account by *Hobart Caunter*. London. 1834-1836;

See A 388. 8°.

s.—The European in India; from a collection of
Engraved by *J. H. Clark* and *C. Dubourg*; with
copious descriptions, by *Thomas Williamson*; accom-
a brief history of ancient and modern India, from
periods of antiquity to the termination of the late
ar, by *F. W. Blagdon*. London. 1813.

D 6445. 4°.

—Views in India, China, and on the shores of the
With descriptions by *Emma Roberts*. Vol. I-II.

See C 385. 4°.

d.—Maps.

The reproduction of maps and drawings. Calcutta.
D 6460. 8°.

—Éclaircissemens géographiques sur la carte de
s. 1753. D 6470. 4°.

as. D 6480. 2°.

T. G.—Constable's hand atlas of India. A new
7 maps and plans prepared from ordnance and other
estminster. 1893. D 6495. 8°.

o L.—La cartografia antica del'India. P. I.
01.

See A 515. 8°. Vol. IV.

ning old maps. D 6505. 2°.

Hindustan or the Mogul Empire. By *J. Rennell*.
88.

la of India from the Kistnah River to Cape Como-
Rennell. London. 1800.

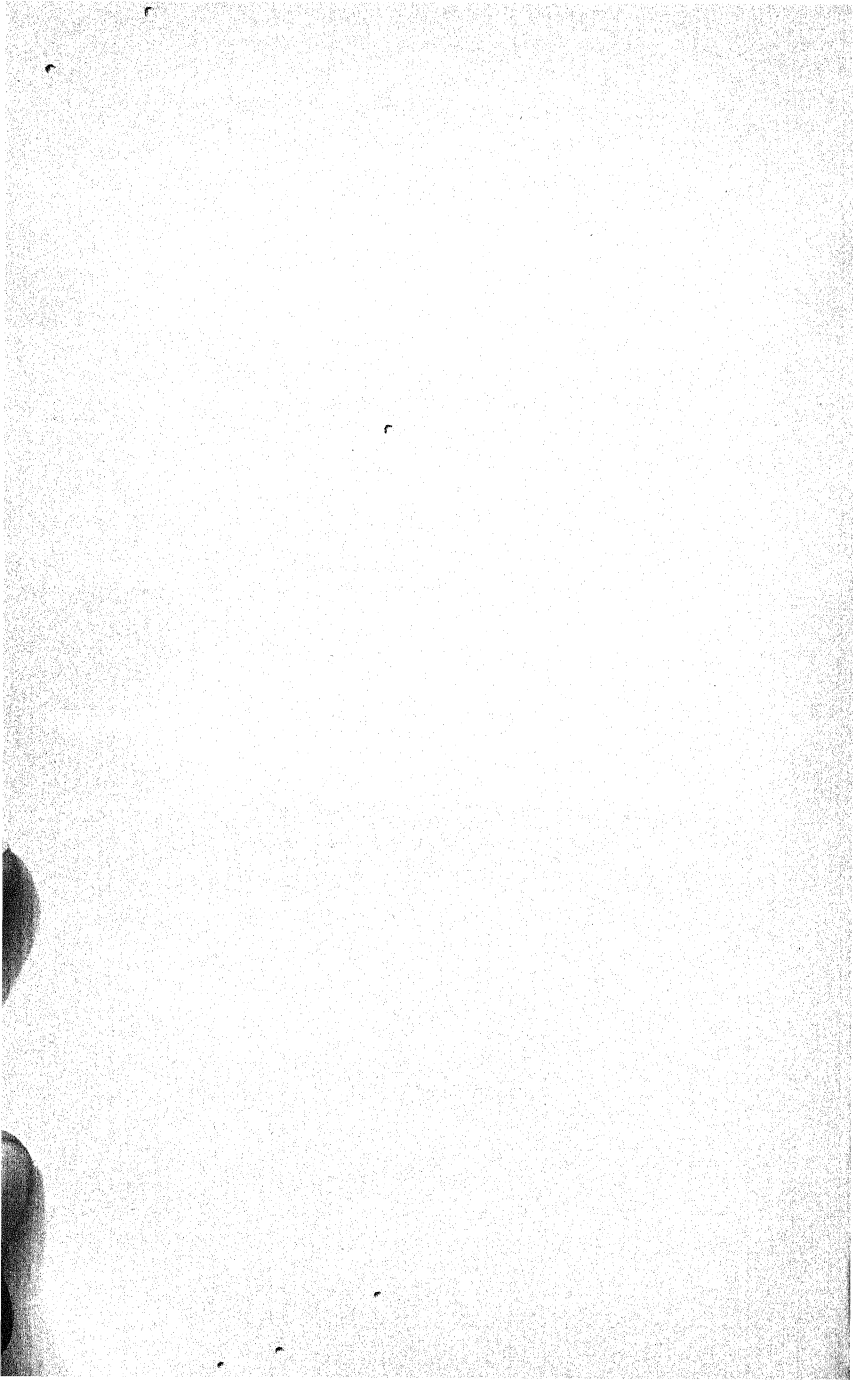
le East Indies and the adjacent countries. By

Bengal, Behar, Oude and Allahabad. By *James*
ndon. 1786.

t of part of the Coast of Coremandell from Point
egon. By *John Thornton*. London.

t of Part of the Coast of Coremandell from Arme-
batam. By *John Thornton*. London.





6. A New and Correct Chart shewing the going over the Braces with the Sands Shoals Depth of water and Anchorage from Point Palmiras to Hughley in the Bay of Bengal. By *John Thornton*. London. D 6505. 2°.

Rennell, Jacques.—La Carte générale de l'Inde, celles du cours du Brahmapoutre, et de la navigation intérieure du Bengale avec des mémoires relatifs à ces cartes. Berlin. 1788.
See. D 6300. 4°. T. III.

Rennell, James.—Memoir of a map of Hindoostan; or the Mogul Empire: with an introduction, illustrative of the geography and present division of that country: and a map of the countries situated between the heads of the Indian rivers, and the Caspian Sea: also, a supplementary map, containing the improved geography of the countries contiguous to the heads of the Indus. London. 1793. D 6515. 4°.

e.—Travels.

d'Après de Mannevillette.—Routier des côtes des Indes orientales et de la Chine. Paris. 1745. D 6520. 4°.

Bernier, François.—Voyages Contenant la Description des Etats du Grand Mogol de l'Hindoustan, du Royaume de Kachemire, etc. Tome I-II. Amsterdam. 1711. D 6528. 8°.

—, ————Travels in the Mogul Empire. Translated from the French by *Irving Brock*. Vol. I-II. London. 1826. D 6530. 8°.

—, ————Travels in the Mogul Empire. A revised and improved edition based upon *Irving Brock's* translation by *Archibald Constable*. Westminster. 1891. D 6535. 8°.
[*Constable's Oriental Miscellany*. Vol. I.]

Bevan, H.—Thirty years in India: or a soldier's reminiscences of native and European life in the presidencies, from 1808 to 1838. Vol. II. London. 1839. D 6545. 8°.

Bolanauth Chunder.—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and Upper India. With an introduction by *J. Talboys Wheeler*. Vol. I. London. 1869. D 6550. 8°.

Bonvalot, Gabriel.—Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. London. 1889.

See C 350. 8°.

Buyers, William.—Recollections of Northern India; with observations on the origin, customs, and moral sentiments of the Hindoos. London. 1848. D 6555. 8°.

Careri, Gio. Francesco Gemelli.—Cose più ragguardevoli vedute nell'Indostan. Napoli. 1700.

See C 358. 8°. Parte III.

Chevillon, André.—Romantic India. Translated by William Marchant. London. 1897. D 6565. 8°.

Olavijo, Ruy Gonzalez de.—Narrative of the Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, A. D. 1403-6. Translated by Clements R. Markham. London. 1859.

See D 4368. 8°.

Davidson, O. J. C.—Diary of travels and adventures in Upper India, from Bareilly, in Rohilcund, to Hurdwar, and Nahun, in the Himmalaya mountains, with a tour in Bundelcund, a sporting excursion in the kingdom of Oude, and a voyage down the Ganges. Vol. I-II. London. 1843. D 6575. 8°.

Della Valle, Pietro.—Travels into East-India and Arabia Deserta. In familiar letters to his friend Mario Schipano. Whereunto is added a relation of Sir Thomas Roe's voyage into the East-Indies. London. 1665. D 6585. 2°.

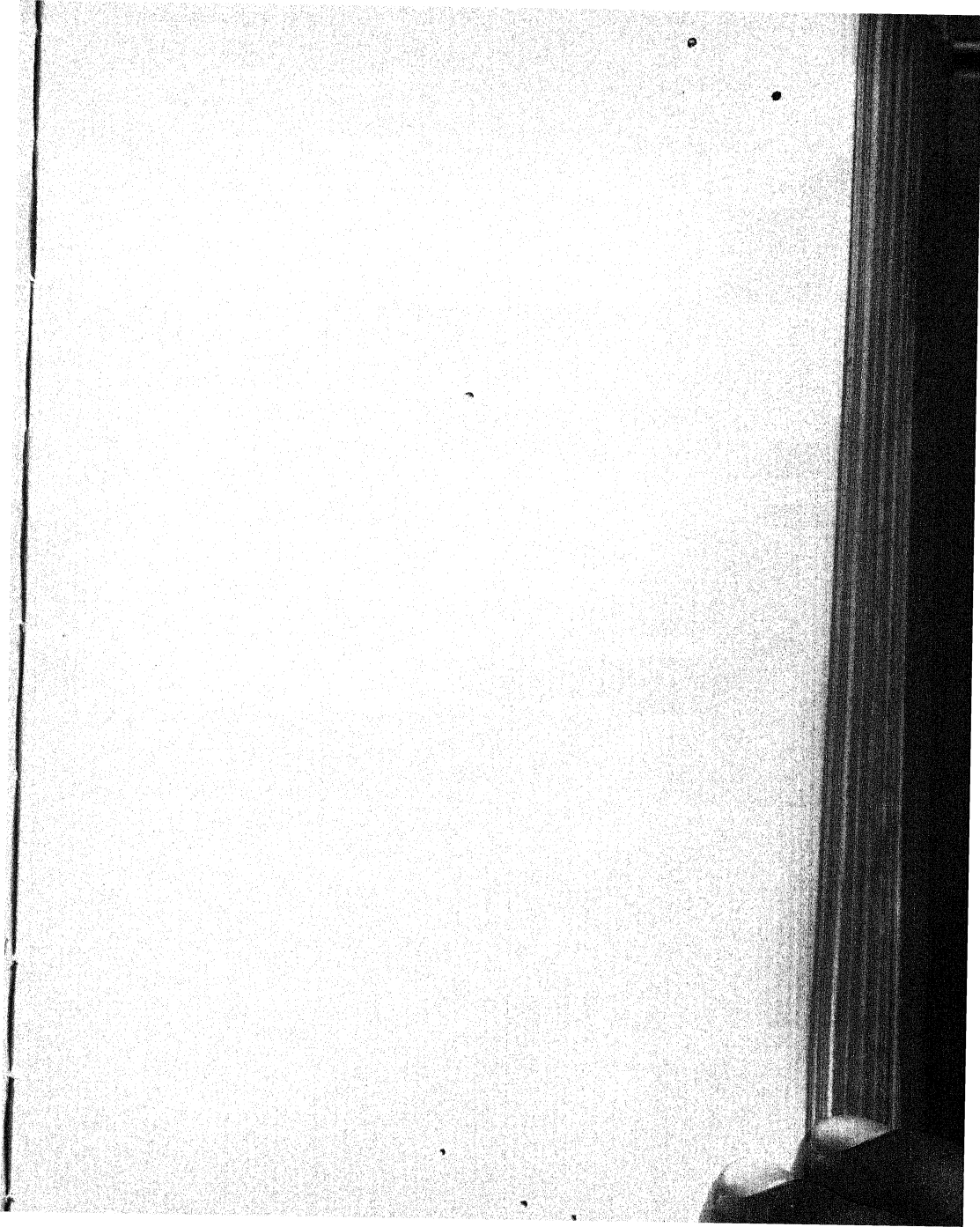
—,—Travels in India. From the old English translation of 1664, by G. Havers. Edited, with a life of the author, by Edward Grey. Vol. I-II. London 1892. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society. No. LXXXIV f.) D 6588. 8°.

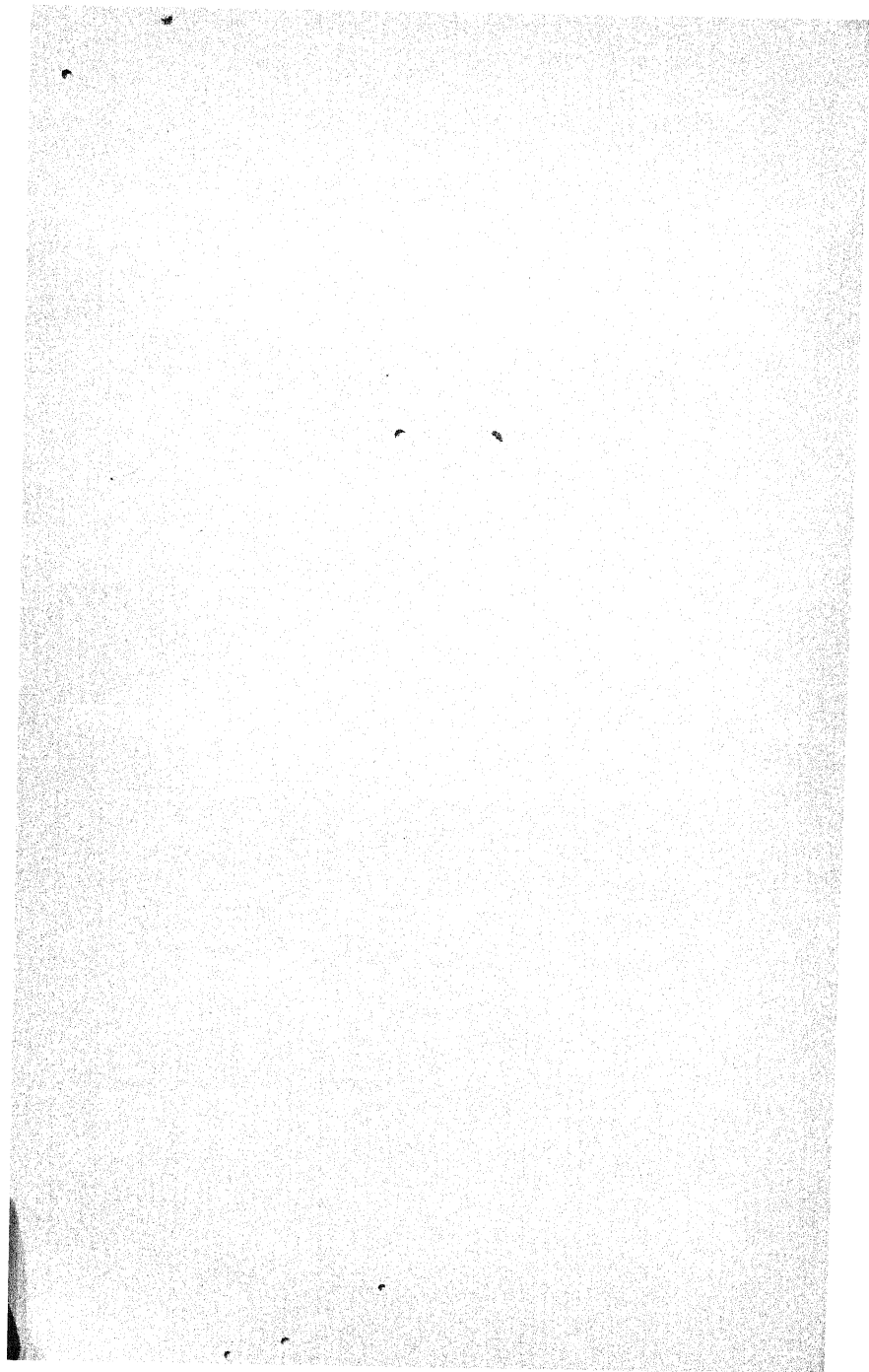
Dellon, Mr.—Nouvelle relation d'un voyage fait aux Indes Orientales. Amsterdam. 1699. D 6605. 8°.

Duff, Mountstuart E. Grant.—Notes of an Indian journey. London. 1876. D 6615. 8°.

Forster, George.—A journal from Bengal to England. London. 1798.

See C 390. 4°.





Fraser, David.—The marches of Hindustan. Edinburgh and London. 1907.

See C 394. 8°.

Fryer, John.—A new account of East India and Persia. London. 1698.

See C 398. 4°.

Goldie, Francis.—The first Christian mission to the great Mogul : or the story of Blessed Rudolf Acquaviva, and of his four companions in martyrdom. Dublin. 1897.

See D 6225. 8°.

Griffith, William.—Journals of travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan and neighbouring countries. Calcutta. 1847.

See C 416. 8°.

Grose, Mr.—A voyage to the East Indies ; containing authentic accounts of the Mogul Government in general, the viceroypalties of the Deccan and Bengal, with their several subordinate dependencies. A new edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1772.

D 6625. 8°.

Hawkins, Richard.—The Hawkins' voyages during the reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elisabeth, and James I. Edited by Clements R. Markham. London. 1878.

See C 420. 8°.

Heber, Reginald.—Narrative of a journey through the upper provinces of India from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825, (with notes upon Ceylon,) an account of a journey to Madras and the southern provinces, 1826. 3rd edition. Vol. I-III. London. 1838.

D 6635. 8°.

Hedges, William.—Diary during his agency in Bengal ; as well as on his voyage out and return overland (1681-1687). Transcribed for the press, with introductory notes, etc., by R. Barlow, and illustrated by copious extracts from unpublished records by Henry Yule. Vol. I-III. London. 1887-1889. (Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXXIV-LXVIII.)

D 6645. 8°.

Herbert Tho.—Some yeares travels into Africa and Asia the Great. Especially describing the famous empires of Persia and Industant. As also divers other Kingdoms in the Oriental Indies and Iles adjacent. London. 1638.

See C 435. 4°.

Hervey, Albert.—Ten years in India; or, the life of a young officer. Vol. I-III. London. 1850. D 6655. 8°.

Heyne, Benjamin.—Tracts, historical and statistical, on India; with journals of several tours through various parts of the Peninsula: also an account of Sumatra. London. 1814. D 6665. 4°.

Hodges, William.—Travels in India during the years 1780, 1781, 1782, and 1783. Second edition. London. 1794. D 6675. 4°.

Hoffmeister, W.—Travels in Ceylon and continental India; including Nepal and other parts of the Himalayas, to the borders of Thibet. Translated from the German. Edinburgh. 1848. D 6680. 8°.

Hooker, Dr. J. D.—Notes of a tour in the plains of India, the Himalaya, and Borneo. Extract from the private letters. Part II. Calcutta to Darjeeling. London. 1849. D 6685. 8°.

Hoole, Elijah.—Personal narrative of a mission to the south of India, from 1820 to 1828. London. 1829. D 6695. 8°.

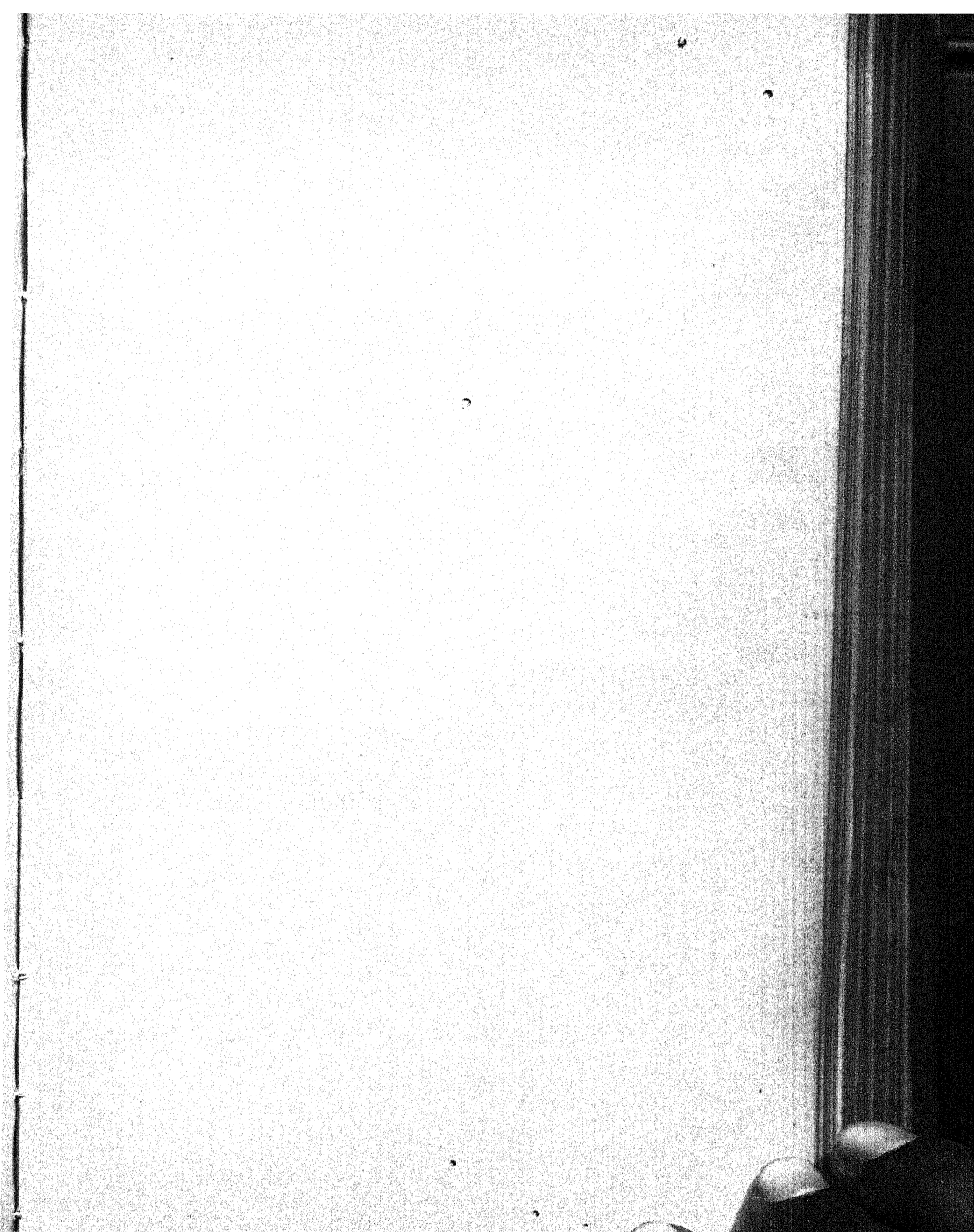
Jacquemont, Victor.—Letters from India; describing a journey in the British dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Cashmeer 1828-1831. Second edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1835. D 6705. 8°.

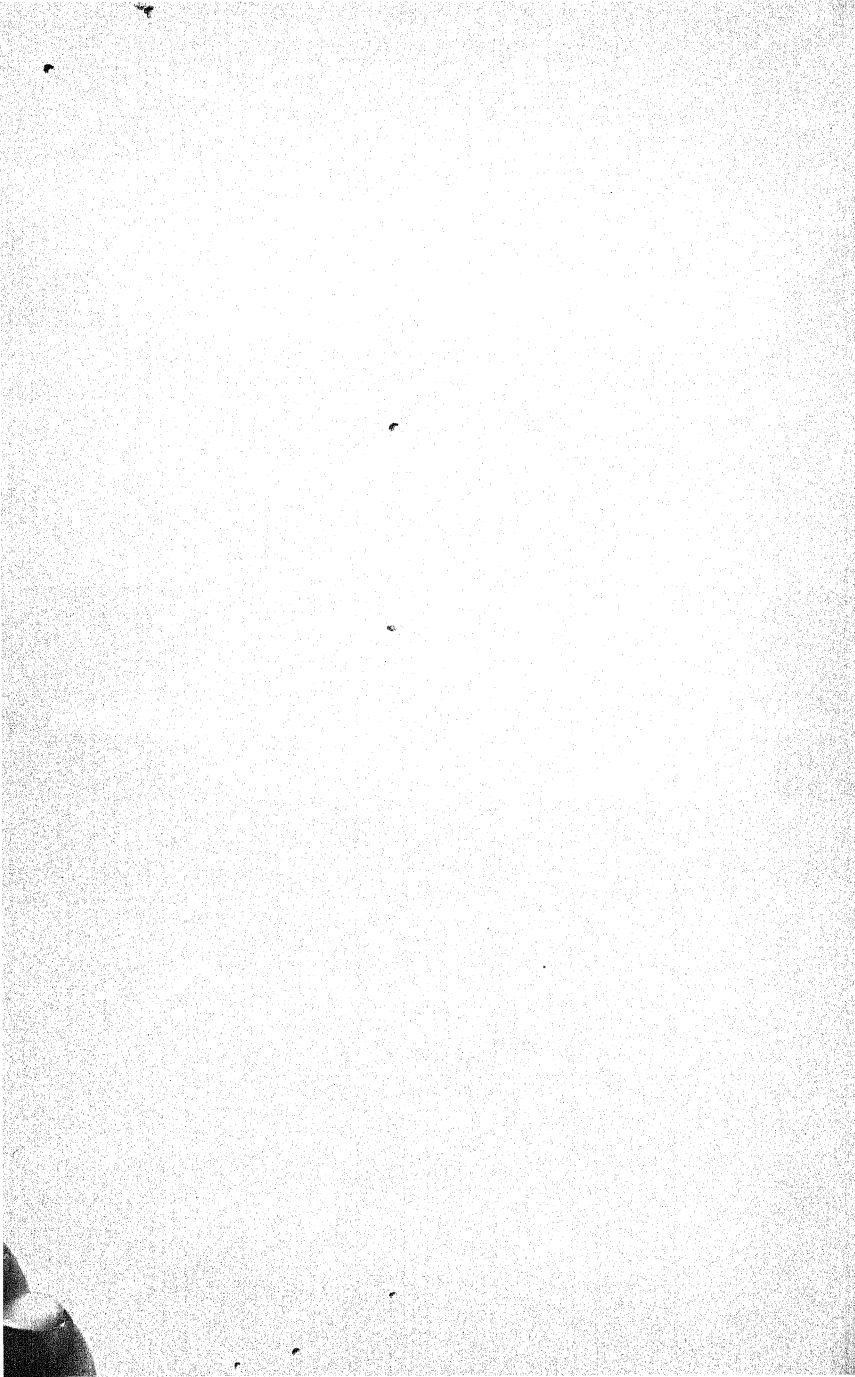
Jordanus, Friar.—Mirabilia descripta. The wonders of the East. Translated by Henry Yule. London. 1863.
See C 465. 8°.

Khojeh Abdulkureem.—Memoirs. Including the history of Hindostan from A.D. 1739 to 1749: with an account of the European settlements in Bengal, and on the coast of Coromandel. Translated by Francis Gladwin. Calcutta. 1788.
See C 470. 8°.

Leguat, Francis.—A new voyage to the East-Indies. London. 1708. D 6720. 8°.

—, —The voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of the Good Hope. Vol. I-II. London. 1891.
See C 486. 8°.





Stray leaves from the diary of an Indian officer, containing an account of the famous temple of Juggurnath, its daily ceremonies and annual festivals and a residence in Australia. London. 1865. D 6730. 8°.

Linschoten, John Huyghen van.—The voyage to the East Indies. From the old English translation of 1598. The first book, containing this description of the east. Edited by Arthur Coke Burnell and P. A. Tiele. Vol. I-II. London 1885.

(Works issued by the Hakluyt Society, LXX-LXXI.)

D 6740. 8°.

Major, R. H.—India in the fifteenth century. Being a collection of narratives of voyages to India in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English. London. 1857. D 6750. 8°.

Works issued by the Hakluyt Society.

Mandelslo, John Albert de.—Travels from Persia into the East Indies.

See C 545 and 546. 4°.

Masson, Charles.—Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab. Vol. I-III. London. 1842.

See C 512. 8°.

—, —.—Narrative of a journey to Kalât including an account of the insurrection at that place in 1840, and a memoir of Eastern Balochistan. London. 1843.

See C 515. 8°.

Matheson, John.—England to Delhi: a narrative of Indian travel. London. 1870. D 6760. 4°.

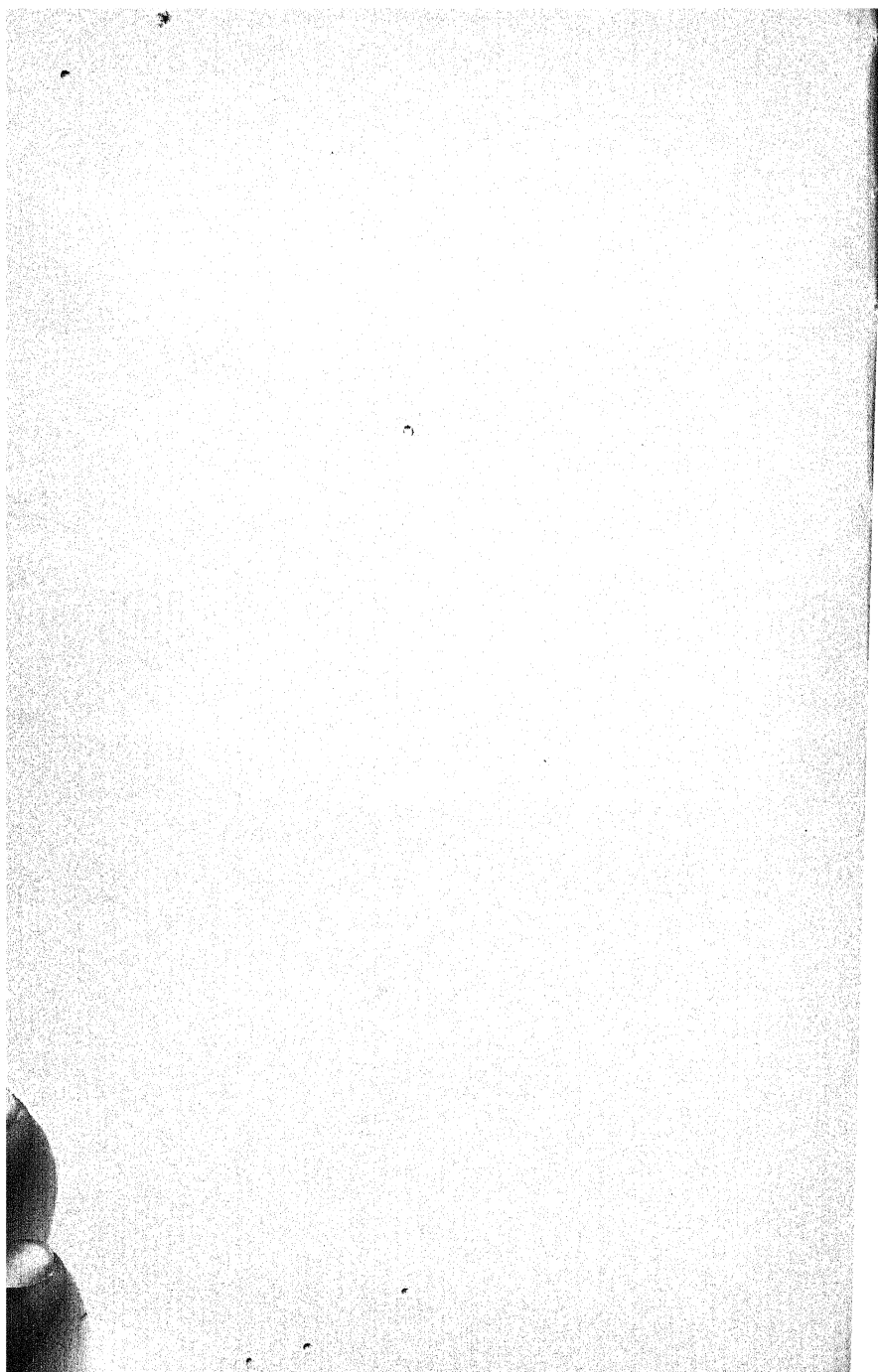
Moses, Henry.—Sketches of India: with notes on the seasons, scenery, and society of Bombay, Elephanta, and Salsette. London. 1750. [i.e., 1850.] [Incomplete.] D 6770. 8°.

Nearchus.—Voyage from the Indus to the Euphrates. London. 1797.

See C 640. 4°.

Nienhoff, John.—Voyages and travels into Brasil and the East-Indies. Translated from the Dutch original. London.

See C 530. 2°.



Sketches of India : written by an officer for fire-side travellers at home. Second edition. London. 1824. D 6850. 8°.

Sleeman, W. H.—Rambles and recollections of an Indian official, Vol. I-II. London. 1844. D 6860. 8°.

—, — Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. Vol. II. Republished by *A. C. Majumdar*, Lahore. 1888. D 6865. 8°.

Sonnerat, M.—Voyage aux Indes orientales et la Chine, fait par ordre de Louis XVI, depuis 1772, jusqu'en 1781. T. I-IV. Paris. 1806. D 6875. 8°.

Stavorinus, John Splinter.—Voyages to the East-Indies. Translated from the original Dutch by *Samuel Hull Wilcocke*. Vol. I—III. London. 1798. D 6885. 8°.

Struys, Jean.—Voyage aux Indes. Amsterdam. 1681.
See C 594. 4°.

Tavernier, Jean Baptiste.—Travels in India. Translated from the original French edition of 1676 with a biographical sketch of the author, notes, appendices, etc., by *V. Ball*. Vol. I-II. London. 1889. D 6895. 8°.

Taylor, John.—Travels from England to India, in the year 1789, by the way of the Tyrol, Venice, Scanderoon, Aleppo, and over the great desert to Bussora. Vol. I-II. London. 1799. D 6905. 8°.

Thevenot, M. de.—Travels into the Levant, III. The East Indies. London. 1687.
See C 610. 4°.

Valentia, George Viscount.—Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia and Egypt. London. 1811.
See C 618. 8°.

Vincenzo Maria di S. Caterina da Siena.—Il viaggio all' Indie orientali. Venetia. 1683. D 6915. 4°.

W., F. F.—From Calcutta to the Snowy Range, being the narrative of a trip through the upper provinces of India to the Himalayas, containing an account of Monghyr, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Agra, Delhi, and Simla. By a Red-Indian. London. 1866. D 6925. 8°.

White, S, Dewé.—Indian reminiscences. London. 1880. D 6935. 8°.

Williams, Monier.—Modern India and the Indians, being a series of impressions, notes, and essays. Third edition. London. 1879. D 6945. 8°.

HIMALAYAN DISTRICTS.

Hofmeister, W.—Travels in the Himalayas. Edinburgh. 1848. See D 6680. 8°.

Hooker, Joseph Dalton.—Himalayan journals. Notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains, etc. New Edition. Vol. I-II. London. 1855. D 6955. 8°.

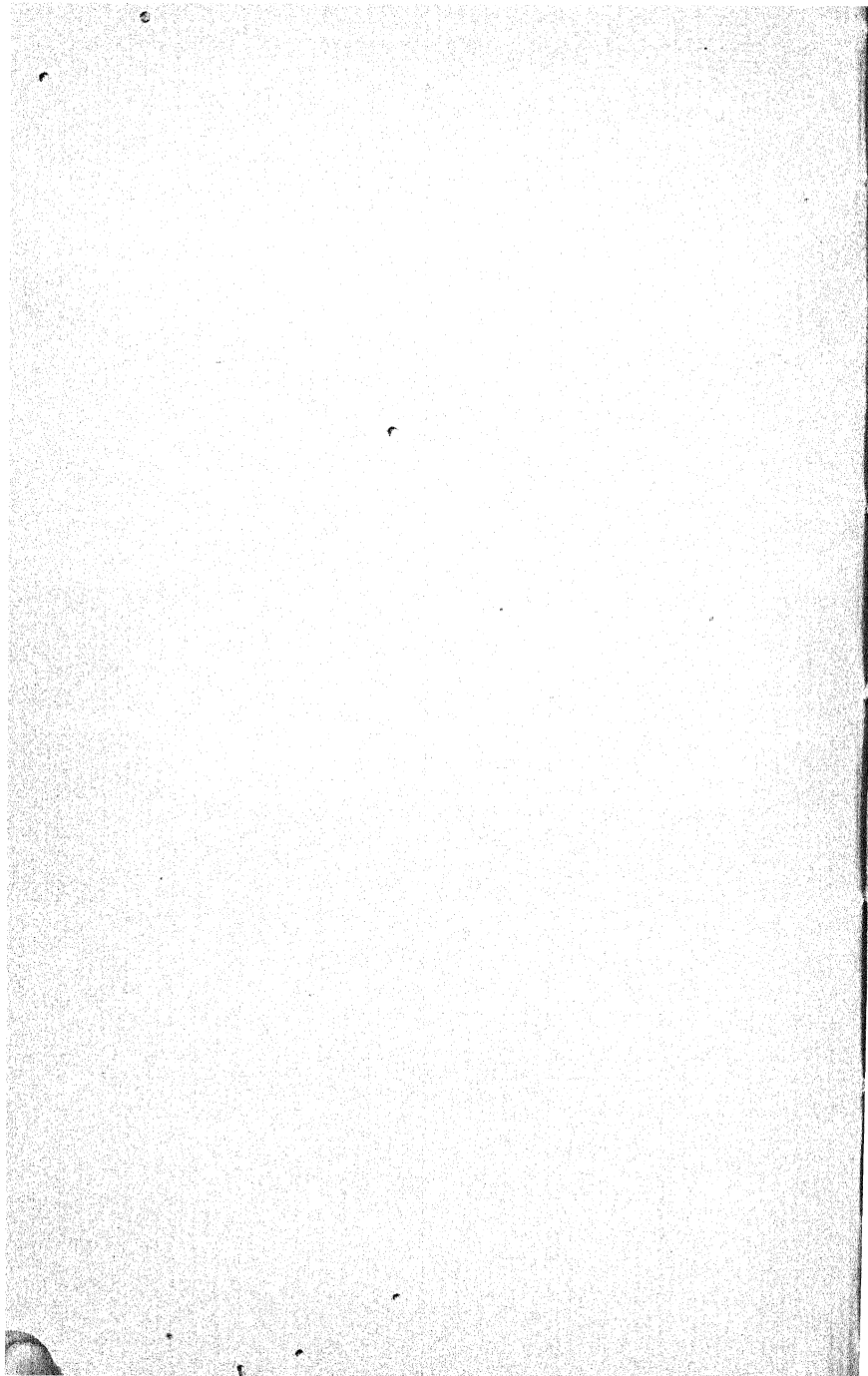
Lloyd, William.—Narrative of a journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya mountains. And *Alexander Gerard's* attempt to penetrate by Bekhur to Garoo and the lake Manasarowara : with a letter from the late *J. G. Gerard* detailing a visit to the Shatool and Boorendo Passes. Edited by *George Lloyd*. Vol. I-II. London. 1840. D 6965. 8°.

Macintyre, Donald.—Hindu-Koh : wanderings and wild sport on and beyond the Himalayas. New edition. London. 1891. D 6970. 8°.

Moorcroft, William, and George Trebeck.—Travels in the Himalayan provinces of Hindustan and the Panjab ; in Ladakh and Kashmir, in Peshawar, Kabul, Kundur, and Bokhara, from 1819 to 1825. Prepared for the press by *Horace Hayman Wilson*. Vol. I-II. London. 1841. D 6975. 8°.

Notes of wanderings in the Himmala containing descriptions of some of the grandest scenery of the snowy range among others of Naince Tal, by Pilgrim. Agra. 1844. D 6985. 8°.





Olufsen, O.—The second Danish Pamir expedition, 1898-99,
London. 1904.

See E 2740 f.

Thomson, Thomas.—Western Himalaya and Tibet; a narrative of
a journey through the mountains of Northern India, during
the years 1847-8. London. 1852. D 6995. 8°.

Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries
adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus, and the Himalaya
north of the Panjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842.

See D 7805. 8°.

White, George Francis.—Views, in India, chiefly among the
Himalaya mountains. Edited by *Emma Roberts.* London
1838. D 7005. 2°.

f.—Baluchistan.

Hughes, A. W.—The Country of Balochistan, its geography
topography, ethnology, and history. London. 1877.

D 7020. 8°.

Macgregor, C. M.—Wanderings in Balochistan. London. 1882

D 7030. 8°.

Masson, Charles.—Narrative of a journey to Kalât, including an
account of the insurrection at that place in 1840; and a
memoir of Eastern Balochistan. London. 1843.

D 7040. 8°.

Oliver, Edward E.—Across the border or Pathân and Biloch.
London. 1890.

See E 155. 8°.

Rapson, E.—Ancient silver coins from Baluchistan. London.
1904.

See D 2050. 8°.

g.—Bengal Presidency.

Bolanauth Chander.—The travels of a Hindoo to various parts
of Bengal and Upper India. Vol. I. London. 1869.

See D 6550. 8°.

Buckland, C. E.—Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors; being
a narrative of the principal events and public measures during
their periods of office, from 1834 to 1898. Vol. I-II. Cal-
cutta. 1901. D 7050. 8°.

Hedges, William.—Diary during his agency in Bengal (1681-1687). By *R. Barlow* and *Henry Yule*. London. 1887—1889.
See D 6645. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—The Annals of Rural Bengal. London. 1868.
D 7065. 8°.

Hyde, Henry Barry.—Parochial Annals of Bengal being a history of the Bengal ecclesiastical establishments of the honourable East India Company in the 17th and 18th centuries. Compiled from original sources. Calcutta. 1901. D 7075. 8°.

Holmes and Co.—The Bengal obituary; or, a record to perpetuate the memory of departed worth: being a compilation of tablets and monumental inscriptions from various parts of the Bengal and Agra presidencies. To which is added biographical sketches and Memoirs of such as have pre-eminently distinguished themselves in the history of British India. London. Calcutta. 1851. D 7085. 4°.

Khondkar Fuzli Rubbee.—The origin of the Musalmans of Bengal: being a translation of *Haqiqate Musalman-i-Bengalah*. Calcutta. 1895. D 7095. 8°.

The timely retreat; or, a year in Bengal before the mutinies. By two sisters. Vol. I, second edition; Vol. II. London. 1858. D 7105. 8°.

Stewart, Charles.—The history of Bengal. From the first Mohammedan invasion until the virtual conquest of that country by the English A.D. 1757. London. 1813. D 7115. 4°.

Vansittart, Henry.—A narrative of the transactions in Bengal from the year 1760, to the year 1764. Vol. 1-III. London. 1766. D 7125. 8°.

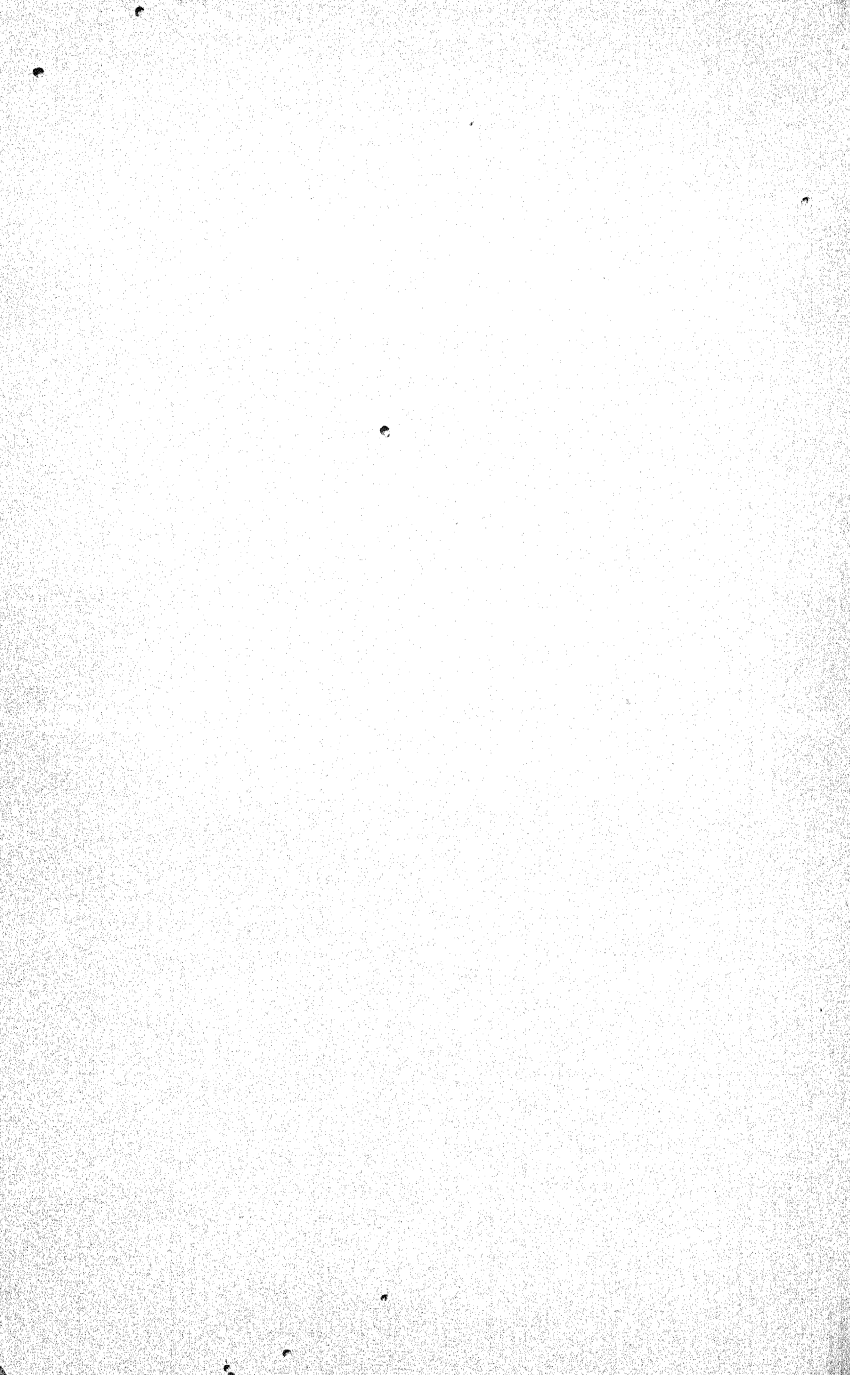
Balasore—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Balasore. London.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

Bankura—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bánkurá. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.





Bardwan—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bardwán. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

[*Oldham, W. B.*].—Some historical and ethnical aspects of the
Bardwan District. Calcutta. 1891. D 7140. 8°.

—, —.—Some historical and ethnical aspects of the Bardwar
district with an explanatory index. Calcutta. 1894.
D 7141. 8°

Bhagalpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bhágalpur. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Birbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Birbhum. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IV.

Calcutta—

Selections—from Calcutta Gazettes. Vol. I-V.
Calcutta. 1864—1869.

D 7155. 8°.

Vol. I. 1784-88	By <i>W. S. Seton Karr</i>	1864.
Vol. II. 1789-97	" " " "	1865.
Vol. III. 1798-05	" " " "	1866.
Vol. IV. 1806-15	By <i>Hugh David Sandeman</i>	1868.
Vol. V. 1816-23	" " " "	1869.

Selections from Supplements, Calcutta Gazette, 1871-74.
[Title-page missing.] D 7160. 8°.

Blechynden, Kathleen.—Calcutta past and present.
London. 1905. D 7170. 8°.

Busteed, W. E.—Echoes from Old Calcutta: being chiefly
reminiscences of the days of Warren Hastings, Francis, and
Impey. 3rd edition. Calcutta. 1897. D 7180. 8°.

Cotton, H. E. A.—Calcutta old and new. A historical and
descriptive handbook to the city. Calcutta. 1907.
D 7190. 8°.

Johnson, George D.—The stranger in India; or, three years in
Calcutta. Vol. II. London. 1843. D 7200. 8°.

Champaran—

Hunter, W. W.—Champaran. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Chhota Nagpur—

Hunter, W. W.—Tributary States of Chutia Nagpur.
London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Cuttack—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Cuttack. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

Darjiling—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dárjiling. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Gaya—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Gayá. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XII.

Hazaribagh—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Hazáribagh. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Howrah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Howrah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

Hugli—

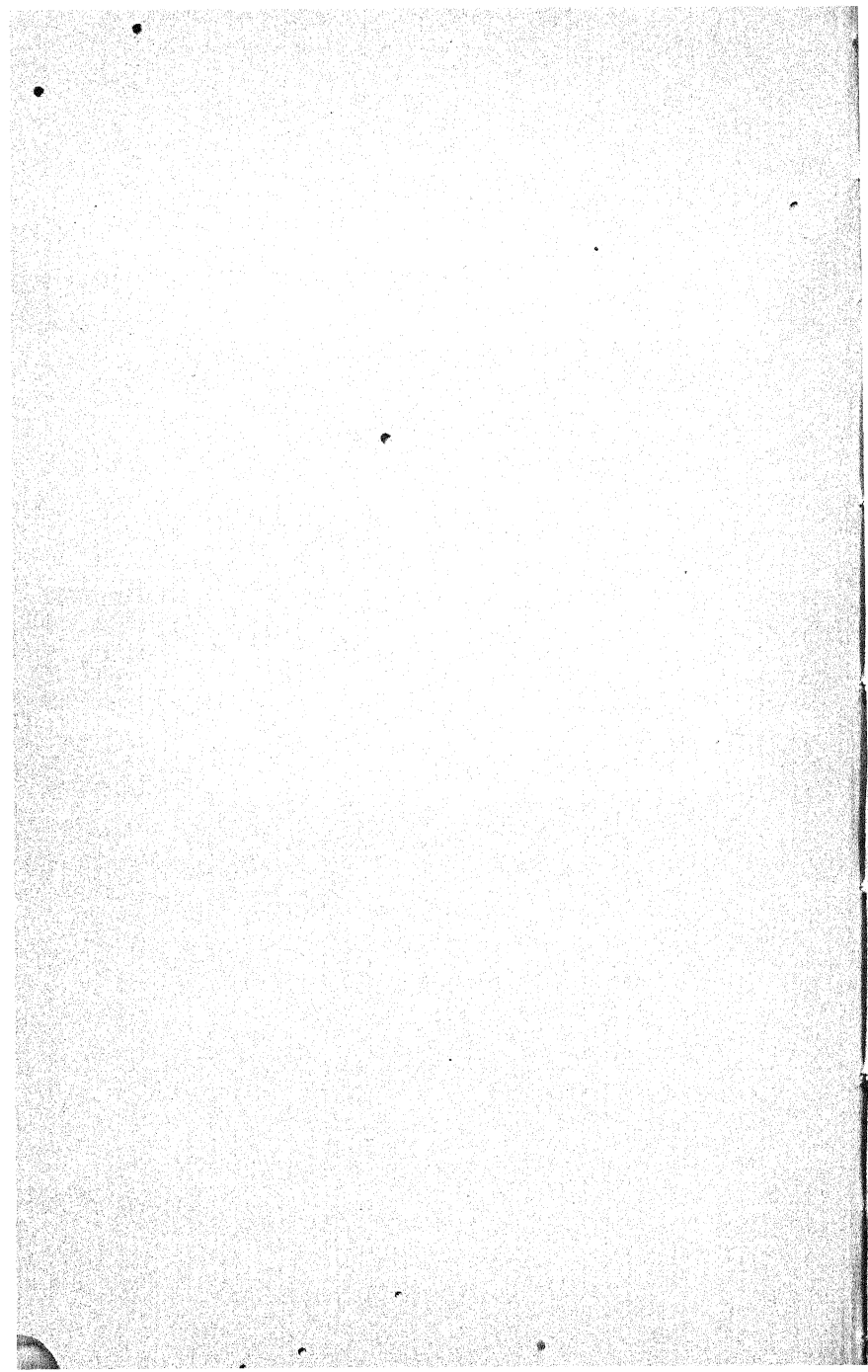
Hunter, W. W.—District of Hügli. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

Jessore—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Jessor. London 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. II.

Westland, J.—A report on the district of Jessore: its antiquities
its history, and its commerce. Calcutta. 1871.
D 7290. 8°.





Kuch Behar—

Hunter, W. W.—State of Kuch Behar. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Lohardaga—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Lohárdagá. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Manbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—Manbhum. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Midnapur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Midnapur. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. III.

Monghyr—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Monghyr. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XV.

Murshidabad—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Murshidábád. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IX.

Nadiya—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Nadiyá. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. II.

Orissa—

Hunter, W. W.—Orissa. Vol. I-II. London. 1872.
D 7205. 8°.

—, — The Orissa Tributary States. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Toynbee, G.—A sketch of the history of Orissa from 1803.
1828. Calcutta. 1873. D 7215. 4°.

Stirling, A.—An account, Geographical, Statistical and Historical of Orissa proper, or Cuttack.
[Title page missing]. D 7225. 4°

Patna—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Patna. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XI.

Puri—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Puri. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Purniah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Purniah. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XV.

Santhal Parganas—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Santál Parganás. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Saran—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Sárán. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XI.

Shahabad—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Sháhábád. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XII.

Singbhum—

Hunter, W. W.—Singbhum District. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Sundarbans—

Hunter, W. W.—Sundarbans. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. I.

Tirhut—

Hunter, W. W.—Tirhut. London. 1877.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Twenty-four Parganas—

Hunter, W. W.—Twenty-four Parganas. London, 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. I.

h.—Eastern Bengal.

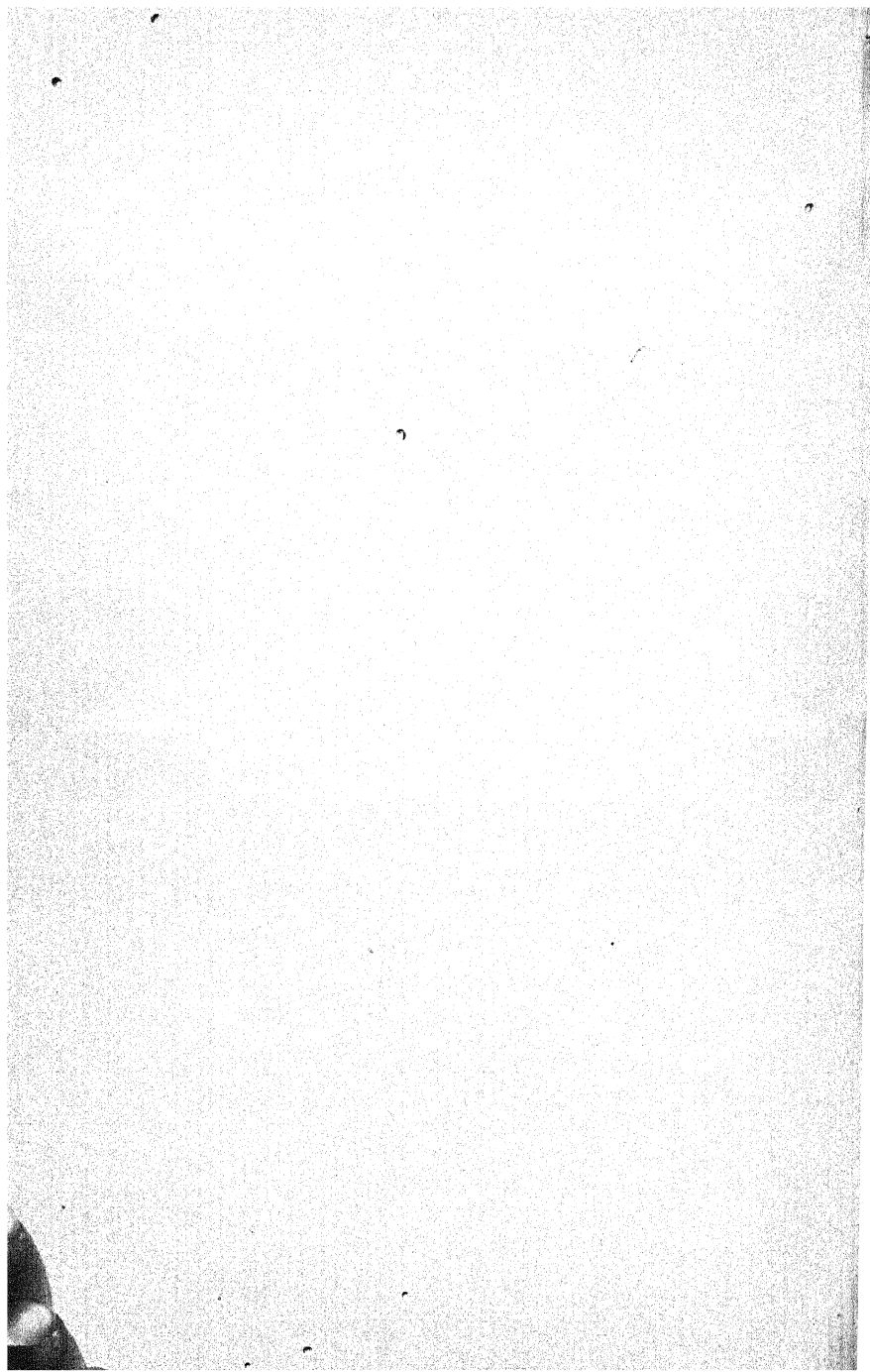
Gait, E. A.—A history of Assam. Calcutta. 1906.

D 7245. 8°.

—, — Report on the progress of historical research in Assam.
Shillong. 1897. D 7248. 2°

D 7248. 2°.





A sketch of Assam : with some account of the hill tribes. By an officer. London. 1847.
D 7260. 8°.

Bakarganj—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bákarganj. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Bogra—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Bográ. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Cachar—

Hunter, W. W.—Cachar. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Chittagong—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Chittagong. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

Dacca—

Bradley-Birt, T. B.—The romance of an eastern capital. London. 1906.
D 7275. 8°.

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dacca. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Darrang—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Darrang. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Dinajpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Dinájpur. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Faridpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Faridpur. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Garo Hill—

Hunter, W. W.—The Garo Hills. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Goalpara—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Goalpara (including the Eastern Dwaras.) London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Jalpaiguri—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Jalpaiguri. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. X.

Kamrup—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Kamrup. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Khasi Hills—

Hunter, W. W.—The Khasi and Jaintia Hills. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Lakhimpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Lakhimpur. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Maimansingh—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Maimansingh. London. 1875.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. V.

Maldah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Maldah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Manipur—

Brown, R.—Statistical Account of the Native State of Manipur,
and the hill territory under its rule. Calcutta. 1874.
D 7300. 8°.

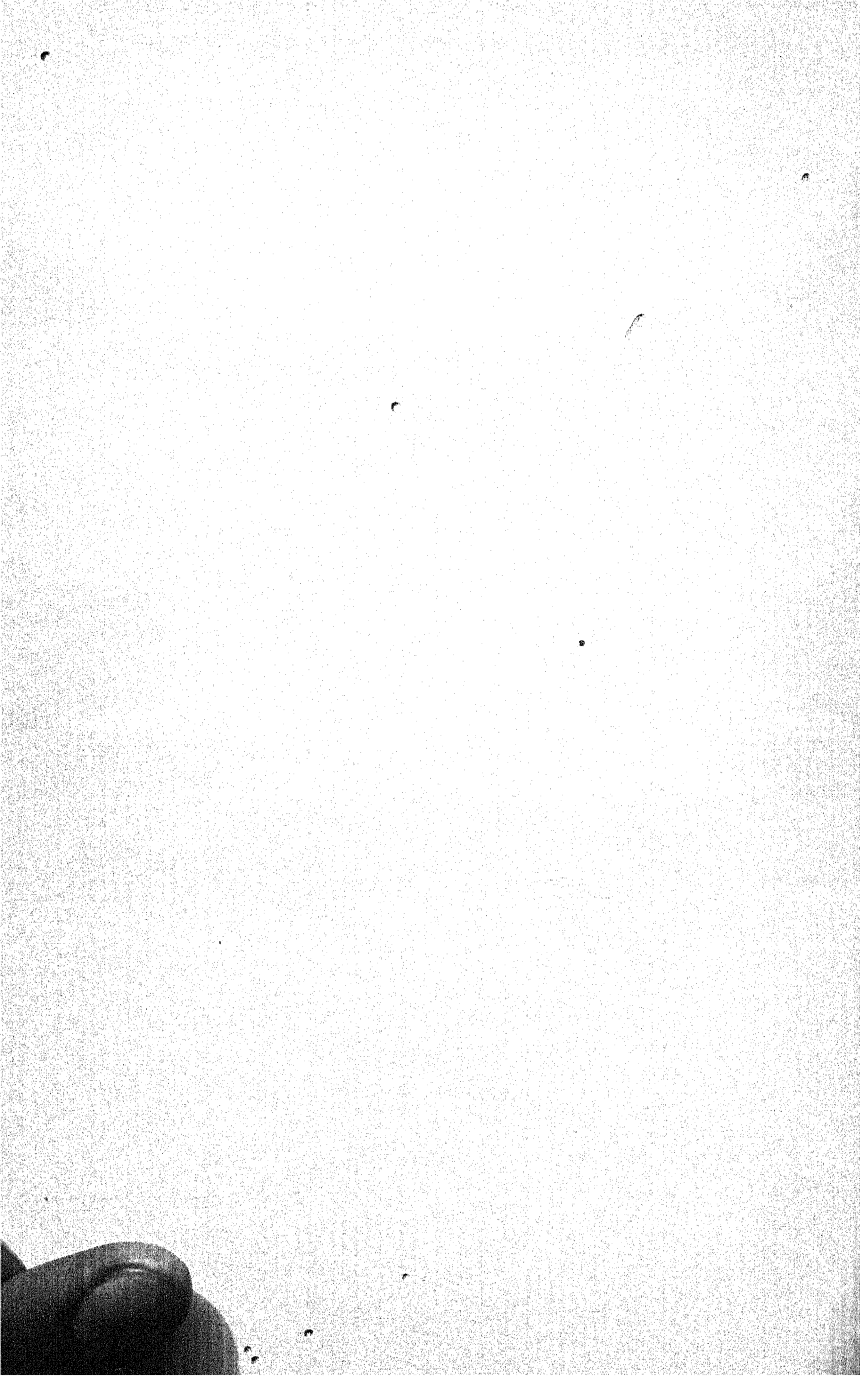
Grimwood, Ethel St. Clair.—My three years in Manipur and
escape from the Recent Mutiny. London. 1891.
D 7310. 8°.

Naga Hills—

Hunter, W. W.—The Naga Hills. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Noakhali—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Noakhali. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.



Nowgong—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Nowgong. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Pabna—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Pábná. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. IX.

Rajshahi—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Rájsháhi. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Rangpur—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Rangpur. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VII.

Sibsagar—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Sibsaagar. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. I.

Sylhet—

Hunter, W. W.—Sylhet. London. 1879.
See D 8520. 8°. Vol. II.

Tipperah—

Hunter, W. W.—District of Tipperah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

Tipperah, Hill—

Hunter, W. W.—Hill Tipperah. London. 1876.
See D 8490. 8°. Vol. VI.

i.—Bombay Presidency.

Berncastle, J.—A voyage to China; including a visit to the Bombay Presidency; the Mahratta country; the cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the Straits of Malacca and Sunda, and the Cape of Good Hope. London. 1850.
See E 950. 8°.

Fleet, John Faithfull.—The dynasties of the Kanarese districts of the Bombay Presidency from the earliest historical times to the Musalman conquest. Bombay 1876.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

Loch, D. D.—Dakhan history, Musalmán and Marátha, A. D. 1300-1818. Bombay. 1896.
See D 8560. 8°.

Nairne, Alexander Kyd.—History of the Konkan. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

Postans, Mrs.—Western India in 1838. Vol. I.-II. London. 1839.

D 7340. 8°.

Compare D 7400. 8°.

Rāmkrishna Gopāl Bhandārkar.—Early history of the Dakhan down to the Mahomedan conquest. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

West, E. W.—History of the Bombay, Karnátak, Musalmán and Marátha. A. D. 1300-1818. Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. Part II.

Ahmadnagar—

Ahmadnagar.—Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Ahmedabad—

Ahmedabad.—Bombay. 1879.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IV.

Baroda—

Baroda.—Bombay. 1883.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VII.

The rulers of Baroda. Bombay. 1879.

D 7350. 8°.

Belgaum—

Belgaum.—Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXI.

Bijapur—

Bijapur. Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXIII.

Mirza Ibrāhīm Zaberi.—Basātinu-s-salāṭin, or, Tārīkh-i-Bijapur. Haidarabad.

D 7365. 4°.

Bombay—

Gerson da Cunha, J.—The Origin of Bombay. Bombay. 1900.

See A 351. 8°. 1900.

Life in Bombay and the neighbouring out-stations. London. 1852.

D 7380. 3°.



Materials towards a statistical account of the town and island of
Bombay. Bombay. 1893-94.

Vol. I. History.

Vol. II. Trade and Fortifications.

Vol. III. Administration.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXVI.

Broach—

Broach.—Bombay. 1877.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. II.

Cambay—

Cambay.—Bombay. 1880.

See 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Cutch—

Burnes, James.—Sketch of the history of Cutch.

See D 7495. 8° and ff.

Cutch.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. V.

Postans, Mrs.—Cutch; or random sketches, taken during a residence in one of the northern provinces of Western India; interspersed with legends and traditions. London. 1839.
D 7400. 8°.

Dharwar—

Dhárwár.—Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXII.

Gujarat—

Ashburner, L. R.—Disturbances in Gujarát (A. D. 1857-1859).
Bombay. 1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Baines, J. A.—History of Gujarát, Marátha Period. Bombay.
1896.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Bayley, Edward Olive.—The History of India as told by its own Historians. The local Muhammadan dynasties of Gujarat. Partially based on a translation by the late Professor John Dowson. London. 1836.
D 7415. 8°.

Behránji M. Malabari.—Gujarát and the Gujarátis. Pictures of Men and Manners taken from Life. London. 1882.
D 7425. 8°.

Forbes, Alexander Kinloch.—Râs Mâlâ; or, Hindoo Annals of the province of Goozerat, in Western India. New edition. London. 1878. D 7435. 8°.

Gujarât Population.—Bombay. 1899—1901.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. IX.

Jackson, A. M. T.—Early history of Gujarât. Bombay, 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Watson, J. W.—History of Gujarât, Musalmán Period. Bombay. 1896.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. I. I.

Janjira—

Janjira.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XI.

Junagadh—

Articles by various authors on Gírnar, Ásoka inscription, Somnâtha pattana, etc., in the Surâshtra (Junagâdha territories). D 7450. 8°.

Kaira—

Kaira.—Bombay. 1877.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. III.

Kanara—

Kánara.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XV.

Karachi—

Baillie, Alexander F.—Kurrachee: (Karachi) past: present: and future. Calcutta. 1890. D 7465. 8°.

Kathia war—

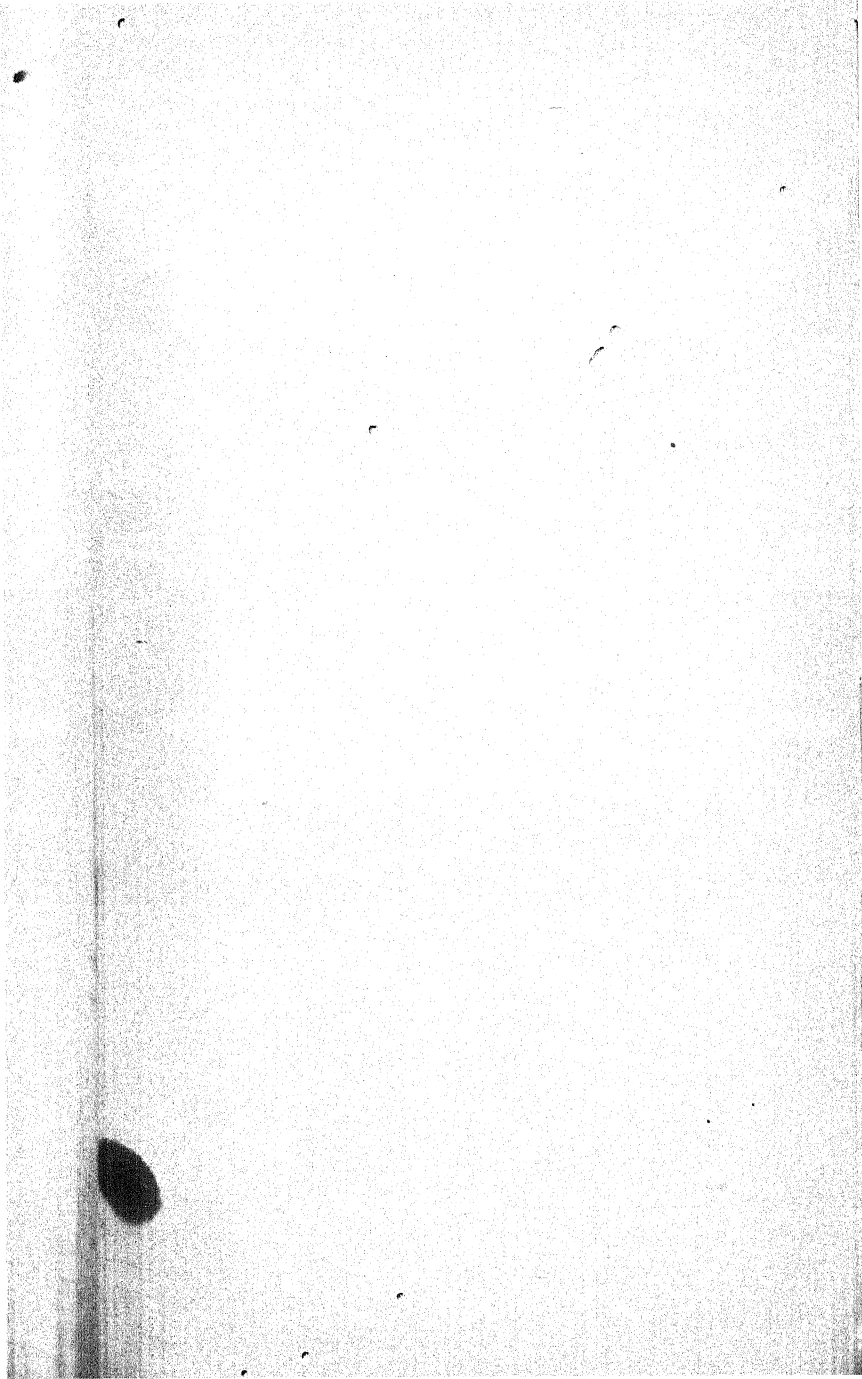
Káthiáwár.—Bombay. 1884.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Khandesh—

Khándesh.—Bombay. 1880.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XII.

Kolaba—

Kolaba.—Bombay. 1883.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XI.



Kolhapur—

Kolhápur.—Bombay. 1886.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XXIV.

Narukot—

Nárukot.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Nasik—

Nasik.—Bombay. 1883.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVI.

Palanpur—

Pálanpur.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. V.

Panch Mahal—

Panch Maháls.—Bombay. 1879.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. III.

Poona—

Crawford, Arthur.—Our troubles in Poona and the Deccan.

With illustrations by *Horace van Ruith.* Westminster. 1897.

D 7480. 8°.

Poona.—Bombay. 1885.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XVIII.

Ratnagiri—

Ratnágiri.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. X.

Rewa Kantha—

Rewa Kántha.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.

Satara—

Sátára.—Bombay. 1885.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XIX.

Savantvadi—

Sávantvádi.—Bombay. 1880.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. X.

Sholapur—

Sholápur. Bombay. 1884.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XX.

Sindh—

Burnes, James.—A narrative of a visit to the court of Sindh; a sketch of the history of Cutch, from its first connexion with the British Government in India till the conclusion of the treaty of 1819; and some remarks on the medical topography of Bhooj. Edinburgh. 1831. D 7495. 8°.

—, — Narrative of a visit to the court of Sindh at Hyderabad on the Indus; illustrated with plates and a map; with a sketch of the history of Cutch. Edinburgh. 1839. D 7497. 8°.

Burton, Richard F.—Sindh and the races that inhabit the valley of the Indus; with notices of the topography and history of the province. London. 1857. D 7505. 8°.

Haig, M. R.—The Indus Delta Country. A memoir chiefly on its ancient geography and history. London. 1894. D 7515. 8°.

Hughes, A. W.—A Gazetteer of the Province of Sindh. London. 1876.

See D 8580. 8°.

Langley, Edward Archer.—Narrative of a residence at the court of Meer Ali Moorad: with wild sports in the valley of the Indus. Vol. I-II. London. 1860. D 7525. 8°.

Mahomed Masoom.—A history of Sind, embracing the period from A. D. 710 to A. D. 1590. Translated by *George Grenville Malet* assisted by *Peer Mahomed*. Bombay. 1855. D 7535. 8°.

Postans, T.—Personal observations on Sindh; the manners and customs of its inhabitants; and its productive capabilities: with a sketch of its history, a narrative of recent events, and an account of the connection of the British Government with that country to the present period. London. 1843. D 7545. 8°.

Ross, David.—Sindh. London. 1883.
See D 8065. 8°.

Surat—

Surat.— Bombay. 1877.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. II.

Surat States.— Bombay. 1881.
See D 8560. 8°. Vol. VI.





Thana—

Thana.—Bombay. 1882.

See D 8560. 8°. Vol. XIII and XIV.

j.—Burma.

Anderson, John.—Mandalay to Momien : a narrative of the two expeditions to Western China of 1868 and 1875 under Colonel *Edward B. Sladen* and Colonel *Horace Browne*. London. 1876.

D 7560. 8°.

Clifford, Hugh.—Further India. London. 1904.

See C 370. 8°.

Ooz, Hiram.—Journal of a residence in the Burman Empire, and more particularly at the court of Amarapoorah. London. 1821.

D 7570. 8°.

Forchhammer, Em.—Notes on the early history and geography of British Burma. Rangoon. 1891.

See D 820. 8°.

Fytche, Albert.—Burma past and present with personal reminiscences of the country. Vol. I-II. London. 1878.

D 7580. 8°.

Gill, William.—The River of Golden Sand. London. 1880.

See E 1020. 8°. & f.

Gouger, Henry.—A personal narrative of two years' imprisonment in Burma, 1824-26. London. 1860.

D 7590. 8°.

Laurie, W. F. B.—The second Burmese war: Pegu.

London. 1853. [Title page missing.]

D 7600. 8°.

O'Connor, V. C. Scott.—The Silken East, a record of life and travel in Burma. Vol. I-II. London. 1904.

D 7610. 8°.

Phayre, Arthur.—History of Burma including Burma proper, Pegu, Taungu, Tenasserim, and Arakan. From the Earliest time to the end of the first war with British India. London. 1883.

D 7620. 8°.

Sangermano.—A description of the Burmese Empire, compiled chiefly from native documents. Translated by *William Tandy* with a preface and note by *John Jardine*. Rangoon. 1885.

D 7630. 4°.

[Reprint from edition, Rom 1833.]

Scott, J. George.—Burma. A Handbook of Practical Information. London. 1906.

D 7640. 8°.

Symes, Michael.—Account of an Embassy to the kingdom of Ava. London. 1800.

[Title-page missing.] D 7650. 4°.

Collection of engravings. London. 1800.

Winston, W. R.—Four years in Upper Burma. London. 1892. D 7660. 8°.

Yule, Henry.—A narrative of the mission sent by the Governor-General of India to the court of Ava in 1855, with notices of the country, government, and people. Calcutta.

D 7664. 4°.

k.—Central India.

Mackay, G. R. Aberigh—The chiefs of Central India. Vol. I. Calcutta. 1879.

See D 4925. 8°.

Malcolm, John.—A memoir of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining provinces. With the history and copious illustrations, of the past and present condition of that country. Vol. I-II. London. 1823. D 7668. 8°.

Bhopal—

Shahjahan, Nawab.—The Táj-ul Akbál Tárikh Bhopal. Translated by *H. O. Barstow*. Calcutta. 1876. D 7672. 8°.

Bundelkhund—

Pogson, W. R.—A history of the Boondelas. Calcutta. 1828. D 7675. 4°.

Dhar—

Barnes, Ernest.—Dhar and Mandu. A guide. Bombay. 1902.

See D 848. 8°.

Malwa—

King, L. White.—History and coinage of Malwa. London. 1904. [From the Numismatic Chronicle.] D 7680. 8°.

l.—Central Provinces.

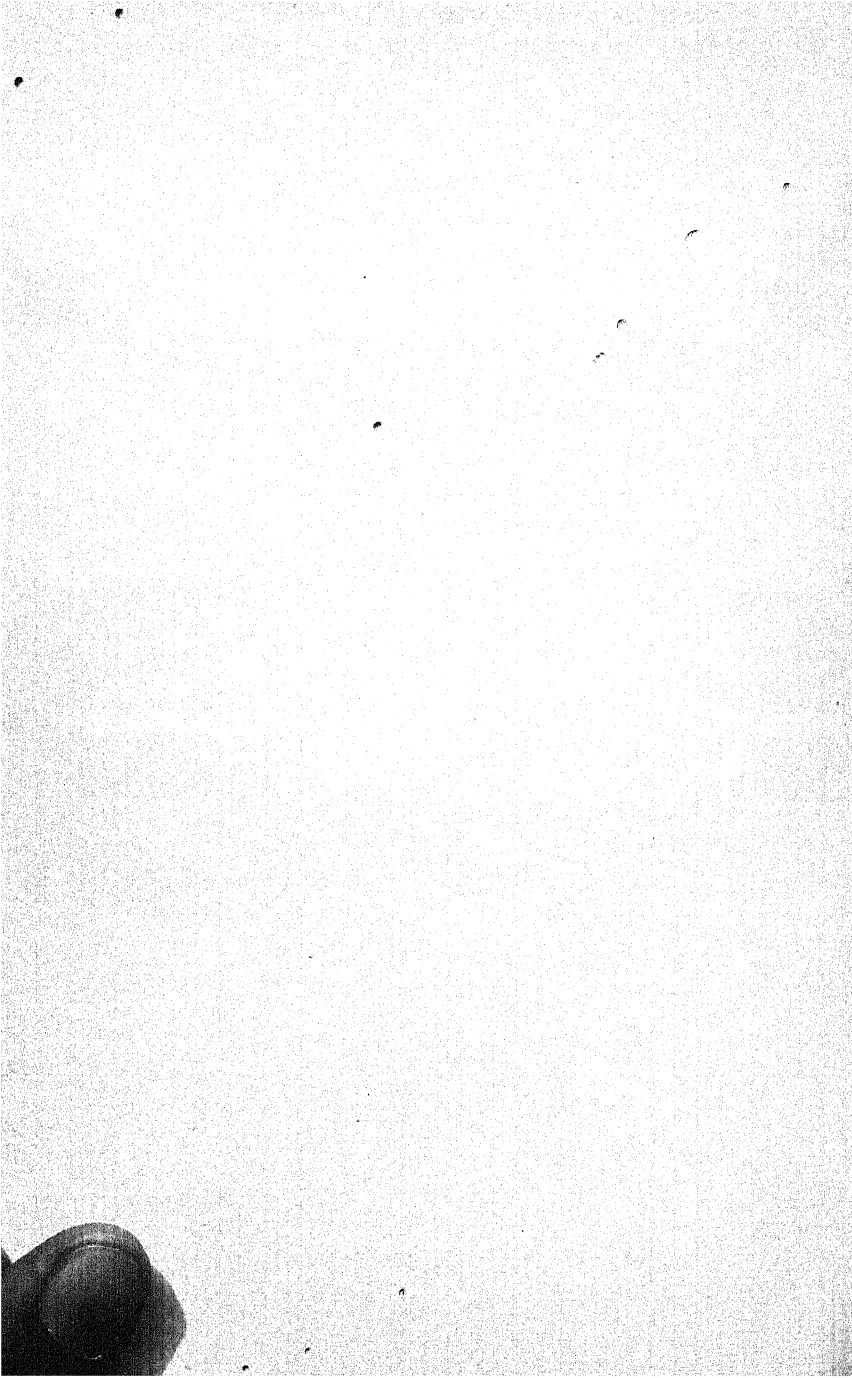
Jenkins, Richard.—Report on the territories of the Rajah of Nagpore. Calcutta. 1827. D 7700. 4°.

m.—Ceylon.

Frédé, Pierre.—La pêche aux perles. Voyage en Perse et à l'île de Ceylan. Paris. 1890.

See E 2200. 8°.





Hoffmeister, W.—Travels in Ceylon. Edinburgh, 1848.

See D 6680. 8°.

n.—Frontier Province.

Bannu—

Thorburn, S. S.—Bannú; or our Afghan Frontier. London.

1876.

D 7715. 8°.

Dera Ismail Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District. Lahore. 1884.

See D 8675. 8°.

Hazara—

Gazetteer of the Hazara District. 1883-4. Lahore.

See D 8685. 8°.

Kohat—

Gazetteer of the Kohat District. 1883-4. Lahore.

See D 8695. 8°.

Peshawar—

Gazetteer of the Peshawar District. 1897-8. Lahore.

See D 8705. 8°.

Yusufzai—

Bellew, H. W.—A general report on the Yusufzais. Lahore.

1864.

D 7730. 8°.

o.—Goa.

Fonseca, José Nicolau da.—An historical and archæological sketch of the city of Goa, preceded by a short statistical account of the territory of Goa. Bombay. 1878.

D 7745. 8°.

p.—Haidarabad.

Briggs, Henry George.—The Nizam, his history and relations with the British Government. Vol. I-II. London. 1861.

D 7753. 8°.

q.—Kashmir and Jammu.

Drew, Frederic.—The Jummoo and Kashmir territories. A geographical account. London. 1875. [Map wanting.]

D 7760. 8°.

Duke, Joshua.—Kashmir and Jammu. A guide for visitors. Calcutta. 1903. D 7765. 8°.

Honigberger, John Martin.—Cashmere. London. 1852.
See D 8025. 8°.

Hügel, Charles.—Travels in Kashmir and the Punjab, containing a particular account of the Government and character of the Sikhs. From the German, with notes by *T. B. Jervis*. London. 1845. D 7768. 8°.

Kalhana.—The *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*. Edited by *Durgāprasāda* and *P. Peterson*. Vol. I-III. Bombay. 1892-1896. Vol. III contains *Jonarāja*, *Śrīvara* and *Prājyabhatta*.
See D 2835. 8°. No. 45, 51, 54.

Kalhana, Jonarāja, Shrivara, Prājyabhatta and *Shuka.*—Kings of Kashmir. A translation of the Sanskrit works by *Jogesh Chunder Dutt*. Vol. I-III. Calcutta. 1879-1898. D 7770. 8°.

Kalhana.—*Rājatarāṅgiṇī*, a chronicle of the kings of Kashmir. Translated, with an introduction, commentary, and appendices, by *M. A. Stein*. Vol. I-II. Westminster. 1900. D 7775. 4°.

Knight, Captain.—Diary of a pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. London. 1863. D 7795. 8°.

Moorcraft, William, and George Trebeck.—Travels in Kashmir. London. 1841.

See D 6975. 8°.

Stein, M. A.—Memoir on maps illustrating the ancient geography of Kashmir. Calcutta. 1899.
See A 372. 8°. Extra number 2. 1899.

Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain course of the Indus, and the Himalaya north of the Panjab. Vol. I-II. London. 1842. D 7805. 8°.

Ladak—

Cunningham, Alexander—Ladák, physical, statistical, and historical; with notices of the surrounding countries. London. 1854. D 7808. 8°.

Moorcraft, William, and George Trebeck.—Travels in Ladakh. London. 1841.

See D 6975. 8°.

Vigne, G. T.—Travels in Ladak, Iskardo, etc. London. 1842.
See D 7805. 8°.



22

D 7810. 8°.

D 7820. 8°.

D 7824. 8°.

D 7826. 8°.

D 7830. 4°.

See D 160. 4°. Vol. VIII.

D 7840. 8°.

D 7842. 8°.

See D 8730. 8°.

See D 8740. 8°.

See D 8760. 8°. & f.

See D 8775. 8°.

See D 8785. 8°.

Kurnool—

Narahari Gopalakristnamah Chetty.—A manual of the Kurnool District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1886.

See D 8805. 8°.

Madras—

Letters from Madras, during the years 1836—1839. By a Lady. London. 1843. D 7855. 8°.

Penny, Mrs. Frank.—Fort St. George, Madras, a short history of our first possession in India. London. 1900. D 7865. 8°.

Malabar—

Logan, W.—A collection of treaties, engagements and other papers of importance relating to British affairs in Malabar. 2nd edition. Madras. 1891. D 7875. 4°.

Nellore—

Boswell, John A. C.—A manual of the Nellore District. Madras. 1873.

See D 8845. 8°.

Nilgiris—

Baikie, R.—The Neilgherries : including an account of their topography, climate, soil and productions, and of the effects of the climate on the European constitution. Edited by *W. H. Smoult*. 2nd edition. Calcutta. 1857. D 7890. 8°.

Grigg, A. B.—A manual of the Nilagiri District. Madras. 1880. See D 8855. 8°.

Salem—

Le Fanu, H.—Manual of the Salem District. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1883.

See D 8875. 8°.

Tinnevely—

Stuart, A. J.—A Manual of the Tinnevely District. Madras. 1879.

See D 8905. 8°.

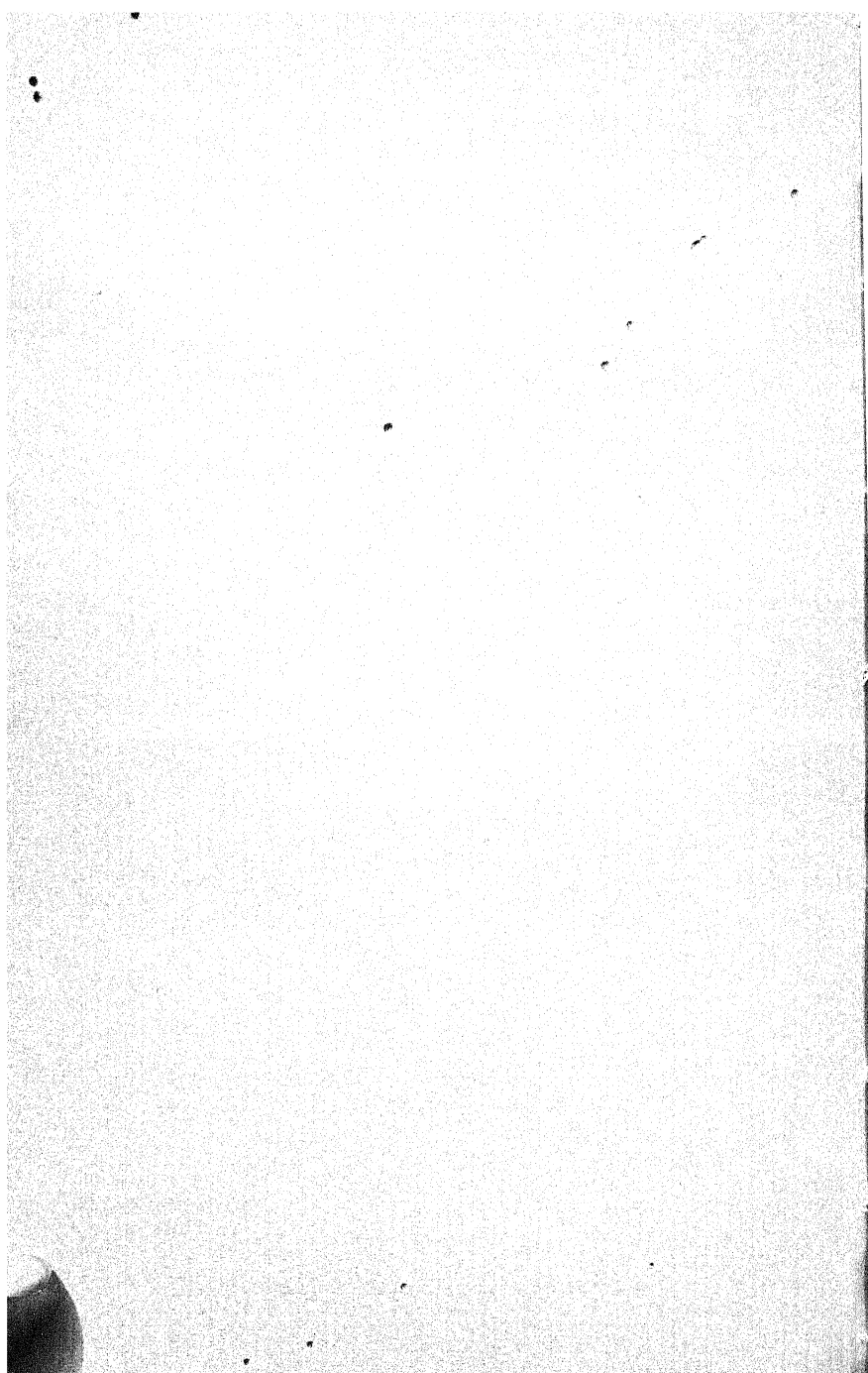
Trichinopoly—

Moore, Lewis.—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District. Madras. 1878.

See D 8915. 8°.

Vellore—

Aiyar, T. S. Kumaraswami.—Velapuri or a peep into the past of Vellore. Vellore. 1900. D 7905. 8°.



V., E. L.—A memoir on the history of Vellore and description of its most interesting features. D 7915. 2°.

Vijayanagar—

Sewell, Robert.—A forgotten empire (Vijayanagar). A contribution to the history of India. London. 1900. D 7930. 8°.

s.—Mysur.

cf. D 4800 ff.

Buchanan, Francis.—A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar. Vol. I-II. London. 1807. D 7945. 4°.

Home, Mr.—Select views in Mysore, the country of Tippe Sultan; from drawings taken on the spot. London. 1794. D 7950. 2°.

Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani, Meer.—The history of Hyder Naik, otherwise styled Shums ul Moolk, Amir ud Dowla; Nawaub Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur, Nawaub of the Karnatic Balaghout. Translated by W. Miles. London. 1842. D 7952. 8°.

Krishnaswami Aiyangar, S.—The making of Mysore. Madras. 1905. D 7955. 8°.

Rice, Lewis.—Mysore and Coorg. Bangalore. 1877-78. See D 8940. 8°.

t.—Nepal.

Hodgson B. H.—Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet. London. 1874. See D 5950. 8°.

Kirkpatrick, Colonel.—Account of the Kingdom of Nepal, being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country in the year 1793. London. 1811. D 7970. 4°.

Lévi, Sylvain.—Le Nepal. Etude historique d'un royaume Hindu. Vol. I-II. Paris. 1905-07. See A 460. 8°. Vol. XVII.

Oldfield, Henry Ambrose.—Sketches from Nipal, historical and descriptive, with anecdotes of the court life and wild sports of the country in the time of Maharaja Jang Bahadur. To which is added an essay on Nepalese Buddhism and illustrations of religious monuments, architecture, and scenery. Vol. I. London. 1880. D 7980. 8°.

Smith, Thomas.—Narrative of a five years' residence in Nepaul
Vol. I-II. London. 1852. D 7990. 8°.

Wright, Daniel.—History of Nepāl, translated from the Par-
batiyā by Munshi Shew Shunker Singh and Pandit Shri
Gunānand. With an introductory sketch of the country and
people of Nepāl by the editor. Cambridge. 1877. D 3000. 8°.

u.—Panjab.

Griffin, Lepel H.—The Panjab chiefs. Lahore. 1890.
See D 4940. 8°.

—, —.—The Rajas of the Punjab. Lahore. 1870.
See D 4945. 8°.

History of the Punjab and of the rise, progress, and present
condition of the sect and nation of the Sikhs. Vol. I-II.
London. 1846. D 8015. 8°.

Honigberger, John Martin.—Thirty-five years in the East. Adven-
tures, discoveries, experiments, and historical sketches relating
to the Punjab and Cashmere, in connection with medicine,
botany, pharmacy, etc. Together with an original *Materia
Medica* and a medical vocabulary in four European and five
Eastern languages. London. 1852. D 8025. 8°.

Hügel, Charles.—Travels in the Panjab. London. 1845.
See D 7768. 8°.

Mohan Lal.—Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, and
Turkisthan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat; and a visit to
Great Britain and Germany. London. 1846. D 8035. 8°.

Some passages in the life of an adventurer in the Punjaub.
Delhi. 1842. D 8045. 8°.

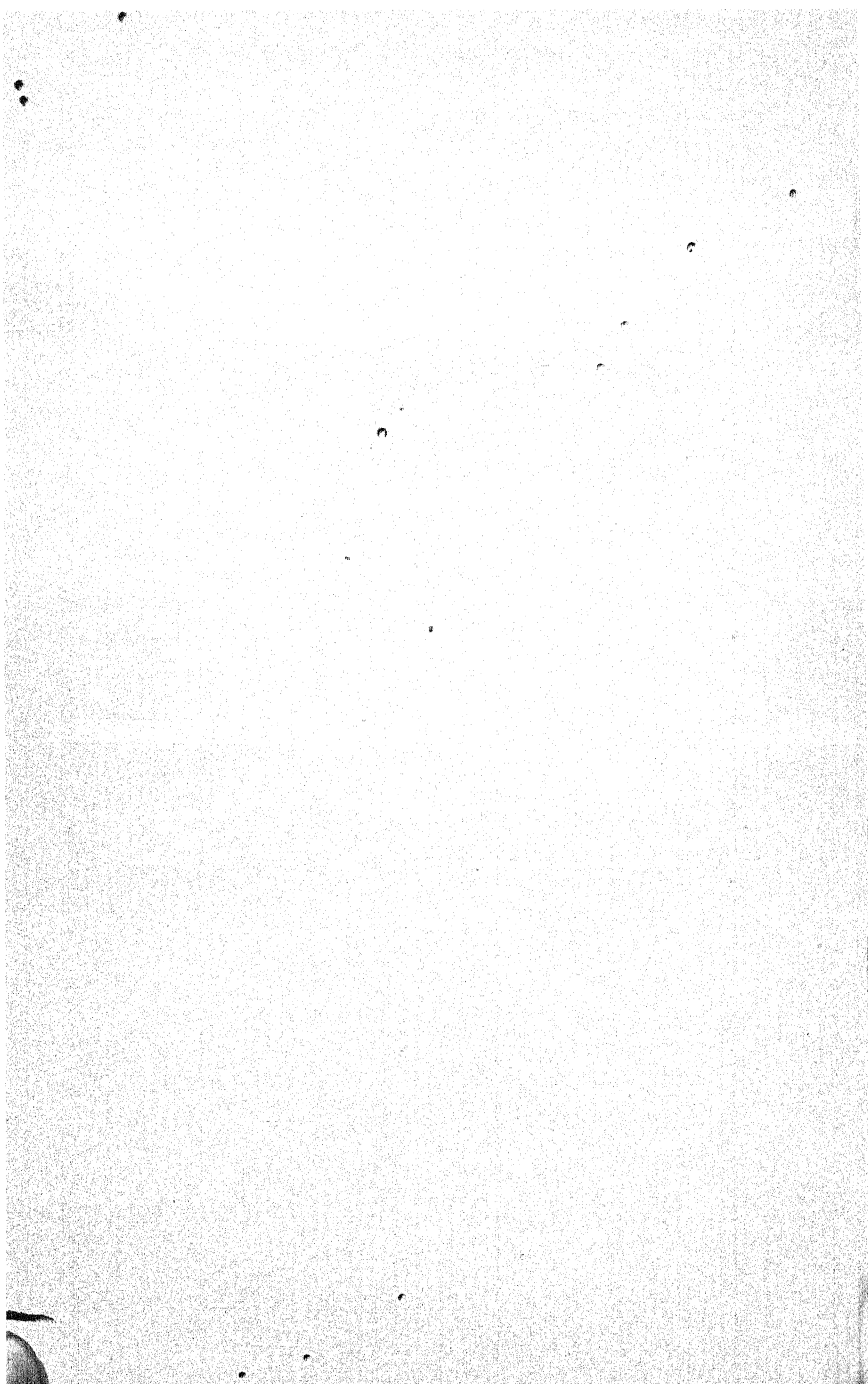
The *Punjaub* and North-West frontier of India. By an old
Punjaabee. London. 1878. D 8055. 8°.

Ross, David.—The land of the five rivers and Sindh. Sketches
historical and descriptive. London. 1883. D 8065. 8°.

Steinbach, Lieut.-Colonel.—The Punjaub; being a brief
account of the country of the Sikhs. London. 1845.
D 8070. 8°.

Ambala—

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. Lahore.
See D 8960. 8° and ff.



Amritsar—

Gazetteer of the Amritsar District. Lahore.
See D 8970. 8°.

Delhi—

Gazetteer of the Delhi District. Lahore.
See D 8980. 8°.

Cooper, Frederick.—The handbook for Delhi with index and two maps, illustrating the historic remains of old Delhi, and the position of the British army before the assault in 1857. Lahore. 1865. D 8075. 8°.

Fanshawe, H. C.—Delhi past and present. London. 1902. D 8080. 8°.

Harcourt, A.—The new guide to Delhi. Meerut. 1870. D 8085. 8°.

Hearn, Gordon Risley.—The seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906. D 8090. 8°.

Hoey, William.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizabad being a translation of the *Tárikh Farahbaksh* of *Muhammad Faiz Baksh*. Vol. I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89. D 8095. 8°.

Dera Ghazi Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. Lahore. 1898.
See D 8990. 8°.

Ferozepore—

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. Lahore.
See D 9000. 8° & f.

Gujranwala—

Gazetteer of the Gujranwala District. Lahore. 1895.
See D 9010. 8°.

Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. Lahore.
See D 9020. 8° & f.

Gurdaspur—

Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District. Lahore.
See D 9030. 8°.

Gurgaon—

Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 9040. 8°.

Hissar—

Gazetteer of the Hissar District. By P. J. Fagan. Lahore.
1893.
See D 9050. 8°.

Hoshiarpur—

Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District. Lahore.
See D 9060. 8°.

Jalandar—

Gazetteer of the Jalandar District. Lahore.
See D 9070. 8°.

Jhang—

Gazetteer of the Jhang District. Lahore. 1884.
See D 9080. 8°.

Jhelam—

Gazetteer of the Jhelam District. Lahore.
See D 9090. 8°.

Kanaur—

Gerard, Alexander.—Account of Koonawur in the Himalaya,
etc. Edited by George Lloyd. London. 1841.
D 8100. 8°.

Kangra—

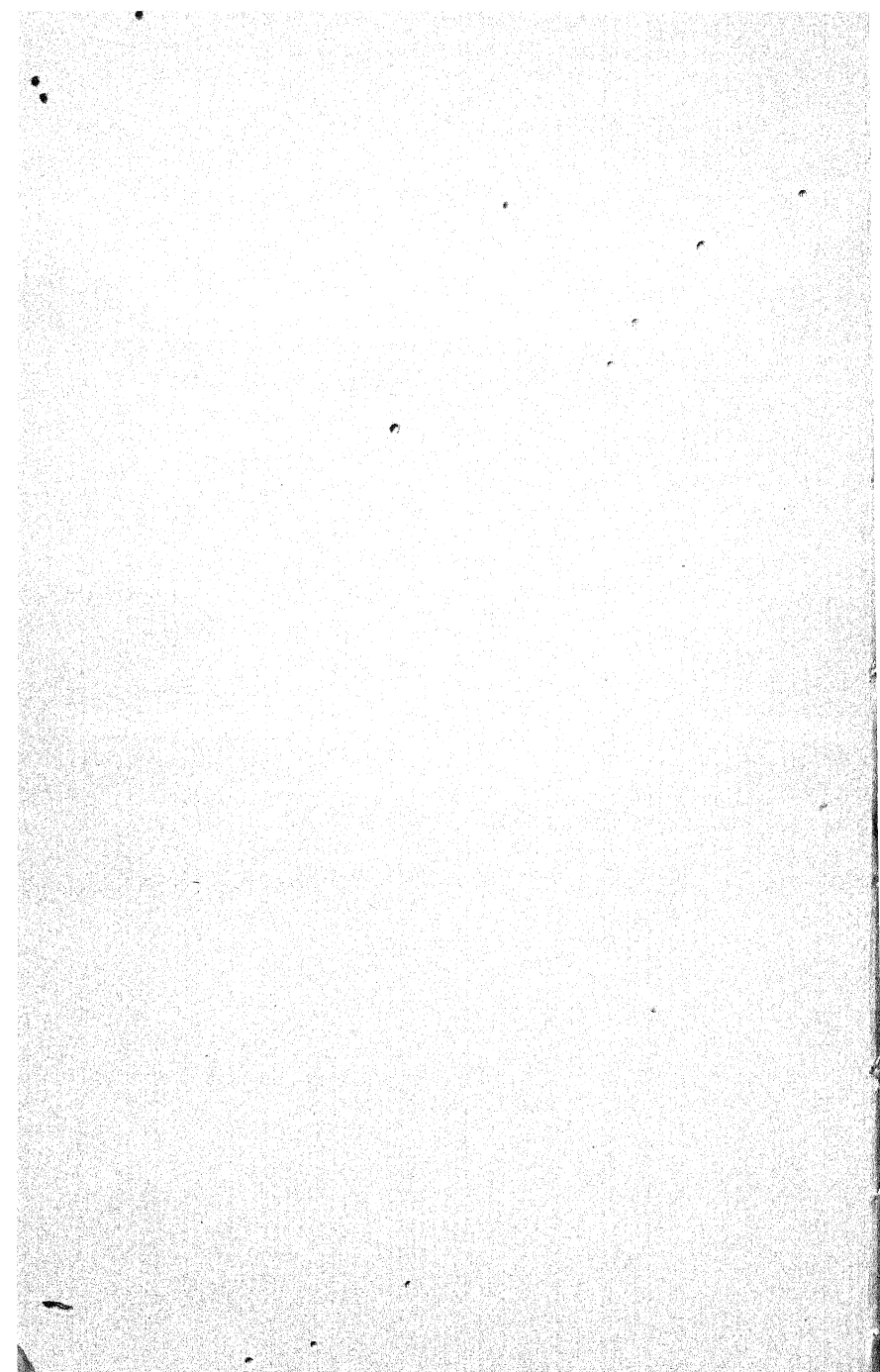
Gazetteer of the Kangra District. Lahore.
See D 9100. 8°.

Karnal—

Gazetteer of the Karnal District. Lahore.
See D 9110. 8°.

Kulu—

Gazetteer of Kulu. Lahore. 1899.
See D 9100. 8°. P. II.



Lahore—*Gazetteer of the Lahore District, 1893-94. Lahore.*

See D 9120. 8°.

Lahul—*Gazetteer of Lahul. Lahore. 1899.*

See D 9100. 8°. P. III.

Ludhiana—*Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District. Lahore.*

See D 9130. 8°.

Montgomery—*Gazetteer of the Montgomery District. By P. J. Fagan. Lahore.*

See D 9150. 8°.

Multan—*Gazetteer of the Mooltan District. Lahore.*

See D 9160. 8°.

Muzaffargarh—*Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District. Lahore. 1884.*

See D 9170. 8°.

Ramgarh—*Sundar Singh, Sirdar.—The Annals of Ramgarhia Sirdars.
Amritsar. 1902. D 8130. 8°.***Rawalpindi—***Gazetteer of the Rawalpindi District. Lahore. 1895.*

See D 9180. 8°.

Rohtak—*Gazetteer of the Rohtak District. Lahore.*

See D 9190. 8°.

Shahpur—*Gazetteer of the Shahpur District. Lahore.*

See D 9200. 8° and f.

Sialkot—*Fleet J. F.—Sagala, Sakala the city of Milinda and Mihirakula.
Paris. 1905. [Reprint.] D 8135. 8°.*

Gazetteer of the Sialkot District. By Captain J. R. Dunlop Smith. Lahore. 1895.

See D 9210. 8°.

Simla District—

Gazetteer of the Simla District. 1888-89. Lahore.

See D 9220. 8°.

Thacker's map of Simla. Revised and corrected to 1903. Simla. 1903.

D 8140. 8°.

Spiti—

Gazetteer of Spiti. Lahore. 1899.

See D 9100. 8°. P. IV.

v.—Pondichery.

Ananda Ranga Pillai.—Private diary. A record of matters political, historical, social, and personal from 1736 to 1761. Translated from the Tamil by J. Frederick Price assisted by K. Rangachari. Vol. I.-II. Madras. 1904-7.

D 8150. 8°.

w.—Rajputana.

Boileau A. H. E.—Personal narrative of a tour through the western States of Rajwara, in 1835. Calcutta. 1837.

D 8165. 4°.

Drake-Brockman, H. E.—A *Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana* comprising the Native States of Bharatpur, Dholpur and Karaulil Ajmer.

See D 9240. 8°.

Tod, James.—Annals and antiquities of Rajasthan, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India. Vol. I.-II. Calcutta. 1877-79.

D 8175. 4°.

Ajmer Merwara—

Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara. By J. D. Latouche.

See D 9250. 8°. and f.

Irvine, Robert Hamilton.—Some account of the general and medical topography of Ajmeer. Calcutta. 1841.

D 8190. 8°.

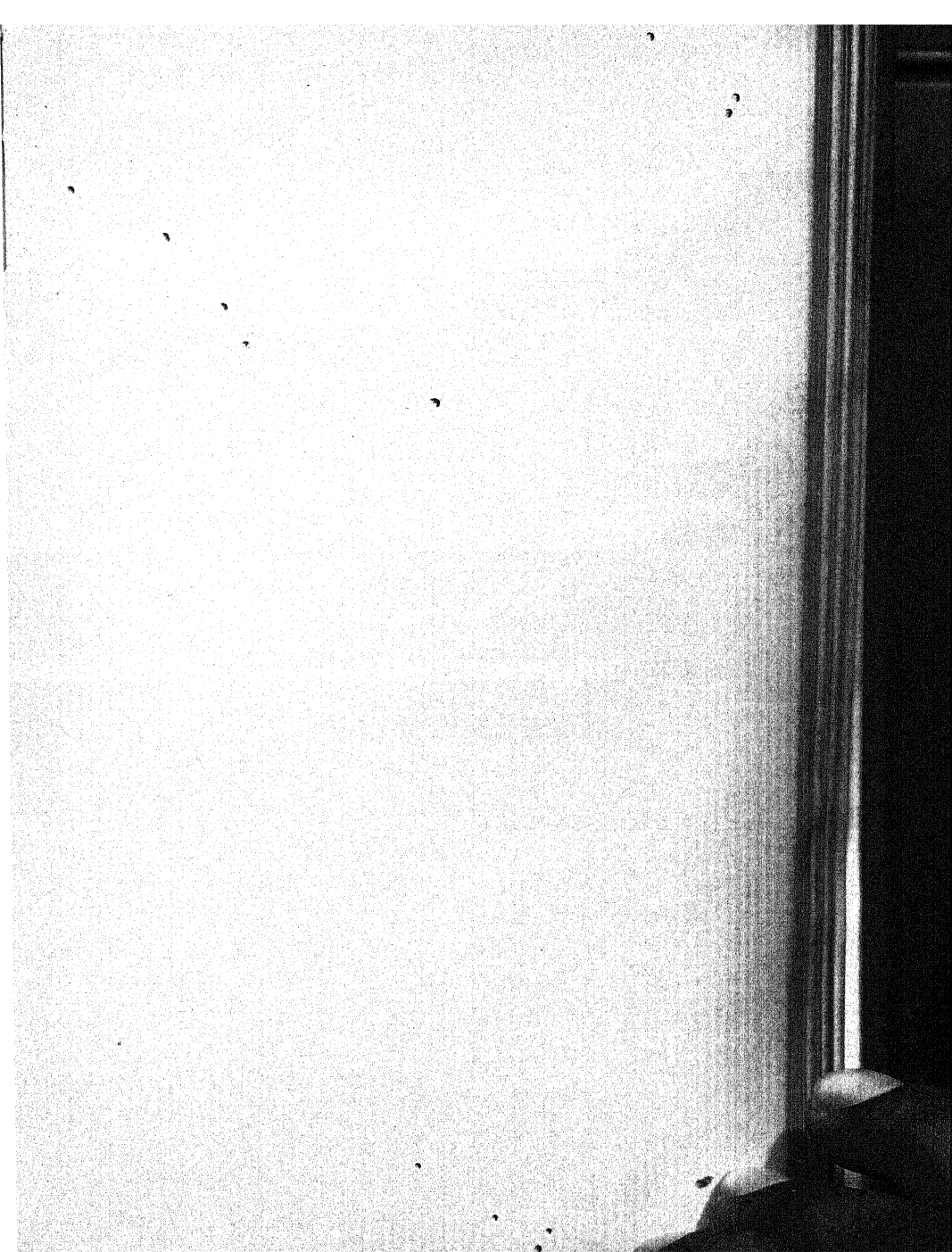
Watson, C. C.—Ajmer-Merwara. Ajmer. 1904.

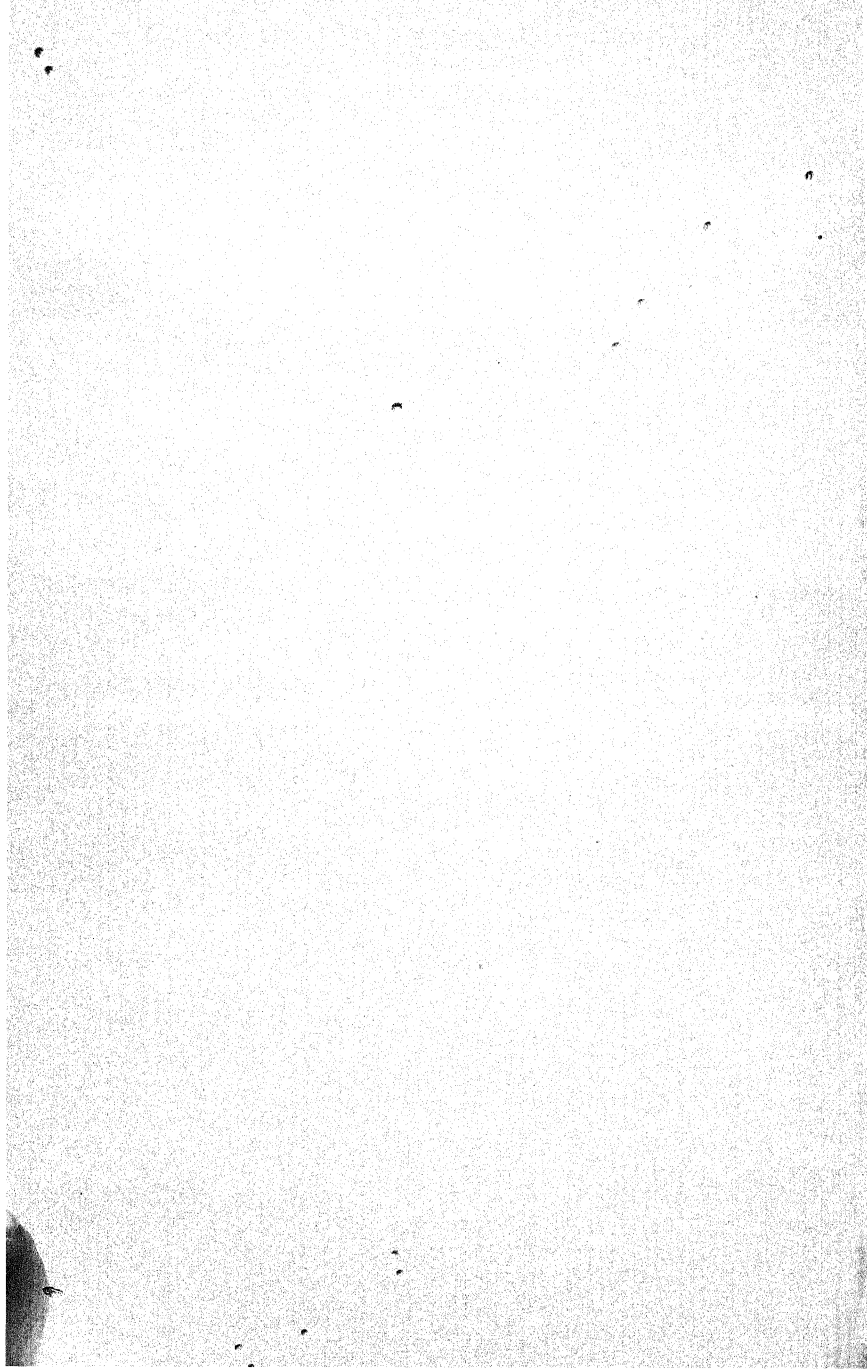
See D 9232. 8°. Vol. I.

Alwar—

Gazetteer of Ulwur. By P. W. Powlett. London. 1878.

See D 9260. 8°.





Bhartpur—

Abbott, George.—Views of the forts Bhurtpoore and Weira.
1827. D 8200. 2°.

Creighton, J. N.—Narrative of the siege and capture of Bhurtpoore.
London. 1830. D 8205. 4°.

Dig—

Devenish, J. A.—The Bhawans or garden palaces of Dig, Bharatpur State, Rajputana. Allahabad. 1903. D 8210. 8°.

Jawala Sahai.—Dig, its history and palaces. Lahore. 1902.
D 8220. 8°.

Karauli—

Gazetteer of the Karauli State. By *P. W. Powlett.* Calcutta.
1874.

See D 9300. 8°.

Merwara—

Dixon, C. G.—Sketch of Mairwara; giving a brief account of the origin and habits of the Mairs; their subjugation by a British force; their civilisation, and conversion into an industrious peasantry. London. 1850. D 8235. 4°.

x—Sikkim.

Edgar, J. Ware.—Report on a visit to Sikkim and the Thibetan frontier. Calcutta. 1874. D 8250. 8°.

y.—Travancore.

Aiyer, S. Ramanath.—A brief sketch of Travancore the model state of India, the country, its people and its progress under the Maharajahs. Trevandrum. 1903. D 8265. 8°.

Menon, P. Shungoonny.—History of Travancore from the earliest times. Madras. 1878. D 8275. 8°.

Pillai, P. Sundaram.—Some early sovereigns of Travancore. Madras. 1894. D 8285. 8°.

z.—United Provinces.

Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor, Nawab.—The life of Hafiz ool-Moolk, Hafiz Rehmud Khan, entitled Goolistan-i-Rehmud. Abridged and translated by *Charles Elliott.* London. 1831.
D 8300. 4°.

Sleeman, W. H.—A journey through the kingdom of Oude, in 1849-1850. Vol. I—II. London. 1858. D 8310. 8°.

Agra—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—Agra Division. Allahabad. 1876.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IV.

Conybeare, H. C.—Agra. Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VII.

Guide to the Taj at Agra, Fort of Agra, Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree. Lahore. 1869.
See D 1215. 8°.

Havell, E. B.—A handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur Sikri and the neighbourhood. London. 1904.
See D 1220. 8°.

Muhammad Latif.—Agra historical and descriptive, with an account of Akbar and his court and of the modern city of Agra. Calcutta. 1896. D 8325. 8°.

Nevill, H. R.—Agra. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Allahabad—

Steel, C. D.—Allahabad. Edited by *F. H. Fisher* and *J. P. Hewett.* Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Asamgarh—

Fisher, F. H.—Azamgarh. Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Bahraich—

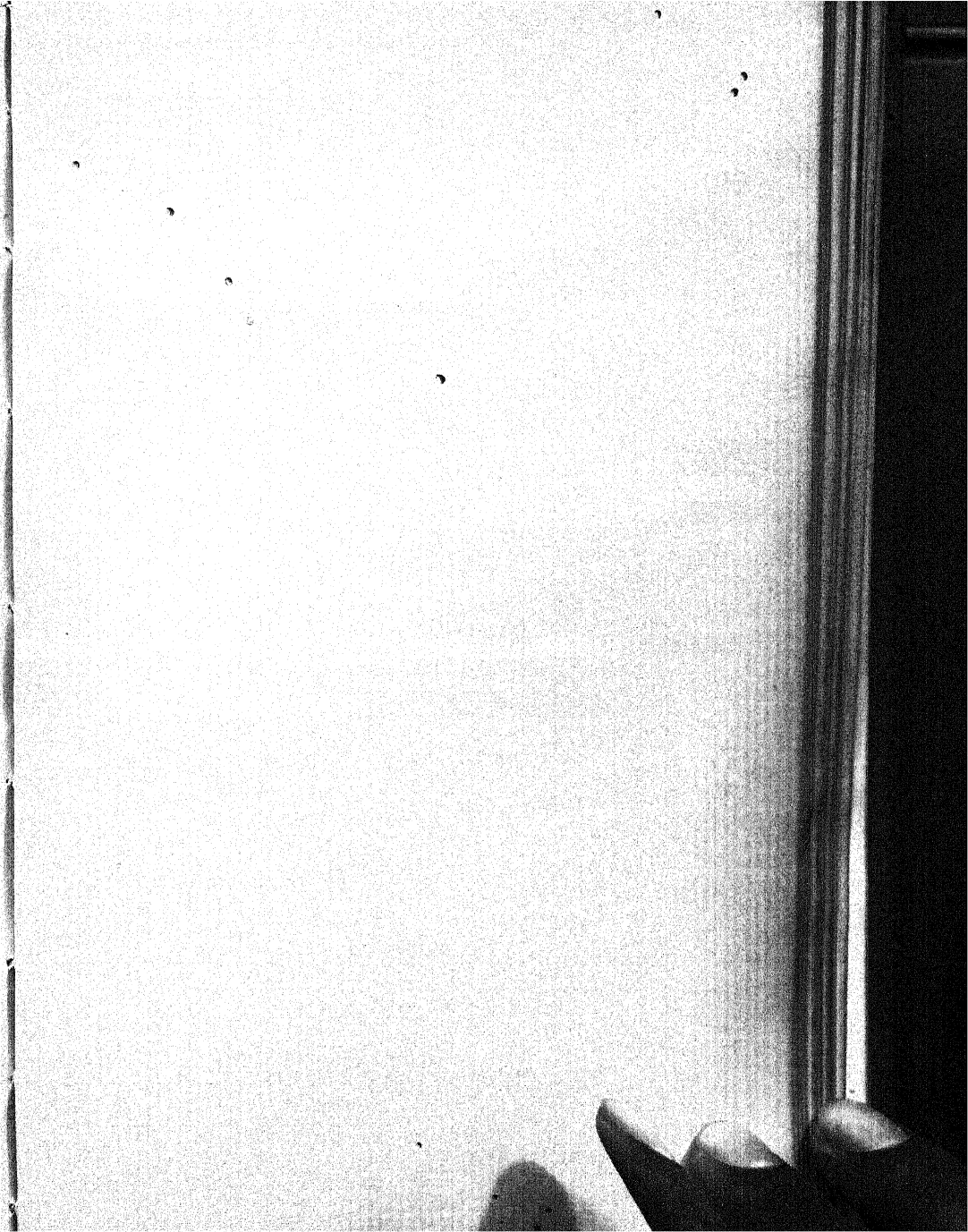
Nevill, H. R.—Bahraich. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLV.

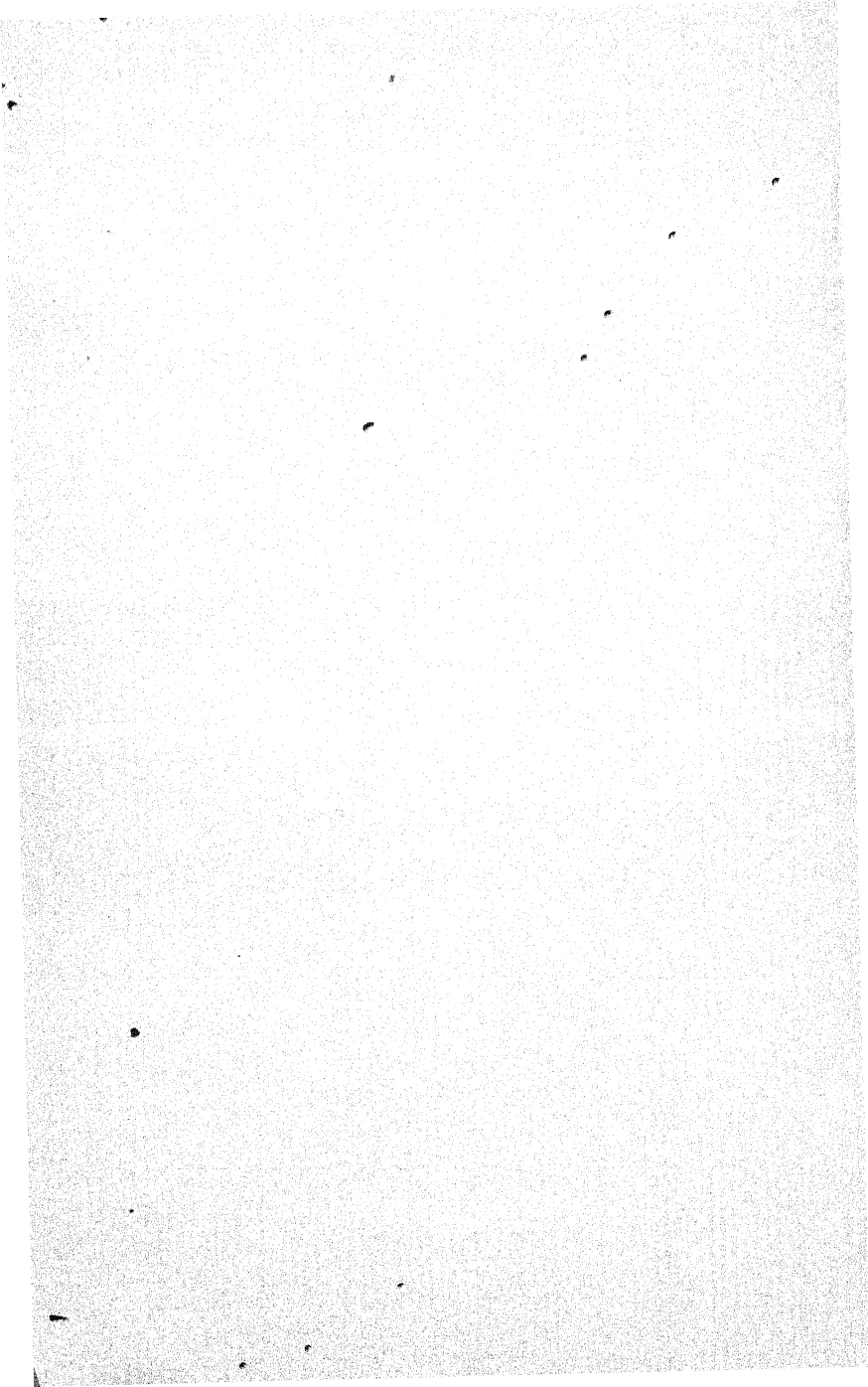
Ballia—

Roberts, D. T., and A. Robinson.—Ballia. Edited by *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1884.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Bara Banki—

Nevill, H. R.—Bara Banki. Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVIII.





Basti—*Nevill, H. R.*—Basti. Allahabad. 1907.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXII.

Benares—*Fisher, F. H.*, and *J. P. Hewett.*—Benares. Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Havell, E. B.—Benares, the sacred city. Sketches of Hindu life and religion. London. 1905.

D 8340. 8°.

Sherring, M. A.—The sacred city of, the Hindus: an account of Benares in ancient and modern times. With an introduction by *Fitzedward Hall.* London. 1858.

D 8350. 8°.

Budaun—*Nevill, H. R.*—Budaun. A Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1907.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XV.

Bulandshahr—*Nevill, H. R.*—Bulandshahr. Allahabad. 1903.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. V.

Bundelkhand—*Atkinson, Edwin T.*—Bundelkhand. Allahabad. 1874.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. I.

Cawnpore—*Wright, F. N.*—Cawnpore. Allahabad. 1881.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VI.

Farukhabad—*Conybeare, H. C.*—Farukhabad and Agra. Edited by *E. T.**Atkinson* and *F. H. Fisher.* Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VII.

Fatehpur—*Growse, F. S.*—A supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887.

See D 9400. 8°.

Hewett, J. P.—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Nevill, H. R.—Fatehpur. Allahabad. 1906.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XX.

Faizabad—

Hoey, William.—Memoirs of Delhi and Faizábád being a translation of the *Tárikh Farahbaksh of Muhammad Faiz Baksh*. Vol. I-II. Allahabad. 1888-89.

See D 8080. 8° & ff.

Nevill, H. R.—Fyzabad. Allahabad. 1905.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLIII.

Ghazipur—

Gill, J. E.—Gházípur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher*. Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIII.

Gonda—

Nevill, H. R.—Gonda. Naini Tal. 1905.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLIV.

Gorakhpur—

Alexander, E. B.—Gorakhpur. Allahabad. 1881.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VI.

Hardoi—

Nevill, H. R.—Hardoi. Naini Tal. 1904.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLI.

Himalayan Districts—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—The Himalayan Districts of the North Western Provinces of India. Vol. I—III. Allahabad, 1882-1886.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. X, XI, XII.

Jaunpur—

Hewett, J. P.—Jaunpur. Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Kheri—

Nevill, H. R.—Kheri. Allahabad. 1905.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLII.

Kumaon—

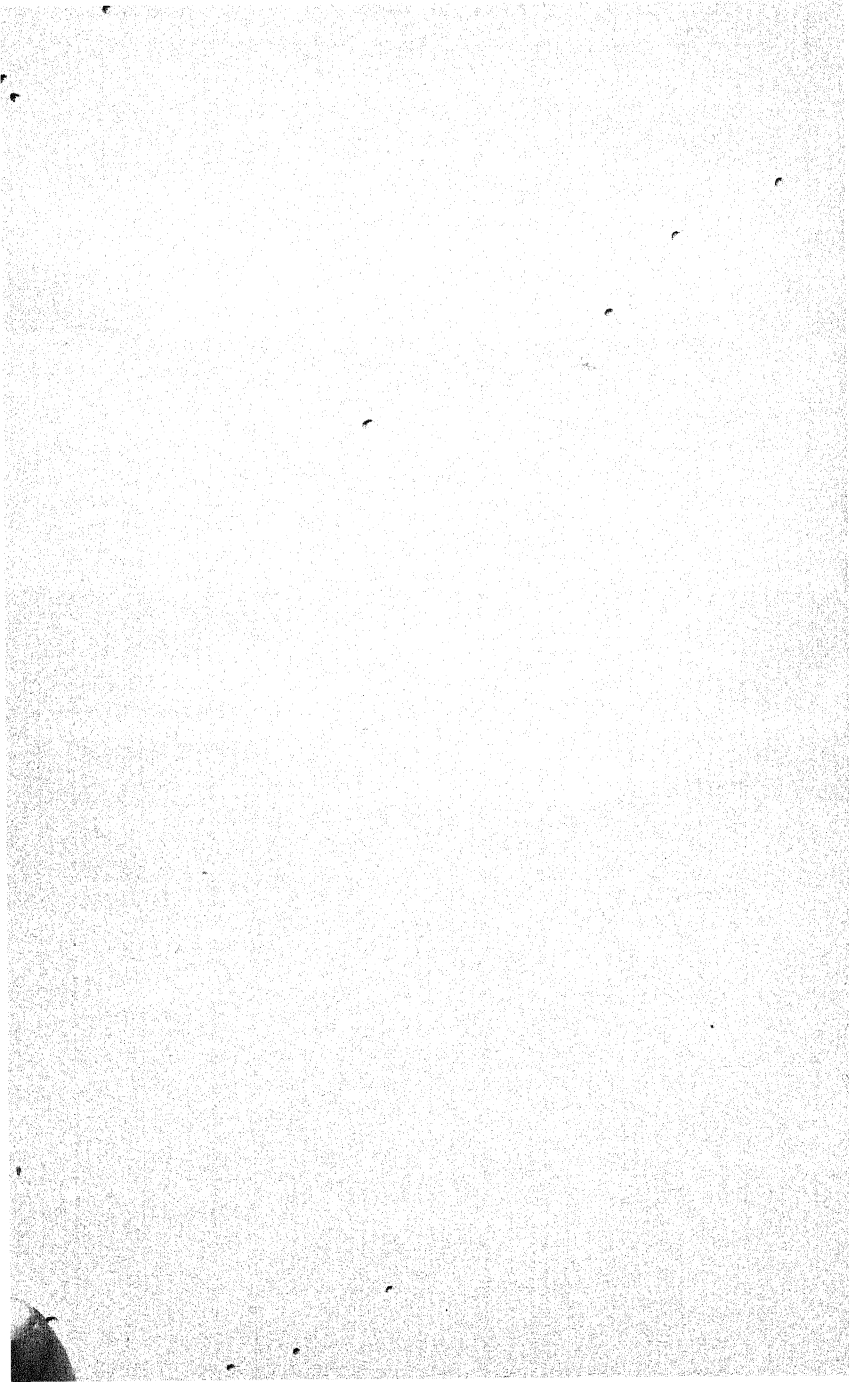
Batten, J. H.—Official reports on the province of Kumaon. Calcutta. 1878.

D 8420. 8°.

Lucknow—

Nevill, H. R.—Lucknow. Allahabad. 1904.

See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXVII.



Mathura—

Conybeare, H. C. ; F. H. Fisher, and J. P. Hewett.—*Muttra.*
Allahabad. 1884.

See D 9350. 8°. Vol. VIII.

Growse, F. S.—*Mathurá, a district memoir.* 2nd edition
[Allahabad] 1880. [Printed in 2°.] D 8435. 4°.

——— 3rd edition. [Allahabad.] 1883
[Printed in 2°.] D 8437. 4°.

Meerut—

Atkinson, Edwin T.—*Meerut Division.* Allahabad. 1875.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. II-III.

Nevill, H. R.—*Meerut.* Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. IV.

Mirzapur—

Jackson, W. Grierson.—*Mirzapur.* Edited by *F. H. Fisher.*
Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. XIV.

Moradabad—

Fisher, F. H.—*Moradabad.* Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

Muzaffarnagar—

Nevill, H. R.—*Muzaffarnagar.* Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. III.

Naini Tal—

Nevill, H. R.—*Naini Tal.* Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXIV.

Partabgarh—

Nevill, H. R.—*Partabgarh.* Allahabad. 1904.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVII.

Rai Bareli—

Bennett, W. C.—*A report on the family history of the chief
clans of the Roy Bareilly District Lucknow.* 1870.
See D 4960. 8°.

Rai Bareli—

Nevill, H. R.—Rai Bareli. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXIX.

Rampur—

Azím-ud-Din Khán.—Rámpur. Edited by *F. H. Fisher*.
Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

Rohilkhand—

Conybeare, H. C.—Rohilkhand Division. Edited by *Edwin T. Atkinson*. Allahabad. 1879.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. V.

Shahjahanpur—

Fisher, F. H.—Sháhjahánpur. Allahabad. 1883.
See D 9350. 8°. Vol. IX.

Sitapur—

Nevill, H. R.—Sitapur. Allahabad. 1905.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XL.

Sultanpur—

Nevill, H. R.—Sultanpur. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XLVI.

Unao—

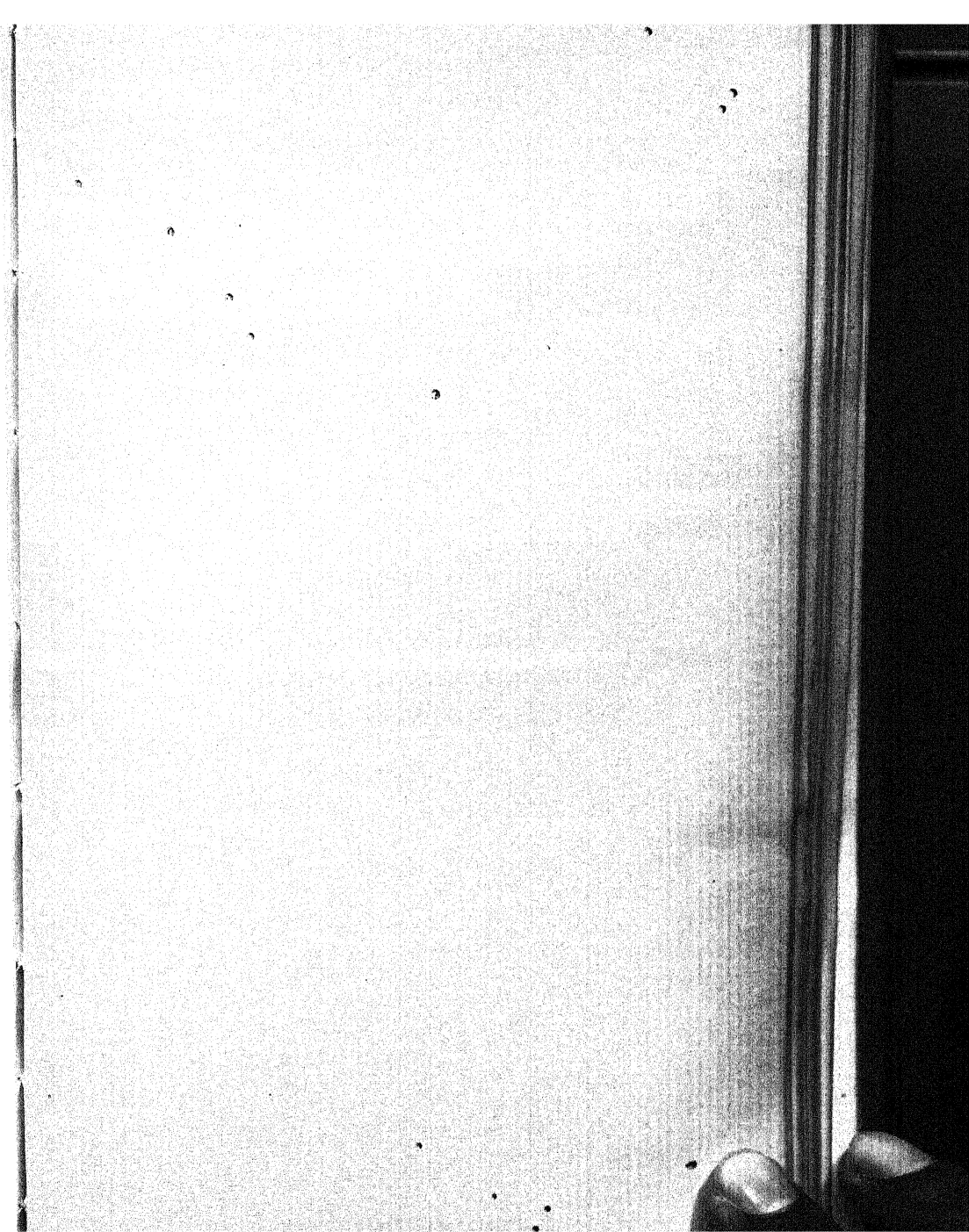
Nevill, H. R.—Unao. Allahabad. 1903.
See D 9360. 8°. Vol. XXXVIII.

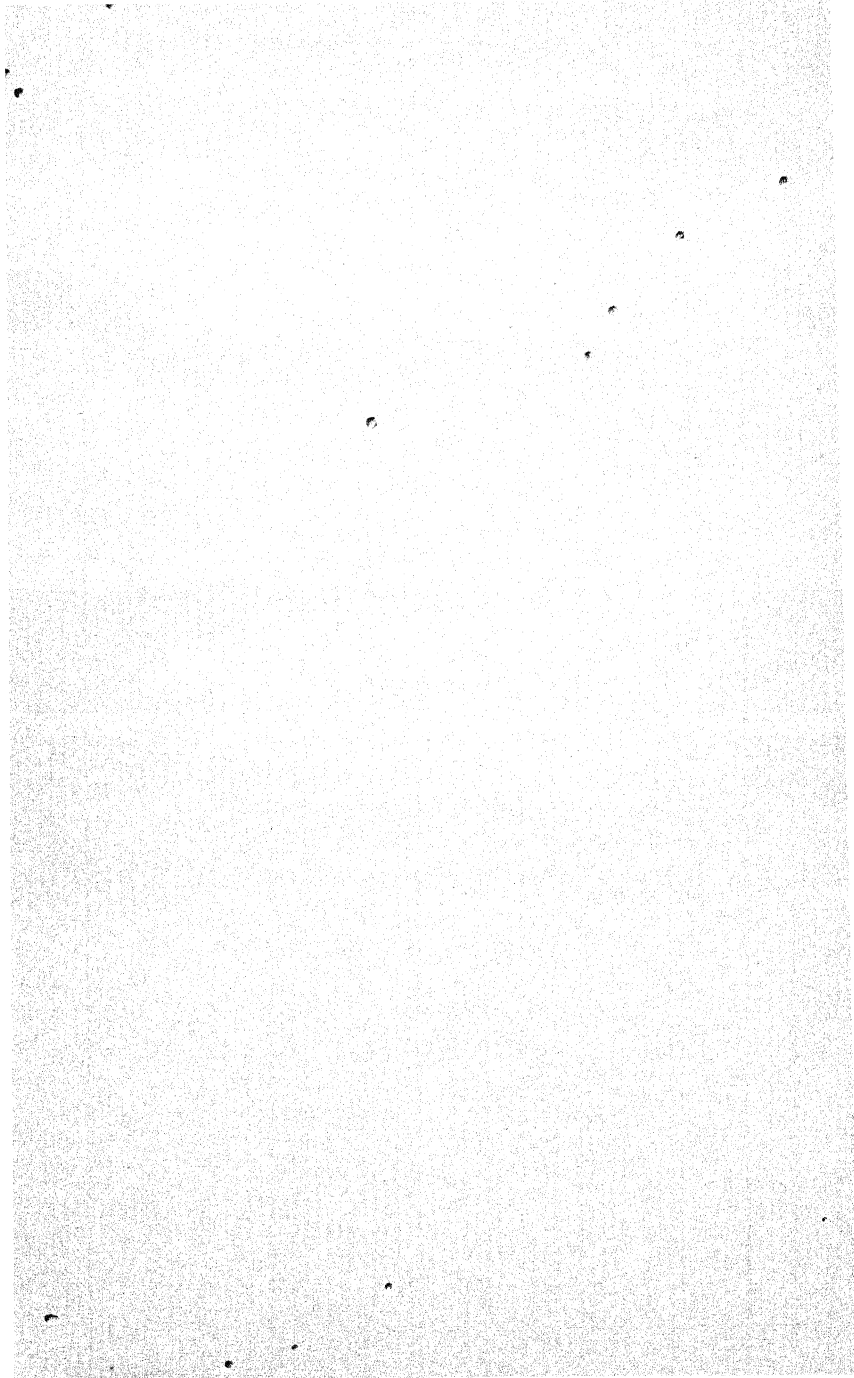
XVI. GAZETTEERS.

Hamilton, Walter.—The East India Gazetteer; containing particular descriptions of the empires, kingdoms, principalities, provinces, cities, towns, districts, fortresses, harbours, rivers, lakes, etc., of Hindostan and the adjacent countries. 2nd edition. Vol. I-II. London. (1828). D 8450. 8°. Compare D 6314. 4°.

Hunter, W. W.—The Imperial Gazetteer of India. 2nd edition. Vol. I-II, IV-IX, XI—XIV. London. 1885-1887. D 8455. 8°.

Bartholomew, J. G.—Constable's Hand-Gazetteer of India. Edited with additions by *Jas. Burgess*. Westminster. 1898. D 8458. 8°.





The Imperial Gazetteer of India. Vol. I—XIV. Oxford.
1907-08. D 8460. 8°

[Vol. I-IV. The Indian Empire.]

a.—Aden.

Hunter, W. W.—An account of the British settlement of Aden
in Arabia. London. 1877. D 8475. 8°

b.—Baluchistan.

Baluchistan District Gazetteer Series.

- Vol. I. Zhob District. By C. F. Minchin and Diwán Jamiat Rai. Text
and Tables. Bombay. 1907.
Vol. II. Loralai District. By C. F. Minchin and Diwán Jamiat Rai.
Text and Tables. Allahabad. 1907.
Vol. III. Sibi District. By A. McConaghey and Diwán Jamiat Rai.
Text and Tables. Bombay. 1907.
Vol. IV and IV-A. Bolan and Chagai. Text and Tables. Karachi. 1907.
Vol. IV. Bolan Pass and Nushki Railway District. By R. Hughes Buller
and Diwán Jamiat Rai.
Vol. IV-A. Chagai District. By A. McConaghey and Diwán Jamiat Rai.
Vol. V. Quetta-Pishin District. A.—Text. B.—Statistical Tables and Explanatory
Notes. By R. Hughes-Buller, assisted by Rai Sahib Diwán Jamiat
Rai.
Vol. VI, VI-A, and VI-B. Sarawan, Kachhi and Jhalawan. Text and
Appendices. Bombay. 1907.
Vol. VII and VII-A. Makrán and Khárán. Text. Bombay. 1907.
Vol. VII. Makrán by R. Hughes Buller.
Vol VII-A. Khárán by C. F. Minchin.
Vol. VIII. Las Bela. Text and Appendices. Allahabad. 1907.
D 8482. 8°

c.—Bengal Presidency.

The Bengal and Agra annual Guide and Gazetteer for 1842. Vol.
I-II. Calcutta. D 8488. 8°

Hunter, W. W.—A statistical account of Bengal. Vol. I-XX.
Index. London. 1875-1877. D 8490. 8°

d.—Eastern Bengal.

Hunter, W. W.—A statistical account of Assam. Vol. I-II.
London. 1879. D 8520. 8°

District Gazetteers.—Statistics, 1901-02. Calcutta. 1905.

Buckergunge.	Jalpaiguri.
Bogra.	Malda.
Chittagong.	Mymensingh.
Chittagong Hill tracts.	Noakhali.
Dacca.	Pabna.
Dinajpur.	Rajshahi.
Faridpur.	Rangpur.

Tippera.

D 8522. 8°.

e.—Berar.

Gazetteer for the Haidarabad assigned districts, commonly called Berar. 1870. Edited by A. C. Lyall. Bombay. 1870.
[Printed in 4°.] D 8530. 8°.

f.—Bombay Presidency.

Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency. Vol. I—XXVI.
Bombay. 1896, 1877, 1894. D 8560. 8°.
(Vol. I in new edition.)

Sindh—

Hughes, A. W.—A *Gazetteer* of the province of Sind. 2nd edition.
London, 1876. D 8580. 8°.

g.—Burma.

The British Burma *Gazetteer*. Vol. I-II. Rangoon 1880.
[Printed in 4°.] D 8610. 8°.

Scott, J. George, assisted by *J. P. Hardiman*.—*Gazetteer* of Upper Burma and the Shan States. Part I, Vol. I-II. Part II, Vol. I—III. Rangoon. 1900-01. D 8615. 8°.
[Printed in 4°.]

h.—Central Provinces.

The *Gazetteer* of the Central Provinces of India. Edited by Charles Grant. 2nd edition. Nagpore. 1870. D 8640. 8°.
[Printed in 4°.]

i.—Frontier Province.**Dera Ismail Khan—**

Gazetteer of the Dera Ismail Khan District. 1883-84.
Lahore. 1884. D 8675. 8°.

Hazara—

Gazetteer of the Hazara District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 8685. 8°.

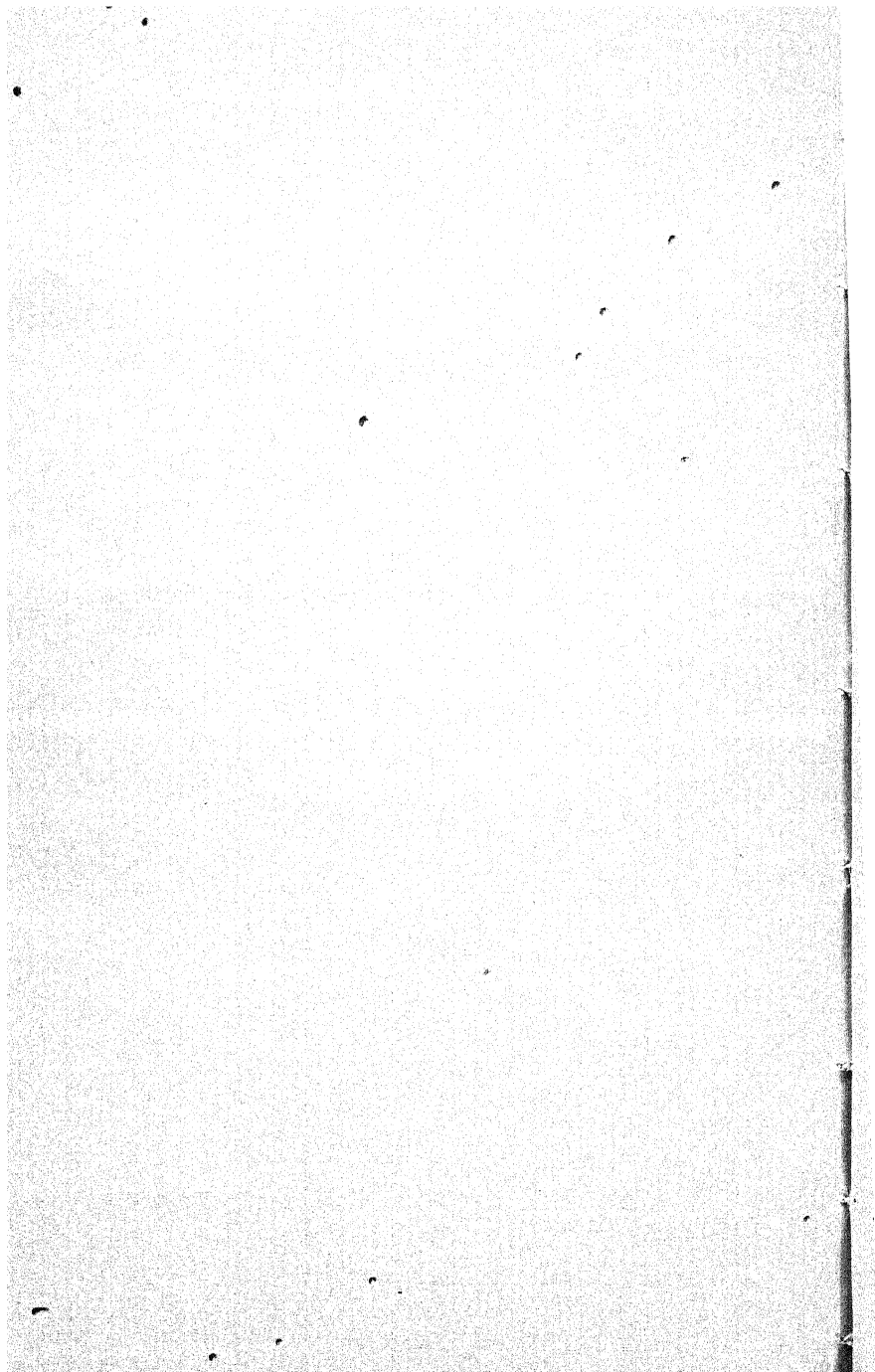
Kohat—

Gazetteer of the Kohat District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 8695. 8°.

Peshawar—

Gazetteer of the Peshawar District. 1897-98. Lahore.
D 8705. 8°.





j.—Madras Presidency.

Arcot, North—

Coz, Arthur F.—Madras District Manuals. North Arcot. New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart*. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1895. 1894. D 8730. 8°.

Canara, South—

Sturrock, J., and Harold A. Stuart.—Madras District Manuals. South Canara. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1894-95. D 8740. 8°.

Coimbatore—

Nicholson, F. A.—Manual of the Coimbatore District in the Presidency of Madras. Madras. 1887. D 8760. 8°.

Madras District Manuals. Coimbatore. New edition revised by *Harold A. Stuart*. Vol. II. Madras. 1898.

D 8761. 8°.

Ganjam—

Maltby, T. J.—The Ganjam District Manual. Edited by *G. D. Leman*. Madras. 1882. D 8775. 8°.

Godavari—

Morris, Henry.—A descriptive and historical account of the Godavery District. London. 1878. D 8785. 8°.

Kurnool—

Narahari Gopalakristnamah Chetty.—A Manual of the Kurnool District. Madras. 1886. D 8805. 8°.

Nellore—

Boswell, John A. C.—A Manual of the Nellore District. Madras. 1873. D 8845. 8°.

Nilgiri—

Grigg, H. B.—A Manual of the Nilagiri District. Madras. 1886. D 8855. 8°.

Salem—

Le Fanu, H.—A Manual of the Salem District. Vol. I-II. Madras. 1883. D 8875. 8°.

Tinnevely—

Stuart, A. J.—A Manual of Tinnevely District. Madras. 1879. D 8905. 8°.

Trichinopoly—

Moore, Lewis.—A Manual of the Trichinopoly District. Madras.
1878. D 8915. 8°.

k.—Mysore.

Rice, Lewis.—Mysore and Coorg. A Gazetteer compiled for the
Government of India. Vol. I-III. Bangalore. 1877-78.
D 8940. 8°.

l.—Panjab.**Ambala—**

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 8960. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Ambala District. 1892-93. Lahore.
D 8962. 8°.

Amritsar—

Gazetteer of the Amritsar District. 1892-93. Revised edition
Lahore. D 8970. 8°.

Delhi District—

Gazetteer of the Delhi District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 8980. 8°.

Dera Ghazi Khan—

Gazetteer of the Dera Ghazi Khan District. Revised edition.
1893-97. Lahore. 1898. D 8990. 8°.

Ferozepur—

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9000. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Ferozepore District. 1888-89. Lahore.
D 9002. 8°.

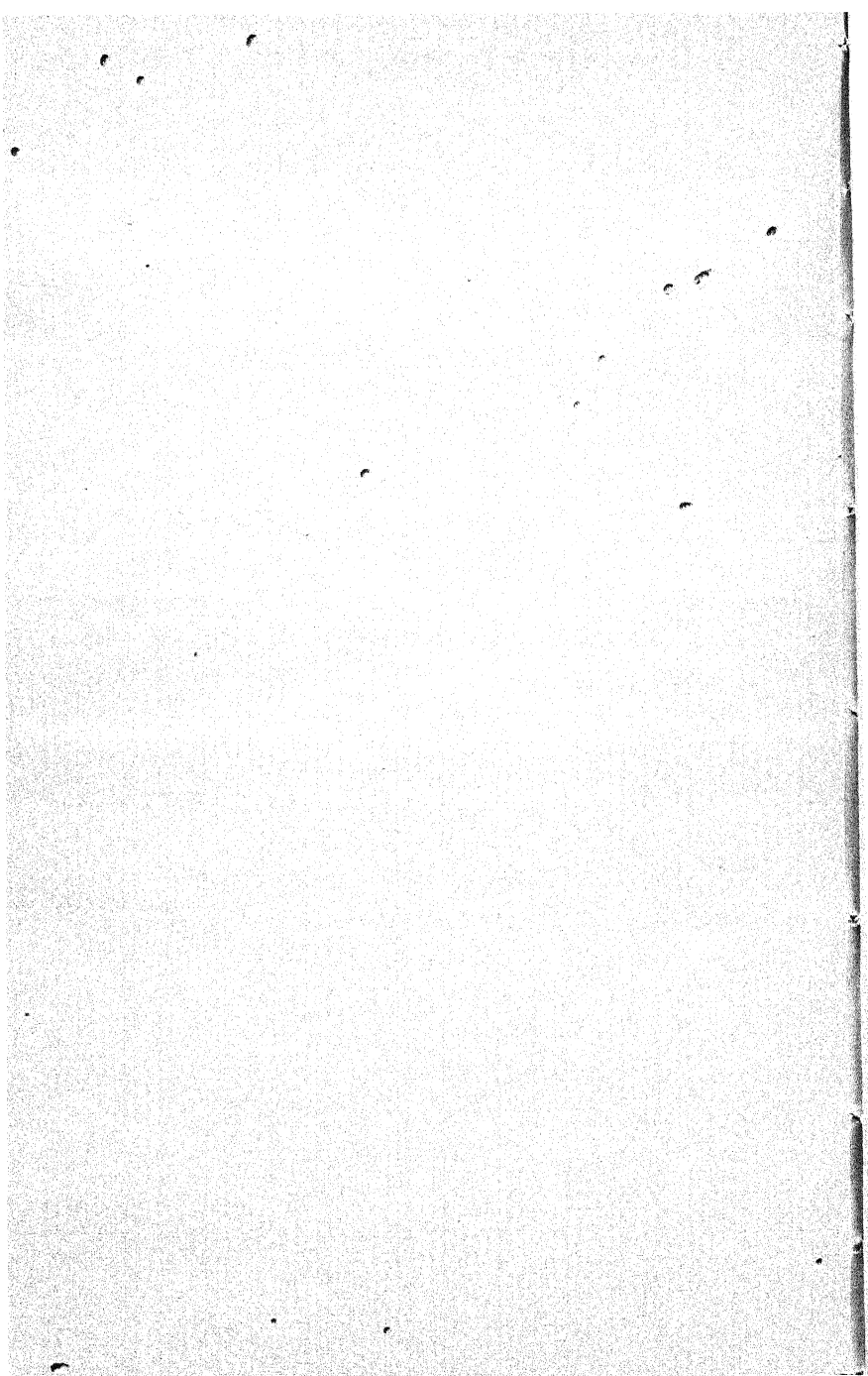
Gujranwala—

Gazetteer of the Gujranwala District. Revised edition. 1893-94.
Lahore. 1895. D 9010. 8°.

Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9020. 8°.





Gujrat—

Gazetteer of the Gujrat District. 1892-93. Second edition.
Lahore. D 9021. 8°.

Gurdaspur—

Gazetteer of the Gurdaspur District. 1891-92. Lahore.
D 9030. 8°.

Gurgaon—

Gazetteer of the Gurgaon District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9040. 8°.

Hissar—

Gazetteer of the Hissar District. By P. J. Fagan. Lahore.
1893. D 9050. 8°.

Hoshiarpur—

Gazetteer of the Hoshiarpur District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9060. 8°.

Jalandar—

Gazetteer of the Jalandar District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9070. 8°.

Jhang—

Gazetteer of the Jhang District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9080. 8°.

Jhelam—

Gazetteer of the Jhelam District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9090. 8°.

Kangra—

Gazetteer of the Kangra District. Part I. Kangra proper
1883-4. Parts II to IV. Kulu, Lahul and Spiti. 1897.
Lahore. D 9100. 8°.

Karnal—

Gazetteer of the Karnal District. 1890. Lahore. D 9110. 8°.

Lahore—

Gazetteer of the Lahore District. 1893-94. Lahore.
D 9120. 8°.

Ludhiana—

Gazetteer of the Ludhiana District. 1888-89. Lahore.
D 9130. 8°.

Montgomery—

Gazetteer of the Montgomery District by P. J. Faqān. 1898-9.
Lahore. 1900. D 9150. 8°.

Multan—

Gazetteer of the Mooltan District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9160. 8°.

Muzaffargarh—

Gazetteer of the Muzaffargarh District. 1883-84. Lahore. 1884.
D 9170. 8°.

Rawalpindi—

Gazetteer of the Rawalpindi District. 1893-94. Lahore. 1895.
D 9180. 8°.

Rohtak—

Gazetteer of the Rohtak District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9190. 8°.

Shahpur—

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District. 1883-84. Lahore.
D 9200. 8°.

Gazetteer of the Shahpur District, by J. Wilson. Revised edition, 1897. Lahore. 1897.
D 9201. 8°.

Sialkot—

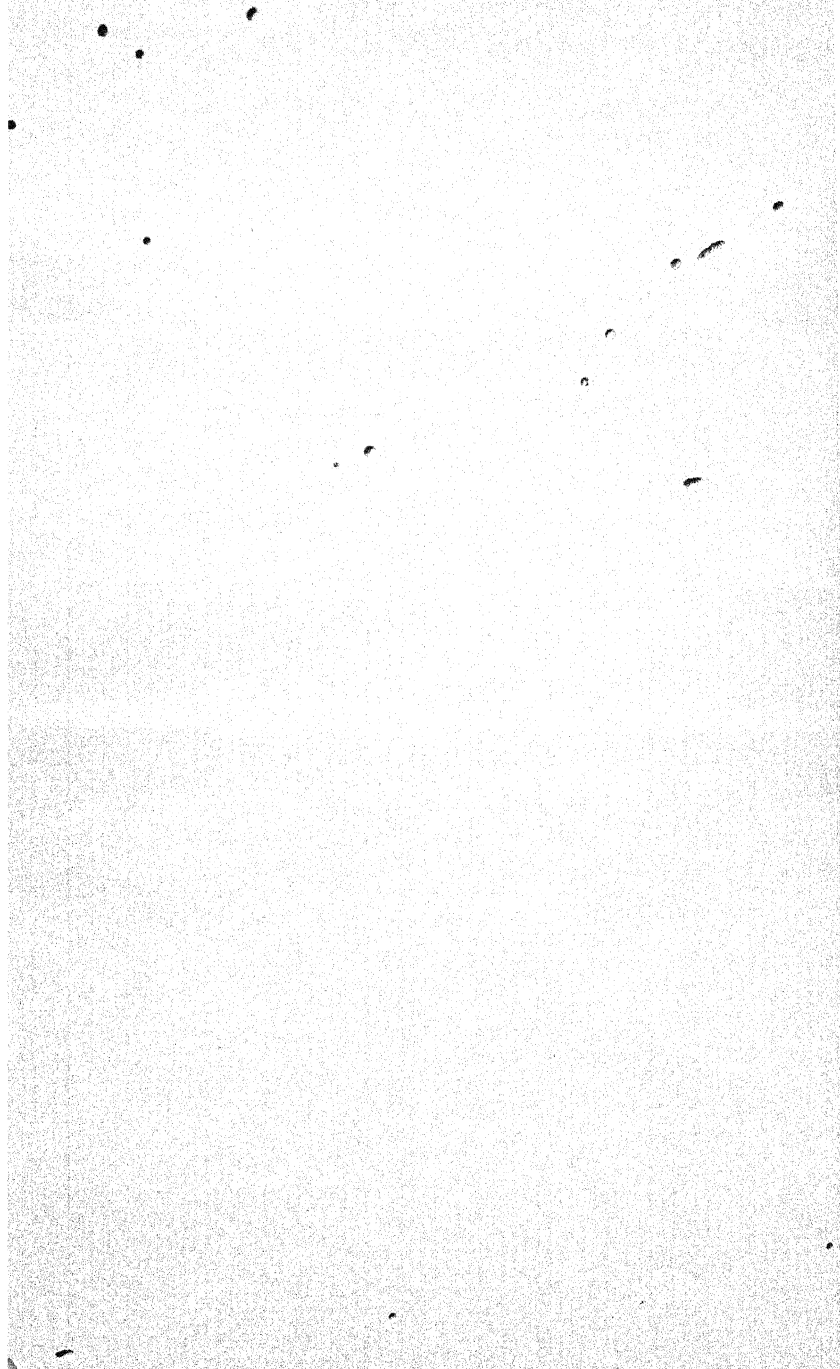
Gazetteer of the Sialkot District by Captain J. R. Dunlop Smith 1894-95. Revised edition. Lahore. 1895.
D 9210. 8°.

Simla—

Gazetteer of the Simla District. 1888-89. Lahore.
D 9220. 8°.

m.—Rajputana.

The Rajputana Gazetteer. Vol. I-III. Calcutta. 1879-80.
D 9230. 8°.



✓ *Rajputana District Gazetteer*. Vol. I. Ajmer-Merwara. Compiled by C. C. Watson. A—Text. B—Statistical Tables. Ajmer. 1904. D 9232. 8°.

✓ *Drake-Brockman, H. E.*—A Gazetteer of Eastern Rajputana comprising the native states of Bharatpur, Dholpur, and Karauli. Ajmer. D, 9240. 8°.

✓ **Ajmer-Merwara—**

Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara in Rajputana. Compiled by J. D. Latouche. Calcutta. 1875. D 9250. 8°.

✓ **Alwar—**

Gazetteer of Ulwur. By Major P. W. Powlett. London. 1878. D 9260. 8°.

✓ **Karauli—**

Gazetteer of the Karauli State. By Captain P. W. Powlett. Calcutta. 1874. D 9300. 8°.

n.—United Provinces.

✓ *Statistical, descriptive, and historical account of the North-Western Provinces of India*. Vol. I—XIV. Allahabad. 1874-86. D 9350. 8°.

[Printed in 4°.]

✓ *Gazetteer of the Province of Oudh*. Vol. I—III. Lucknow. 1877-78. D 9355. 8°.

✓ *District Gazetteers of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh*. Compiled and edited by H. R. Nevill. Vol. [III—V, VIII, XV, XX, XXIII, XXIV, XXXXVII—XLVII.] Allahabad. 1903-07. D 9360. 8°.

✓ **Fatehpur—**

Growse, F. S.—A supplement to the Fatehpur Gazetteer. Allahabad. 1887. D 9400. 8°.

XVI.—CENSUS REPORTS.

✓ *Ibbetson, Denzil Charles Jelf.*—Report on the Census of the Panjáb taken on the 17th February 1881. Vol. I—III. Calcutta. Lahore. 1883. D 9450. 2°.

✓ **Census of India, 1901.**

Vol. I. India by H. H. Risley and E. A. Gait. Ethnographic appendices by H. H. Risley. Calcutta. 1903.

Vol. II. Ajmer-Merwara. By R. C. Bramley. Ajmer. 1902.

Vol. III. The Andaman and Nicobar Islands. By Richard C. Temple. Calcutta. 1903.

9460. 2°.

Census of India, 1901. (contd.)

- Vol. IV. Assam. By *B. C. Allen*. Shillong. 1902.
 Vol. V. Baluchistan. By *R. Hughes-Buller*. Bombay. 1902.
 Vol. VI. Bengal. By *E. A. Gait*. Calcutta. 1902.
 Vol. VII. Part I-IV. Calcutta. By *A. K. Ray* and *J. R. Blackwood*. Calcutta. 1902.
 Vol. VIII. Berar. By *Ardaseer Dinshawji Chinoy*. Allahabad. 1902.
 Vol. IX. Bombay. By *R. E. Enthoven*. Bombay. 1902.
 Vol. X-XI. Bombay. (Town and Island). By *S. M. Edwards*. Bombay. 1902.
 Vol. XII. Burma. By *C. C. Lewis*. Rangoon. 1902-05.
 Vol. XIII. Central Provinces. By *E. F. Russell*. Nagpur. 1902.
 Vol. XIV. Coorg. By *W. Francis*. Madras. 1902.
 Vol. XV. Madras. By *W. Francis*. Madras. 1902.
 Vol. XVI. North-Western Provinces and Oudh. By *R. Burn*. Allahabad. 1902.
 Vol. XVII. Punjab and North-West Frontier Province. By *H. A. Rose*. Simla. Lahore. 1902.
 Vol. XVIII. Baroda. By *Jamshedji Ardeshir Dalal*. Baroda. 1902.
 Vol. XIX. Central India. By *C. Eckford Luard*. Lucknow. 1902.
 Vol. XX. Cochin. By *M. Sankara Menon*. Ernakulam. 1902.
 Vol. XXI. Gwalior. By *J. W. D. Johnstone*. Lucknow. 1902.
 Vol. XXII. Hyderabad. By *Mirza Mehdy Khan*. Hyderabad. 1903.
 Vol. XXIII. Kashmir. By *Khan Bahadur Munshi Ghulam Ahmed Khan*. Lahore. 1902.
 Vol. XXIV. Mysore. By *T. Ananda Row*. Bangalore. 1903.
 Vol. XXV. Rajputana. By *T. Bannerman*. Lucknow. 1902.
 Vol. XXVI. Travancore. By *N. Subrahmanya Aiyar*. Trivandrum. 1903.

D 9460. 2°.

XVII.—ADMINISTRATION.

Baden-Powell, B. H.—The land-systems of British India being a manual of the land-tenures and of the systems of land-revenue administration prevalent in the several provinces. Vol. I-III. Oxford. 1892. D 9500. 8°.

Black, Charles E. D.—A Memoir on the Indian Surveys, 1875-1890. London. 1891. D 9515. 8°.

The organisation of Indian Surveys and other supplementary departments., 1903. D 9530. 8°.

Phear, John B.—The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon. London. 1880. D 9545. 8°.

E.—OTHER COUNTRIES IN ASIA.

I.—AFGHANISTAN.

a.—History and Archaeology.

Ferrier, J. P.—History of the Afghans. Translated by *William Jesse*. London. 1858. E 15. 8°.